NAB Convention Special
Introducing

The Frame Store TBC
The DPS-1.

Over 3 million bits of random access memory, microcomputer control, digital comb filtering, and the basic DPS-1 Mainframe concept, all in one Frame Store TBC/Synchronizer, combine to create a truly significant advance in the state of the art.

A microcomputer provides 11 TV lines of hysteresis that eliminates motion discontinuities common in other systems whenever frames are deleted and added. It controls Freeze Frame or Field, periodically tests its own functions, and allows simple expansion for "optical effects".

Near perfect separation of luminance and chroma, for full bandwidth Freeze Frames and a picture that never shifts, are provided by the Picture Adaptive Digital Comb Filter.

Direct or heterodyne processing, a digital Vel Comp DOC, and internal Test Signal Generator are all available in the DPS-1.

Ask your local distributor for a demonstration, using any of your ¼ or 1 inch VTRs. Today!

Digital Video Systems, 519 McNicoll Avenue, Willowdale, Ontario, Canada M2H 2C9. Telephone (416) 499-4826

Circle (1) on Reply Card
WHAT PRICE PERFORMANCE?

A lot less than you might think, when you consider the many advantages of the new Canon P12X18B* studio lens. This lightweight, compact 12X offers a wide f/2.1 aperture, for high sensitivity throughout its 18-216mm zoom range. Superb image quality. And a short MOD, for maximum flexibility in close quarters.

Add built-in 1.5X and 2X range extenders. The same reliable servo modules and control systems used in other Canon lenses. Plus the availability of built-in pattern projector, designed for the new generation of computerized cameras. The result: an exceptionally versatile studio lens.

Now, factor in the price, and you'll probably want to try one on the business end of your camera. For more information, contact us directly, or specify the Canon P12X18B when ordering your new camera.

*Specifications apply to 30mm format; 25mm format will be available.

See us at NAB Booth 493

Circle (4) on Reply Card
NAB CONVENTION EMPHASIS

95 NAB-Dallas'79: Texas hosts biggest & best show yet
97 NAB-Dallas'79: Exhibitor map & session agendas
106 NAB-Dallas'79: Product directory
122 NAB-Dallas'79: Exhibits roundup
176 NAB-Dallas'79: Innovative products

THE COVER

Continuing the theme of the NAB Convention to be held this month in Dallas, the cover is modeled after the NAB promotional brochure covering their 57th Annual Convention and International Exposition. The NAB artwork was copied and reproduced here with permission from the NAB. It was designed by Steve Quine, graphic designer for Sparkman & Bartholomew Associates of Washington, DC.

The earth photo inserted in the corner is reproduced with permission of and by courtesy of NASA.

NAB CONVENTION GUIDE

See page 95 for an introduction and overview of this year's big NAB Convention in Dallas. Our extensive pre-NAB coverage of this event is indexed on the left of this page.

APRIL ISSUE

- Directional antenna review
- Vector analysis of directional arrays
- STL equipment roundup
You are invited to a

PREMIER

NAB '79 Booth 308

THE GRASS VALLEY GROUP, INC.

A TEKTRONIX COMPANY
THINKING VIDEO?

THINK CAMERAMART.

Because at Camera Mart, we feature an entire line of video equipment including Ikegami, Hitachi, Panasonic, Sony, Microtime and many others. The Ikegami ENG package shown here is just one of many we offer. It’s got everything you need to cover the story, indoors or out.

The camera: Ikegami’s HL-77, the completely self-contained, high sensitivity Plumbicon® color shoulder camera that’s light weight and easy to handle. Its low-profile, with eye-level CRT monitor (on both take and playback, by the way), gives it the convenience and maneuverability you’ll appreciate during those hectic, on-the-spot coverage sessions.

The recorder: Sony’s easy-to-operate VO-3800 gives you up to 20 minutes of NTSC color on a single U-Matic® cassette which can be edited on the 2860.

This custom package and whatever you need in video, are all available for sale, rent or through convenient lease-purchase options which can be arranged to suit nearly any budget. And we’re flexible, too. If there’s a special package or custom purchase option you’d like to work out, let us know.

So when your thoughts turn to video, turn your attention to Camera Mart. Whether you’re equipping a studio for the future, or producing a program for tomorrow, we’ve got what you need. The way you need it.

*Plumbicon is a registered trademark of N.V. Phillips.

Camera Mart
40 years of excellence.

THE CAMERA MART, INC.
456 West 50th Street, New York 10018
(212) 757-6977/Telex 1-2078
Sales • Service • Rental
See us at NAB Booth 555

Circle (5) on Reply Card

4 Broadcast Engineering March 1979
New! Audio for the '80's in a versatile package

Years-ahead design doesn't have to mean big in size. Audio Designs has created an entirely new generation of broadcast production consoles — engineered to anticipate the medium-market audio needs of the '80's.

The new ADM 1600 incorporates a wide range of features most requested by chief engineers around the country for medium-market broadcast and production facilities. It provides the same ease of operation and quality components found in our 3200 series and custom consoles. The ADM 1600 offers an array of capabilities for now and well into the next decade.

Our complete in-house design and manufacturing put so much quality into our audio consoles that we can confidently offer an exclusive 5-year warranty — the most comprehensive in the industry.

To learn more about how ADM can increase your audio capabilities, please contact Audio Designs and Manufacturing, Inc., 16005 Sturgeon, Roseville, Michigan 48066. Phone (313) 778-8400. TLX-23-1114. Southeastern Office: Phone (904) 694-4032.

Distributed outside the U.S.A. by Ampex International Operations, Inc.

SEE US AT BOOTH 414

ADM
The Audio Company

The new ADM* 1600 series broadcast production console
Each year at NAB Convention time, we go into our annual trances and take both a backward and a forward look at the hot topics where either something good or bad may or may not happen. This year is no exception and so between gazes out of your window at beautiful downtown Dallas, welcome to our 1979

POMPOUS PREDICTIONS.

More AM and FM radio stations

Nowadays the big push at the FCC, as well as at many other federal agencies, is for diversity which in the case of radio and television stations means more opportunities for women and minorities. Of several approaches being pushed to increase the number of AM and FM radio stations is a reduction in spacings between carriers. The FCC will shortly ask for contract proposals to study the effect of frequency reductions from 10 kHz spacing to 9 kHz spacing in the AM band and from 200 kHz spacing to either 150 kHz spacing or 100 kHz spacing in the FM band. Reports of the results of both of these contracts will be delivered to the FCC and made public within the next year.

And at VHF-TV, too

The now defunct White House Office of Telecommunications Policy (OTP) was responsible for a massive push to add additional VHF channel assignments, in this case by simply reducing co-channel and adjacent-channel mileage separation requirements since any tampering with the channel width would lead to complete chaos. An OTP official first said in a news conference that 100 short-spaced VHF drop-ins were technically feasible. A later report cut this number down to 88 (and subsequent corrections to many less) and finally the commission proposed making five short-spaced VHF-TV drop-ins. The commission's Broadcast Bureau recommended against all of these in December, but the proposal was sent back to the bureau for further study. Look for a further push by the commission to once again study a much larger number, perhaps near the original 100. If this is done during the next year it won't go past the proposal stage at this time, but with today's political climate, final action is really uncertain.
there must be 1,001 reasons to

VISIT ASACA
BOOTH 2503.
HERE ARE 11
REASONS WHY.

At the NAB Show, see products by Asaca so new the competition is still on the drawing board. See innovations that have captured the fancy of networks and manufacturers.


2. **1130 Camera Registration Meter**—New! Camera comparison made ultra-easy by digital read-outs. Discrepancies nil. Readings in TV line percent or chroma level via micro-computer.

3. **875-8 Jitter Meter**—New! Measures VTR jitter. Read tape speed as well as jitter. Permits long periods of VTR use because pen method of recording gives visible track.


8. **925 Color Noise Meter**—Measures both luminance and chrominance. Noise plus AM and PM components of chroma noise. Used by networks and manufacturers' laboratories.


10. **588 Digital Pattern Generator**—No distortion. All-point quality control of TV receivers. Indispensable to manufacturers. Great for maintenance at TV stations.

11. **CMM-10 & CMM-20 Color Monitors**—Compact, broadcast quality monitors. Operate on DC also, making them ideal for on-location shooting as well as in studio. Popular with production houses.

For a free demonstration of any of our products, without obligation, write or phone our office nearest you.

---

**ACC-2000 Portable Color Camera**—TV camera hand-held on remote or tri-pod held in studio. Center of gravity conforms to human head, shoulder, arm and hand. Fights fatigue.

**ASW-100 Portable Switcher**—See No. 1 at right.

**201-1 Envelope Delay Measuring Instrument**—Used by network stations in U.S.A. and Canada. Priced several thousand dollars below competition.

**925-C Video Noise Meter**—Measures radio noise voltage generated in TV transmission equipment, TV cameras, VTRs, video disc units, digital image processors and the like.
1979 World Administrative Radio Conference (WARC '79)

WARC 1979 will start on schedule in Geneva in September and the US will find itself locked in combat with delegates from 153 other nations. The US never comes out first in these conferences and this one will be no exception. Frequency allocations will be given up and the US will find itself unable to resist demands from other delegates for sharing. One probable outcome is the expansion of the AM broadcast band in Region 2 (the Americas) upward to 1700 kHz or 1800 kHz.

Automatic transmission systems

Instead of writing something new on this subject, we could simply repeat our confident predictions from either of the past two years, that commission action on ATS for all broadcast transmitters is just around the corner. They said the same thing about prosperity in 1932, and so we are not going to back off an inch. ATS this year, as in past years, is just around the corner.

Teletext services

In regular Teletext services, alphanumeric and graphic material is broadcast to special decoders, using digital transmission in the television vertical interval. In Europe, CEEFAX and ORACLE in Britain and ANTOPE in France are readily available to viewers. A sudden push has developed in the US, sparked to a very considerable extent by pioneer work at KSL-TV, Salt Lake City. CBS and NBC have announced plans to commence experiments and demonstrations shortly. EIA has formed a high level committee to push forward with planning and testing. No standardizations at the government level will take place during the coming year but a lot of progress will be made. These services will become considerably closer to reality.

UHF television improvements

There has been a big push to improve UHF television reception at both the transmitting and receiving ends of the system sparked largely by the Council for UHF Broadcasting (CUB), a loose coalition of several Broadcasting organizations having a stake in UHF success. CUB was responsible for the FCC ruling effective last August requiring affixed receiving antennas to include all-channel capability and a reduction in the receiver UHF noise figure from 18 dB to 14 dB effective this October. (The figure goes down to 12 dB three years later.) CUB has kept plunging away at the FCC and as a result of this and congressional pressure, the commission now has five separate proceedings pending—all aimed in one way or another at UHF improvements. Work in all of these areas is already under way and although there are unlikely to be any reports or orders from the commission in the year to come, considerable progress will be made.

AM stereo/FM quad

Systems for both AM stereo and FM quadrachronic sound have been tested and retested, all of the information necessary to reach a decision on standardization essentially has been accumulated and the commission will shortly be in a position to act. Our best judgment is that action in both areas will occur sometime this year and that rules will be adopted in time for some stations to be on the air with AM stereo and FM quad by the end of the year.
DRC 4000 SERIES

Now Ampex provides a new dimension of video control with increasingly popular Duca-Richardson production switchers. The most advanced, most capable, most flexible big boards in the world of video creativity.

Think of an effect, and get it. A simple, calculator-type keyboard gives you access to 100 patterns. Key ahead of mix/effects from two buses simultaneously. Create each composite from as many as five sources, using just a single mix/effects.

Ten different standard systems let you go for Duca-Richardson quality in a number of size/capability combinations.

Duca-Richardson production switchers. A perfect complement to Ampex color cameras and VTRs. Now the Ampex brand is on the big boards, too.

AMPEx MAKES IT EXCITING.

Ampex Corporation, 401 Broadway, Redwood City, California 94063, 415/367-2011
NTIA petitions to reduce AM spacing

The National Telecommunications and Information Administration (NTIA) filed a Petition for Rulemaking with the FCC on January 10 for reduction of the required spacing between AM radio channels from the present 10 kHz to 9 kHz. NTIA pointed out that the reduced spacing would allow for 12 to 14 more channels in the current AM band with a hope for addition of several hundred more AM stations. NTIA also suggested that the reduction could be accompanied by a deregulation of AM radio, at least with respect to the public trustee concept.

Henry Geller, assistant secretary of commerce for communications and information, agrees with NTIA. In a recent address before the International Radio and Television Society, Geller said he feels it is time to deregulate broadcast radio and to make the regulations for broadcast television more objective. Geller did emphasize that his conception of radio deregulation would leave intact some regulatory provisions, including multiple ownership rules, EEO requirements, and bans on obscene and indecent programming.

Broadcast stations on increase

The FCC recently released figures for the total number of broadcast stations on the air as of December, 1978. AM radio stations increased from 4,529 last July to 4,547 (less than 1%) while the number of FM radio stations increased 1% since last July from 3,049 to 3,092. FM educational radio stations, which showed a 5% increase for the 6-month period, increased its total from 933 to 982. Commercial TV television increased its total to 212 compared to 210 last July, while commercial VHF television, educational UHF and VHF all remained the same with 516, 110 and 102 stations respectively.

RCA engineer speaks at seminar

R. Neuhausser, broadcast camera tube engineer of RCA Electro Optics, was the featured speaker at SATCON Seminar II. The seminar, jointly conducted by RCA and State Labs, was held January 22 at 8:30 at NBC studio 8G in Rockefeller Center. Neuhausser discussed the various features of the SATCON camera tube such as higher resolution and high sensitivity. Guests included engineers of television stations and production studios from New York, New Jersey, Connecticut and Pennsylvania.

FCC submits UHF/VHF report

The FCC has submitted a report to Congress on proposals for reaching comparability between UHF and VHF TV. The action came in response to congressional directive which directed the FCC
Harris Advanced Technology Creates The TC-80A....

...Delivering A Picture Better Than Network Quality Or Any Competitive Camera On The Market Today.

Due to Harris' continuing programs in camera technology, these advanced features maintain the TC-80A at the forefront of performance technology... providing the finest resolution available, allowing production of superb pictures even in poor studio or remote lighting environments.

Harris technology now brings to the TV camera market the new Diode Gun Plumbicon® * Pick-Up Tubes and Highlight Handling.

Harris is a leader in camera technology bringing to the industry the first American-built TV camera with Triax, and now the new Diode Gun Plumbicon® * Pick-Up Tubes and Highlight Handling.

For more information: Contact Harris Corporation, Broadcast Products Division, Quincy, Ill. 62301.

Trademark of N.V. Philips of Holland

"See at '79 NAB Convention-Harris Booth #303"
Industry news

"devise a plan for UHF to reach comparability with VHF in as short a time as possible," and approved a $750,000 appropriation for the improvement of UHF TV reception.

A UHF Comparability task force will initiate inquiries to consider:
- The many possibilities for improved UHF television service;
- The most economical way to improve television reception and increase the use of the radio spectrum; and
- The need for incorporating television receiver standards into FCC rules.

Improvements under consideration have the potential for providing better reception of existing UHF television signals and may permit reduction of UHF "taboos" (areas where UHF television assignments are restricted because of interference problems).

ABC builds news bureau

ABC has begun construction on a new 10-story Washington DC news bureau located at 1711 De Sales Street, with completion scheduled for the fall of 1980. George Watson, vice president and bureau chief, will be in charge of all facets of the bureau operations including radio and TV production facilities for World News Tonight, Good Morning America, Issues and Answers and associated support facilities.

Besides the daily news origination, the bureau also routes ABC-TV network programming from New York to the southeast region of the country.

Sun powers railroad microwave VHF system

The sun will power the microwave communication system for Australian National Railways' new Tarcoola-Alice Springs line. Solar Power Corporation has won the half-million dollar contract to provide solar cell modules for the integrated microwave-VHF radio system.

Australian National Railways' (ANR) general manager, V.H. Dyason, said the solar cell modules would recharge batteries providing power for the line communications equipment. Each microwave repeater station will have its own solar power unit with an output of 1280 W. The total solar generating capacity will be more than 30 kW.

"We believe solar power will eliminate costly diesel fueling and maintenance procedures on the new lines," Dyason said.

Initially, the system will use only 25 of the available 75 channels. It will span 850 km and will include 24 solar-powered repeater stations at intervals of about 35 km. Terminal stations will be located at Tarcoola and Alice Springs, linking the system to the existing ANR open-wire communications network at Tarcoola, Port Augusta and Alice Springs. The control center will be located at Port Augusta.

Each site installation will comprise a weather-resistant building housing communications equipment, a 70 m tower for the microwave link (seven are completed), antennas for

---

From Cinema Products

**NEC's TTR-7 Ultra-Lightweight 1" VTR**

*Weighs less than 33 lbs!*  *(Including tape and battery)*

Designed exclusively for portable over-the-shoulder operation and rugged reliability with utmost stability, the broadcast-quality 1" TTR-7 is ideally suited for the wear and tear of remote use.

For maximum operational and handling ease, the TTR-7 1" helical "D" format VTR utilizes NEC's advanced self-threading cartridge design, which eliminates the majority of field tape-handling problems.

Outstanding Features:
- Internal battery will drive a minimum of two 22-minute self-threading tape cartridges on a single charge (continuous run).
- Despite its lightweight design, the TTR-7 has a built-in video confidence head, edit system, full status indicating system, and will play back in color (with the use of an optional AC/Color adapter).
- Virtually foolproof servo-control system.
- Modular construction permits easy in-the-field replacement of video head cartridges.
- Can be ordered with optional second audio channel!

Also available is NEC's matching-system 1" cartridge VTR, the TTR-5. Weighing 55 lbs., the TTR-5 was designed for mobile van or fixed-location remote use, and light studio use, if desired.

For further information, please contact:

Cinema Products Corporation
2037 Granville Avenue, Los Angeles, California 90025
Telephone: (213) 477-0711 • (213) 477-9971 • Telex: 69-1339

For video service (7 day/24 hr.), call: 800-421-7486.
MNC-71CP

The multi-purpose portable video camera.

Films, documentaries, sports, commercials... no matter what you're shooting, the portable MNC-71CP is the ideal camera for all your video production needs. It's the best value for your money.

Because, in design and performance, the MNC-71CP is the most advanced camera of its class. With built-in linear matrix, 2-line image sharpener, comb filter, degraining, I/Q encoder and color bar generator, automatic iris, white balance, lock balance, flare compensation. Delivering studio-quality picture resolution and outstanding colorimetry, with ENG/EFP stability and versatility.

ENG/EFP Design Excellence

Manufactured by Japan's largest manufacturer of broadcast equipment — upon Electric Co., Ltd. (NEC) — the MNC-71CP incorporates design inputs from Cinema Products, and features many improvements over all first-generation backpackless cameras. It is a totally new video camera system, specifically designed from its inception to be used both as a compact, lightweight, fully self-contained ENG camera, as well as a broadcast-quality studio/field production camera with sophisticated remote production control capabilities.

Studio-Type Applications

There's no need to repack the camera in a bulky outer shell for studio operation. Just add the optional 5" viewfinder and the portable production CCU (with cable compensation up to 155 feet), or the rack-mounted teleproduction CCU (with cable compensation for more than 1000 feet)... and your MNC-71CP readily converts into an MNC-710CP studio/field configuration. Ideal for multi-camera shoots on location and in the studio.

Around-The-Clock Service

The MNC-71CP was designed for utmost stability and reliability in performance as well as ease of maintenance.

What's more, it is backed by Cinema Products' outstanding after-sales service. With an unprecedented full year's warranty, and replacement parts available anywhere in the United States within 24 hours! Plus an extensive network of MNC-71CP dealers with 'stand-by' loaner/rental cameras... just in case.

And for around-the-clock seven-day video service, you can call Cinema Products' toll-free number: 800-421-7486.

Less Than $1000 Per Month!

The MNC-71CP is probably the most reasonably priced broadcast-quality camera system available. And Cinema Products' easy-term lease/purchase program makes it easier than ever to "pay as you go" on your equipment purchases. For example, you can acquire a complete MNC-71CP outfit, ready-to-shoot, for less than $1000 per month!

So be sure to call us as you analyze your present and future equipment needs, and we will design a complete package deal specifically tailored to meet your production needs as well as your financial requirements.

For full details, call 800-421-7486.

March 1979 Broadcast Engineering 13
Industry news

VHF 2-way radio system, and the solar power unit. Each solar array is being assembled at its site.

The system will provide VHF radio communication with a moving train at any point on the line. Train crews and track maintenance gangs will have continuous radio communication with train control and with each other.

Dyason said the microwave communication system was new to Australian National Railways. The integrated microwave VHF radio system would replace the previous railway practice of providing open-wire telephone lines for use on railways.

Total cost of the communication system for the new railway (slated for completion in early April) will be approximately $5 million.

FCC cracking down on blanking problem

Changes related to television transmitter characteristics to comply with horizontal and vertical blanking standards could enhance or obviate improvement in TV sets. The commission will issue Advisory Notices up until July 1 when horizontal blanking is detected in excess of 11.44 us, up to 12 us, and when vertical blanking of 22 or 23 lines is detected. A Notice of Violation will be issued to stations with horizontal blanking in excess of 12 us, and vertical blanking of more than 23 lines.

Copies of the report to Congress are available for examination in the FCC Office of Information, Room 202, 1919 M St., NW, Washington, DC.

Chief engineer is now chief scientist

The Office of Chief Engineer has been redesignated the Office of Science and Technology by the FCC. The title of chief engineer has been changed to chief scientist, effective May 1. The commission says it recognizes that present and future developments in communications require intensive study of applied and basic science and technology and the new office will help promote supportive efforts in the fields of physical science, engineering and electronics.

The office will be responsible for planning and conducting the FCC's technical, engineering and scientific studies and programs aimed at improving telecommunications.

Kansas rules on licensing payments

A ruling by the Kansas Department of Revenue states that payments made under licensing agreements give the licensee both the right to broadcast copyrighted material and the right to temporarily use the tangible personal property (the film, tape, record or transcription). A compensating tax is imposed upon the separate charge or value of the tangible personal property where the licensor has segregated that portion of the licensing agreement from those charges which are for services rendered or the value

FIDELIPAC specializes in broadcast cartridges.

Somebody else is still hoping for a hit single.

You’ll never hear a hit on the Fidelipac label. But you will hear all the hits on Fidelipac cartridges. We think music is important enough to spend all our time and talent perfecting ways to record and reproduce it. Which is why Broadcasters have used our standard length and extended play cartridges for everything from background music to the Hot 100 since 1954.

Look at it this way. We'd rather be on top of the carts. Than on top of the charts.

See us in Dallas, NAB Booth No. 351

Fidelipac
109 Gaither Drive • Mt. Laurel, NJ 08057 U.S.A. (609) 235-3511

Circle (9) on Reply Card

Broadcast Engineering March 1979
"NEW" HIGH PERFORMANCE COAX TRANSMISSION LINE

WANTED

Supposed Outlaw who has been supplying the Broadcasters with silver bullets in their transmission line.

Alleged Crime - Robbery! By selling silver plated brass bullets, this hombre has been creating hot spots & heat traps robbing you of longevity performance and reliability. We’re not sure he wears a black mask or rides a white horse, but he has been causing millions of dollars in replacement costs and thousands of hours in down-time.

When medium or high power RF energy is transmitted through a coax line, the by-product is heat, and silver plated brass connectors conduct this heat poorly. As a result, these silver bullets are usually the point of failure.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mfg.</th>
<th>Basic Connector Material</th>
<th>Thermal Conductivity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>All Other</td>
<td>Brass</td>
<td>67 BTU / sq. ft. / ft. / hr. / °F. @ 68 F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWR INC.</td>
<td>TE Copper</td>
<td>212 BTU / sq. ft. / ft. / hr. / °F. @ 68 F.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Solution: SWR's new Cool "K" Line transmission line has built-in to our present TE copper connector a new thermo-coupler device that out-performs every silver plated connector in the industry. The new C."K" connector has a heat flow rate as high as 2 to 1 in some line sizes compared to the most popular silver plated wrist band connector.

Reward-Money in your pocket through longevity because of performance and reliability giving you peace of mind.

TO COLLECT REWARD . . . Visit booth 2702 and see this revolutionary thermo-connector (Pat. Pending) or circle reply card below. Don't feel bad; we thought the Masked Man was a good guy too.

Join the posse and get on the trail to reliability!

Circle (10) on Reply Card
FOR BROADCAST AUDIO MEASUREMENTS, if you compare features...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Hewlett Packard 339A</th>
<th>Sound Technology 1710A</th>
<th>Potomac Instruments AT-51</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>AUDIO GENERATOR</strong></td>
<td>Combined With Analyzer</td>
<td>Combined With Analyzer</td>
<td>Separate Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermodulation test signal</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Option</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wow &amp; Flutter test signal</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simultaneous L&amp;R Outputs</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600 ohms and 150 ohms Source</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stereo Matrix Switch (L,R, L+R, L-R)</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switch to remove signal and terminate line for S+N/N</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 dB, 1.0 dB, 0.1 dB Step Attenuators</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>AUDIO ANALYZER</strong></th>
<th>Combined with Generator</th>
<th>Combined with Generator</th>
<th>Separate Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Harmonic Distortion Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic Nulling</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic Set Level</td>
<td>Yes*</td>
<td>Option*</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermodulation Distortion Mode</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Option</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC Voltmeter Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stereo Phase Meter Mode</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L/R Amplitude Ratio Mode</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wow &amp; Flutter Meter Mode</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>PRICE</strong></th>
<th>$1,900.00</th>
<th>$3,695.00</th>
<th>$2,295.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Limited to 10 dB capture range.
1 Price includes options listed.
2 Total price for Generator and Analyzer including protective covers and 4 test cables.

Industry news

of the intangible copyright. If the licensor has not done this, then the tangible personal property portion must be determined on a case by case basis.

Public complaining less

The FCC reported that public complaints received in November numbered 9670, representing a decrease of 3242 from October. Other comments and inquiries for the month totaled 1906, a decrease of 168 from the previous month. The commission sent 1369 letters of response.

Exams not required for some radio operations

A deregulatory move which became effective February 9 no longer requires individuals who want to perform technical operations at AM and FM broadcast stations to take FCC examinations.

The move is an amendment to Part 15 and states that anyone holding any class of commercial radio operator license, including the Restricted Radiotelephone Operator Permit, would be allowed to perform routine technical operations at a FM and virtually all AM stations.

Replies to comments due on AM stereo proposal

Standards for AM stereophonic broadcasting have been proposed by the FCC following a June 22, 1973 notice of inquiry on the subject to determine the interest in and the need for such a service. The commission noted that comment included technical descriptions of five different systems which warranted further consideration, and proposed alternative rules governing each of the systems.

Responses expressed the view that FM stereophonic radio service was inadequate in automobiles and at fairly long distances from broadcast stations and that many small communities had only AM stations and thus were lacking local stereophonic radio service.

Replies to comments on the proposal are due March 30 which we consider, among other things, to
In 1964 Vega developed the first wireless microphone system that offered full-fidelity sound, the first real innovation in microphones in over 50 years. Now we are proud to introduce our latest innovation... Dynex!

Dynex adds dynamic input range expansion to wireless microphone operation thereby eliminating the need for continuous mic gain adjustments. Set it and forget it... it's that simple. Two years of extensive field use with the Dynex option enables us to guarantee the same proven reliability, quality and performance that you have come to expect from Vega.

We have continually improved our systems during the past 15 years, so you can be assured that today's Vega systems are designed with the latest in high-technology electronics and sophisticated audio engineering. Besides offering you the finest systems available, Vega is constantly working with the industry to further the art of audio processing. One example is Vega's F.C.C. petition which resulted in obtaining clear wireless channels for broadcasters and filmmakers last year.

Vega offers a variety of systems that give you a new order of freedom and that foster new confidence in your performance. When new techniques are developed... they're from Vega.

Cetec Vega
Division of Cetec Corporation
P.O. Box 5348 • El Monte, CA 91731 • (213) 442-0782 • TWX: 910-587-3539
Circle (12) on Reply Card
Get two for the price of one. Or one ...

Compare JVC's $2.3,000 CY8800U portable ENG camera to the most widely used competitive camera. There's a lot more of one thing: cost. About double, in fact.

But there, for all intents and purposes, the differences end.

Because, in any ENG/EFP assignment where you find normal lighting conditions, you'd be hard pressed to see any difference in results.

Maximum performance per dollar

"Putting it simply, the results were excellent," says well-known Producer-Director/Cameraman Lon McQuillan in his review of the CY8800U.

"Color quality is marvelous... There are few ENG cameras at any price that can top the JVC's performance, and then only when pushed into very poor lighting conditions..."

It may well set the standard for the rest of the cameras in the category.

Behind that performance are high sensitivity and S/N ratio (50 dB), 500-line resolution, Sensitivity doubling (6 or 12dB), Auto white balance. And horizontal and vertical contour correction.
and save over $20,000.

The CY-8800U even has some features that the high-priced camera doesn’t have. Such as level control compensation for hot spots. Internal time lapse meter which indicates the life. Plus a moistureproof, rugged case that you can rest on your knee or the ground.

What do you really need?

Think about it. If you can get excellent results from JVC, do you really encounter enough critical poor-light assignments to warrant paying twice the price?

Let a JVC dealer show you the CY-8800U in action. For the name of your nearest dealer, call one of these numbers: East, 212-476-8300; Midwest, 312-593-8997; South, 713-741-3741; West, 213-537-6020. US JVC Corp., 58-75 Queens Midtown Expressway, Maspeth, NY 11378.

Circle (13) on Reply Card
NTIA publishes reports on satellite systems

The National Telecommunications and Information Administration (NTIA) has published two reports dealing with satellite communications. In Current Activities in Small Earth Terminal Satellite Domestic Telecommunications, Paul Wells, a NTIA engineer, discusses present and planned domestic satellite systems. A description of domestic satellite technical characteristics and channel capacity as well as multiple access in satellite communications is also considered.

The second publication, Fixed-Satellite and Broadcasting-Satellite Service Considerations for 1979 GWARC Planning, discusses technical and economic aspects related to the fixed-satellite and broadcasting-satellite services. The issues associated with the spectrum-use and orbit-use planning for services in the 2500 and 2960 MHz band and in the bands between 11.7 and 14.5 GHz are examined.

The reports are available from the National Technical Information Service, Dept. BE, 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, VA 22161.

Intelsat incorporates management & operation

In a move effective January 1 of this year, Intelsat took over all of its own management and operational activities. It is the first time that Intelsat has incorporated all of its own executive functions, both administrative and technical. Comsat, which was handling the management function, will continue to perform some technical services for Intelsat under two technical services contracts and a laboratory service contract.

Community service: New programming category?

The FCC has begun an inquiry to consider broadening the program definitions for commercial broadcast stations to include a new community service category. The category of noncommercial programs, would include programs produced by or in conjunction with nonprofit organizations.
IN A TEST OF ONE-INCH VIDEO TAPES, WE ACED OUT THE COMPETITION.

When we tested the top four brands under strict lab conditions, the overwhelming performance leader was Scotch 479 Master Broadcast Video Tape. In fact, we came out on top in all ten performance categories.

If that isn't reason enough to make us your choice, maybe this is. We're the only one-inch supplier that winds your tape onto a special cushioned flange reel to protect against shipping and handling damage. And we pack and ship our tape in a flame-retardant case to give you even more protection.

We're the people who pioneered the development of video tape 25 years ago. And according to the pros who know video tape best, we're still the best video tape. Give or take an inch.
Industry news

produced in conjunction with a nonprofit organization having significant membership in the service area.

NRB files in license suit

An amicus curiae brief (friend of the court) has been filed with the Supreme Court of the US by the National Religious Broadcaster concerning two consolidated cases involving music licenses for broadcasters. The association’s brief notes that its members’ interests are parallel to the interests of CBS, the respondent in the two music licensing cases. The petitioners are BMI (Broadcast Music, Inc.) and ASCAP (American Society of Composers and Publishers). The court’s ruling will determine whether or not the issuance of blanket licenses by BMI and ASCAP constitutes price-fixing.

Dr. Ben Armstrong, executive director of NRB, said, “Religious station owners are willing to pay fees for music which is suitable for their audiences. However, currently, they must pay for all types of music, such as rock and roll, whether they ever use it or not.”

Reimbursement approved for citizens’ groups

Reimbursement provisions contained in six licensee-citizens’ group settlement agreeements have been approved by the FCC. The Citizens Communications Center (CCC) made the request since the IRS had ruled that it may not accept reimbursement of expenses paid voluntarily by a licensee without jeopardizing its tax-exempt status unless the FCC approves.

Educational public radio linked by satellite

Construction has been authorized by the FCC of domestic satellite earth station facilities as a part of a system to interconnect about 192 noncommercial educational radio stations throughout the United States, Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands.

Western Union was authorized to establish the necessary channels of satellite communication to provide this service by means of its WESTAR domestic satellite system. The domestic earth stations will be licensed to the individual station operators with the exception of the main origination terminal in Fairfax, VA, which is licensed to the Public Broadcasting Service.

Initially, each earth station will be equipped to receive four audio program channels of 15 kHz bands.
A product line that satisfies everyone's editing equipment requirements

DATATRON SUPPLIES
VIDEO TAPE EDITING SYSTEMS
AND PERIPHERAL EQUIPMENT FOR
EVERY EDITING APPLICATION -
AND EVERY BUDGET

DATATRON 2000 — THE ALL NEW THIRD GENERATION VIDEO-
TAPE EDITING SYSTEM FEATURING DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING, AN
INTERACTIVE COLOR CRT OPERATOR INTERFACE, CONTINUOUS
RECORD VTR ROLL CAPABILITY, FLOPPY DISK EDIT LIST STORAGE,
USER BITS, AND A HOST OF OTHER REFINEMENTS. THE MOST
ADVANCED ELECTRONIC VIDEO TAPE EDITING SYSTEM YOU CAN BUY.

TEMPO 76 — THE FIRST VIDEO TAPE EDITING SYSTEM THAT PUTS
BOTH SMPTE TIME CODE AND CONTROL TRACK TECHNOLOGIES AT
YOUR FINGERTIPS IN ONE UNIT. WITH ENHANCEMENTS SUCH AS
TEXT EDITING, EXTENDED MEMORY, SYSTEM DEBUG AND
EXPANDED INTERFACE CAPABILITY, TEMPO 76 IS STILL THE MOST
SOPHISTICATED AND FLEXIBLE EDITING SYSTEM IN ITS CLASS.

EDITMATE III — A NEW, FULL FEATURE CONTROL TRACK
EDITOR WITH EDIT DECISION LISTING CAPABILITY. SOPHISTICATED
EDITING FEATURES AT A SURPRISINGLY LOW PRICE. ALSO
AVAILABLE IN AN EDITOR—ONLY VERSION (EDITMATE II), AND
IN AN EDIT LISTER—ONLY VERSION (EDITMATE II).

PERIPHERAL EQUIPMENT — DATATRON'S EDITING
SYSTEMS ARE BACKED-UP BY A COMPLETE ARRAY OF
FULLY COMPATIBLE PERIPHERALS, INCLUDING SMPTE
CODE READERS AND GENERATORS (WITH OR WITHOUT
USER BITS), CHARACTER GENERATORS, JAM-SYNC
GENERATORS, ROUTING SWITCHERS, PAPER TAPE
PUNCHES AND READERS, AND MORE.

WRITE OR CALL TO LEARN MORE
ABOUT THE MOST COMPLETE
LINE OF EDITING PRODUCTS
IN THE INDUSTRY.

DATATRON 2000

datatron, inc. SEE US AT NAB BOOTH 491

1562 Reynolds Ave., Irvine, California 92705 (714) 540-9330 TWX 910-595-1589
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 11427, Santa Ana, California 92711

Circle (15) on Reply Card March 1979 Broadcast Engineering 23
Industry news

width, a pair of which can be made
to distribute stereophonic channels.
The system will have the capacity to
distribute 12 audio channels simulta-
neously.

Rules waiver for cable TV

Capitol Cablevision, an operator
of cable television systems in Char-
lestown, SC and Dunbar, WV, has
been granted a waiver of the rules
by the FCC so it does not have to
give network program nondupli-
cation protection to either of the ABC
affiliates carried on its systems;
WOAY-TV and WOWK-TV.
The commission also denied Gate-
way Communications, licensee of
WOVK-TV, special relief to require
Capitol to provide nonduplication

there are consoles,
and then there are
AMPRO CONSOLES...
in a class by themselves.

Dollar for dollar no other console offers you as many operational features
as AMPRO. And that means your job is easier because you can control a
myriad of functions right at your fingertips. Standard features included in
6 to 12 input models:
1. FOUR INTERLOCKED PUSHBUTTON SWITCHES per input channel
   allows selection of up to 48 individual sources.
2. FOUR LEVEL LED "STRETCHED PEAK" INDICATORS on each
   output channel in addition to two standard VU meters.
3. REMOTE START SWITCHING for all high level inputs.
4. PHASE TEST SWITCH for immediate audible
   check of mono sum signal.
5. BALANCED TRANSFORMER pre-amps on all mic
   and high level inputs.
6. Don’t settle for less than AMPRO perfection.

Take a closer look for yourself. Send for a FREE
brochure on CONSOLES today!

AMPRO BROADCASTING INC.
850 PENNSYLVANIA BLVD., FEASTERVILLE, PA 19047 • (215) 322 5100
Professional Equipment for Broadcasting Professionals
Represented in Canada by Ward-Beck Systems Limited
Export Agent Singer Products, New York, NY Telex 423592 SPC UI

Circle (16) on Reply Card

EIA reports increase
in ’78 TV receiver sales

According to figures compiled by
the marketing services department
of the Electronic Industries Associa-
tion, 1978 monochrome TV sales to
dealers reached 6,064,404 units,
representing a 7.1% increase over
the 1977 sales figure of 5,664,191.
Sale of color television receivers
were the highest ever with
10,236,319 units sold, a 12.4%
increase over 1977.

FCC okays finance plan
for minority broadcasters

The FCC has ruled that a plan by
Storer Broadcasting Company in
which the company would make $1
million available to minority broad-
casters would cause no violation of
the FCC’s multiple ownership rules.
Storer, a licensee of seven TV,
four AM, three FM stations and
several cable television systems,
would make the money available to
a Minority Enterprise Small Busi-
ness Investment Company (MESBIC),
which it would create and which
would secure additional funds under
the Small Business Administration
regulations for loans to minority
entrepreneurs who are unable to
supply funds for station sale prices.

Revised report forms
available to broadcasters

Recently revised forms for broad-
cast applications and reports with
the FCC are now available for use
and include:
• Form 303-A Annual Programming
  Report (October 1978);
• Form 323-E Ownership Report for
  Noncommercial Educational Broad-
  cast Station (January 1978. March
  1976 edition may also be used);
• Form 324 Annual Financial Report
  of Networks and Licensees of Broad-
  cast Stations (November 1978. Re-
  port and Instructions); and
• Form 324-A Annual Financial
  Report of Broadcast Networks (No-
  vember 1978).

FCC Form 305, the Annual En
We said it to AMPEX VR-2000 & VR-1200

Now we're saying it to RCA!

TR-70 & TR-60

AFA says: BUZZ OFF!

to the 960 Hz. tone in your video only edits

If you've got it... you know it!...and AFA's unique Gated Video Circuit Module will get rid of it. Buzz tone during video only edits on a VR 2000 or VR 1200 and now on RCA TR 70 or TR 60 can be stopped cold with this all-digital, CMOS module. Simple installation, RF turn-on, turn-off. Used by major networks and post production operations.

For information, call or write: A.F. ASSOCIATES, INC.

A.F. ASSOCIATES, INC.

100 Stonehurst Court, Northvale, NJ 07647 (201) 767-1000
2465 E. Bayshore, Suite 301, Palo Alto, CA 94303 (415) 856-1060

Circle (17) on Reply Card
SONY INVITES YOU TO SEE HOW FAR BROADCASTING HAS COME SINCE 1978.
While the engineers at Sony continue to advance the state of broadcasting technology on a daily basis, NAB conventions are, unfortunately, held but once a year. Which means you have only four days to examine first-hand what Sony has been developing the last 365. And the past 365 days have indeed been fruitful. This year at NAB, for example, we'll be introducing our improved 8-C 1″ VTR: the BVH-1100. A state-of-the-art recorder incorporating everything from Sony "confidence" heads for monitoring off-the-tape during recording, to a dynamic tracking option that makes noise-free "on air" transmissions possible from 1/4 speed in reverse to double speed in forward.

The NAB show will also mark the introduction of our new digital time base corrector, the BVT-2000, plus a new dynamic tracking remote control unit, a new mid-range editor, and some things so advanced they weren't finished in time to talk about here.

And, you'll also be able to examine the Sony computer editing unit, and the complete range of portable ENG/EFP cameras, recorders and monitors that have already proven Sony's leadership in 1″ technology.

Don't miss the Sony booth at the NAB show this year. Because it would be a pity to come all the way to Dallas and not see how far the industry has come.

Circle (18) on Reply Card

March 1979 Broadcast Engineering 27
Industry news

Employment Report, has been amended by the commission as it pertains to broadcast licensees and permittees in order to obtain a more accurate picture of the status of minorities and women.

The commission amended the instructions to Form 395 to make them easier to follow and more specific to broadcasting and changed the race and ethnic terminology of Form 395 (and FCC rules and other forms) to the following categories: American Indian or Alaska Native; Asian or Pacific Islander; black, not of Hispanic origin; Hispanic; and white, not of Hispanic origin.

Canada re-introduces Telecommunications Act

Jeanne Sauve, minister of communications of Canada, re-introduced communications legislation in hopes of making federal regulation of communications more responsive to technological change and to provincial concerns.

The bill, the Telecommunications Act, is the second phase of a 2-step legislative process. The act contains provisions by which policy and delegation agreements with provincial governments can be implemented.

ITNA seeks improved satellite transmission

The Independent Television News Association (ITNA), the only national daily video news network which uses satellite transmissions, has retained Rosner Television System (RTS) to consult on improved signal transmission techniques for the satellite network. ITNA of New York provides daily video news feed to 1 independent television station throughout the US.

At Last,
a Cart Machine that Keeps its Cool

Telex/Magnecord broadcast cart machines run cool and steady. So cool no ventilation is required, so steady not even voltage or frequency fluctuations will alter their speed. Thanks to our dc servo flutter-filter drive.

The MC series offers broadcasters a host of options, including field convertability from mono to stereo or play to record and, of course, end of message, secondary/tertiary cue tones.

Designed for type A or B carts, the MC series meet all NAB specifications, offers full immunity to EMI and RFI, is remote controllable and automation compatible with CMOS digital logic. Audio muting, air damped low voltage dc solenoid and fast forward are standard features on every MC unit.

Four broadcast cart machines to choose from in the Telex/Magnecord MC series. Running cool and steady. With a pleasant surprise—they’re affordable.

For detailed information please write:

TELEX
COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
9600 ALDRICH AVE. SO. • MINNEAPOLIS, MINN. 55420 U.S.A.
Europe: 22 rue de la Legion-d’honneur, 93200 St Denis, France
Canada: Telak Electronics, Ltd., Scarborough, Ontario
HITACHI SK-96

Inside this superlative broadcast studio camera lives an equally superb hand-held module for field production. Here at last is a convertible that makes no compromises in picture quality...with S/N ratio of better than 51 dB...three 3/4" Saticon...500-line resolution...built-in ABO...internal triax adapter...and more. All wrapped in a super tough but lightweight diecast housing. For an unprecedented low price. Call your Hitachi dealer for more details. Or see us at NAB.

Hitachi... Wherever video makes an impact.

Regional Centers
For Parts and Field Service
- New York (212) 898-1261
- Los Angeles (213) 328-2110
- Atlanta (404) 451-9453
- Seattle (206) 575-1680
- Chicago (312) 344-4020
- Dallas (214) 233-7623
- Denver (303) 344-3156

HITACHI
Hitachi Denshi America Ltd.
58-25 Brooklyn-Queens Expwy.
Woodside, New York 11377

Circle (21) on Reply Card

The 1979 Hitachi Hard-to-Top Convertible.
Ever tried to order a 528?

Well, maybe we’ve got an alternative for you. No, it’s not a waveform monitor. It’s a MATCHBOX!

What’s a MATCHBOX?

Basically, it’s a 3 IN/1 OUT vertical interval switcher, used on route to a waveform monitor, but with some unique features. If the WM is equipped with sequencer circuitry, then all three sources (say three cameras in a mobile van) can be paired across the face of the screen. That saves you the price of 2 WMs; and besides, it’s easier to judge the levels of 3 cameras displayed on 1 monitor than on 3. Or maybe you’d like to superimpose them; that’s OK too! The MATCHBOX will accept composite or non-composite inputs. DON'T STOP READING NOW. 'Cuz that's where others have stopped.

The above, primarily assists the technical operators and the VP of Finance. How about the engineer charged with the duty of color balancing (matching) say, all 3 cameras? Here’s where the MATCHBOX strikes again. First, get the cameras matched as close as you can with the normal set-up procedure, then utilize the A-B and A-C feature of the MATCHBOX, and make a perfect match. Simply put, the A source is inverted with respect to B and C, and then the cancellation or nulling technique is employed to effect a perfect match. So, when you get a straight line on the face of the WM you’ve “gotta match.”

Some of our favorite distributors are...  

| BCB Electronics          | RIA Corp          |
| Custom Video             | Roscor           |
| Dyma Engineering         | RPC Inc.         |
| Gray Communications      | Seneca Communications |
| GTN                     | Soncraft         |
| Lake Systems             | Technical Video  |
| Midwest Telecom.         | Todd Communications |
| Northern Video           | Video Equipment Corp. |
| Oregon A-V               | Video Masters    |
| Pierce Phelps            | VideoMedia       |

Another interesting product from...

Cezar International, LTD.
494 MacARA Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Tel. (408) 733-1436

Circle (22) on Reply Card

30 Broadcast Engineering March 1979

---

association news

National Association of Broadcasters
1771 N Street, NW
Washington, DC 20036

NAB studies reel-to-reel tape recording standards

A committee has been organized to revise and update the NAB reel-to-reel magnetic recording standard manual which was issued in April 1965. The NAB committee is chaired by Richard T. Schumeyer of Capital City Communications. Members include engineers from networks, stations, equipment manufacturers and syndicated recording facilities.

Several meetings have been held, the most recent on January 16 and 17 in San Francisco. The next meeting will be held on March 7 and 8, 1979 in Chicago. Technical input to the committee and participation by interested persons is solicited and welcomed. Contact Dick Schumeyer, Capital City Communications, 4100 City Line Avenue, Philadelphia, PA 19131. The upcoming meeting in Chicago will be at the O'Hara Motor Inn, 3959 N. Mannheim Rd., Schiller Park, IL 60176.

Association registers support for radio deregulation

The NAB and its committees have issued statements recently concerning broadcast deregulation. In January, the NAB Television Board of Directors passed a resolution to continue seeking broadcast deregulation.

In the resolution, the board recognized that the government favors greater deregulation of radio than TV; therefore, it resolved that NAB should continue to seek maximum deregulation of broadcasting with particular emphasis on radio deregulation.

In response, the NAB Radio Board of Directors passed their own resolution. Thanking the TV board for its support, they resolved to work for radio’s deregulation and emphasized NAB’s role as both a radio and TV association. The board said “as federally regulated and licensed broadcasters, the radio and television members of our industry have many similar problems, responsibilities and opportunities.”

NAB President Vincent T. Waskiewski expressed a similar opinion in an address to the California Broadcasting Association. He said that it is just a matter of time until TV will be deregulated in the same manner radio is headed towards.

For the first time since the inception of federal regulation, he said, radio appears to be on the brink of proving that the best service occurs in a “free and open marketplace.” In a short while, if the FCC will see that this is the ultimate regulator and will begin deregulating TV, he said.

Washington rally

The steering committee for the Broadcasters’ Rally Against Ove Regulation has urged the America broadcasters to ask government to reverse the decisions of regula and return to the broadcasters the responsibility of making their own decisions.

The rally, held in Washington DC, on February 28, signified the unity of broadcasters throughout the nation pushing for deregulation. The committee stated this was “not an all-industry effort with participation of organizations completely burying any philosophical differences for the good of all broadcasters.”
First Hitachi developed the revolutionary Saticon™ tube. Then Hitachi designed the perfect camera for it...

The new portable

Hitachi SK-80A

Now with Automatic Beam Optimizer (ABO) circuitry.

The remarkable SK-80A has three superior 3/4" Saticons at its heart, for unexcelled image and color fidelity. At the same time, a new Automatic Beam Optimizer increases the camera's dynamic range — lets you shoot high contrast scenes with the assurance of quality results. Hitachi's sophisticated electronics, coupled with the high resolution capability of the Saticon, set a new high level of performance for a portable EFP camera under the most demanding conditions.

The SK-80A also feels and handles like a true portable should. And its 2-hour battery belt with 1-hour charge time assures you of adequate power for continuous long-term shooting when you're on location. The standard C-mount and optional Arra adapters give you the added versatility of selecting the exact lens that fits your shooting requirements.

But performance is only half the SK-80A story. A special training tape on videocassette is available with complete camera set-up and maintenance instructions, to help you keep your SK-80A making its excellent pictures. Beyond this, our seven Hitachi regional offices are all staffed with qualified engineers and fully stocked with parts. They stand ready to back up our vast national network of servicing dealers.

We urge you to check out the performance features of the SK-80A, as well as its low price, before specifying any other camera. Arrange a demonstration with your local Hitachi dealer or call the Hitachi regional office nearest you.

Hitachi...Wherever video makes an impact.
NAB news

Engineering lab approved

An engineering laboratory, unanimously authorized January 19 by the NAB board members, will be used in developing solutions to engineering problems facing the industry and in evaluating innovations which are proposed in FCC actions and filings. The laboratory will be located at NAB's headquarters.

Other actions taken by the board during the semi-annual meeting in Maui, HI, include the adoption of a resolution which authorizes the executive committee to initiate action deemed necessary for the NAB to protect First Amendment rights. Also the board voted to continue holding broadcast town meetings in various cities.

Fee schedule opposed

NAB has filed an objection to the FCC proposed fee schedule for broadcasters on anything other than application processing costs. They agreed with Margita White, FCC commissioner, that the new fee proposal is "a first step into a regulatory swampland."

Also, the FCC recommendation that Congress impose a spectrum use tax was opposed. NAB said that the spectrum fee is a discriminatory tax imposed on a single industry.

Radio allocations policy

At its semi-annual meeting, NAB Board of Directors adopted a resolution with respect to radio allocations.

It urged the FCC to adopt an overall radio allocations policy prior to the 1979 World Administrative Radio Conference.

According to the resolution, all broadcast stations should be authorized to provide fulltime service and urged the conversion of existing daytime AM stations into unlimited time facilities. The national allocations goal could be accomplished without significantly diminishing service by other classes of stations, according to the NAB.

The board also instructed its staff to petition the FCC to appoint a join

OPTIMOD-FM

THE LOWER YOUR POWER,
THE MORE YOU NEED IT.

Sometimes it seems like the cards are always stacked against the Class A's. Low power... low antenna height... poor terrain... they make it tough to reach the audience you deserve. The OPTIMOD-FM Compressor/Limiter/Stereo Generator can change the odds. Its cleaner, brighter, louder signal penetrates farther—and stands out even in strong-signal areas. Many of the almost 2000 OPTIMOD-FM stations now use it report dramatic improvement in coverage and in signal quality.

At $3795*, OPTIMOD-FM is the most cost-effective way we know to optimize your signal. Available through selected dealers. Call us toll-free at (800) 227-4498 for further information.

See it at NAB booth 429.

ORBAN ASSOCIATES INC., 645 Bryant Street, San Francisco, CA 94107 (415) 957-1067

*Suggested List Price

Circle (24) on Reply Card
TOTAL CAPABILITY

Cablewave offers the Largest Selection of Coaxial Cable FOR ALL your system requirements......

from smooth wall aluminum and corrugated copper coaxial cables in foam and air dielectric ... to matching connectors for most standard interfaces ... to hardware and installation accessories. All cables are jacketed for mechanical protection, and you can specify either standard or phase stabilized versions. There’s a full line of field assembled matching connectors, or if you desire ... Cablewave will provide the completed cable assembly manufactured to your specific requirements. Most of your system requirements will be available from stock ... all are fully tested, conservatively rated and backed by our field service organization.

Whether you require a single component or a complete system, rely on the TOTAL CAPABILITY of Cablewave!

Cablewave Systems, Inc., 60 Dodge Ave., North Haven, Conn. 06473, Phone (203) 239-3311.

In Canada: LeBlanc & Royle Communications Towers Ltd., 514 Chartwell Rd., Oakville, Ontario, Canada L6J 5C5 Phone (416) 844-1242.

NEW! Antenna/Transmission Line Systems Catalog
Complete in every detail, total information needed to plan, specify and purchase a complete system or component, plus complete engineering data and more.

SEE US AT NAB—BOOTH 381

Cablewave Systems

RF transmission lines with welded and corrugated conductors are also manufactured by our associated companies in West Germany and Brazil.

Kabel- und Metallwerke Gußrohrenbund AG Radio Frequency Systems Division Kabolkamp 20 3000 Hannover West Germany

KMP Cabos Especiais e Sistemas Ltda. Caixa Postal 7 163 São Paulo SP, Brasil

Circle (25) on Reply Card
There are few things in life

Take any one of

Audio Recording Instruments
s dependable as a Scully.

Quality of sound is extraordinary...the rugged design to last. The performance is classic. St by Scully...one of the first names in broadcast. Equipment you can trust, by a company you've to depend on.

Complete details, write or call Scully Recording
ments, Division of Dictaphone Corp., 475 Ellis
e, Mountain View, California 94043 (415) 968-8389.
n-5524

'79 BOOTH NO. 355

Scully
Recording Instruments
For classic performance.
NAB news

The NAB has asked the FCC to return frequencies in the 947-952 MHz portion of the spectrum to broadcasters. The frequencies were assigned previously to broadcasters for auxiliary service and now are assigned for land mobile use.

NAB noted that there will be a demand for STL (studio-to-transmitters) channels if AM stereo is authorized. The frequencies would help satisfy the anticipated demand which looks hopeless under any channeling plan.

Moseley Associates petitioned the FCC to permit broadcast aural STL and aural intercity relay stations to operate in unassigned UHF TV channels on a secondary, non-interfering basis when desired frequencies are unavailable. According to the NAB this solution should not be used until all other solutions have been exhausted.

30-minute rule opposed

The NAB has asked the FCC not to adopt any general exception to its network nonduplication rules for TV programs of short duration. In reply to the NCTA's recommendation that the rule be changed so as programs 30 min or less can be duplicated, the NAB pointed out that the FCC did not intend to eliminate protection for 30-minute programs or even for 30-minute segments consisting of more than one network program.

NAB said that it is the length of the program, not the program to be broadcast by the station which determines whether or not protection would have to be provided. In other cable business, the NAB said that ARTEC and NATC haven't shown that the FCC would reverse its waiver standards for importation of distant television signal by cable systems.

NAB said that this revision and the repeal of its distant signal rules are contrary to the explicit requirements of the Administrative Procedure Act.

Investigation applauded

The NAB has commended the FCC for deciding to examine the noncommercial educational broadcast stations which tend to be commercial in nature.

The NAB is concerned that some public broadcasters have exceeded the terms set by the FCC on the noncommercial nature of education broadcasting. The NAB claims the activities such as underwritten credits, over-the-air promotions an announcement of promoting the sale of products and services are clear commercial activities.

TV receiver grading

The NAB has asked the FCC to modify the system of grading television receivers. The NAB said the inquiry consisted of a very narrow series of questions concerning antennas, transmission lines and noise figures as they relate to UHF fringe area reception and not an overall examination of television receive grading.

NAB suggested that if the primary concern is UHF clarity the FCC should issue an amended notice so the public will not misunderstand that the FCC is concerned with TV reception problems.

Viewer study submitted

The NAB submitted a study to the FCC in December supporting the theory that the number of viewers is proportional to a television station's revenue.

The study conducted by Charlie River Associates, Boston, also showed that:
- The closer the audience is to the station's signal, the greater the gain or loss in revenue;
- UHF network affiliates and independent stations are affected more than VHF stations; and
- A small UHF independent suffers a greater loss.

Coverage of the NAB 57th Annual Convention & International Exposition begins on page 95.
Get the LIVE LOOK

Why settle for less than brilliant fidelity in film-to-video transfer?

With the Digiscan Flying Spot MK3B Telecine, you can expect and get superb reproduction from color or mono, positive or negative, 16 or 35 mm film or slides—all on the same transport.

Here's a film chain with no camera, no lag, no complex optics, no intermittent projectors—not even a lamp house. It has a silent capstan drive with shuttle forward and reverse. Electronic Cinemascope panning handles 16 or 35 mm, full frame.

It is designed to deliver what you have always wanted in film reproduction—the immediate look of live video from film and all the quality, color, definition and contrast that you shot, or bought, with the film, positive or negative.

Send for details and literature. Call Neil Kempt (213) 670-6366 or write:

Rank Precision Industries, Inc.
5432 West 102nd Street
Los Angeles, CA 90045

MK3B Flying spot TELECINE by RANK CINETEL

Circle (28) on Reply Card
Association questions deregulation proposals

The NRBA said in December that it found the speech made by FCC commissioner Tyrone Brown to the Southern California Broadcasters Association (see February BE, page 10) gratifying because it reflects a change in the FCC's attitude. In comments filed in January with the FCC, however, it questioned the value of the deregulation proposals which Brown outlined.

The NRBA also asked the FCC to institute a rulemaking proceeding as requested by the NAB to solicit additional comments from licensees, broadcast organizations and the public on the proposals by the commission.

The NRBA says it favors "deregulation, not re-regulation introduced in the guise of a commission reduction or elimination of certain regulatory requirements." The association expressed fear that piece-meal efforts to deregulate radio may undermine the impetus for deregulation.

In related news, NRBA president Jim Gabbert commended the NAB for recognizing that radio and television should be regulated separately. In the speech to the Utah Broadcasters Association, he did, however, offer a word of caution.

He said that the FCC, under its present legislative mandate, does not have the authority to completely deregulate radio. "We must look to Congress for true liberation," he said.

Rally against broadcast over-regulation held

The Broadcasters' Rally Against Over-Regulation was held February 28 at the Quality Inn Capitol Hill in Washington, DC. Broadcasters asked their elected officials to support the beginning deregulatory steps outlined by FCC commissioner Tyrone Brown. Sponsors of the rally included Community Broadcasters Association, Daytime Broadcasters Association, National Association of Broadcasters, National Radio Broadcasters Association and Radio-Television News Directors Association.

The day began with an 8:30 AM "Kick-Off" continental breakfast which included a briefing for attendees. After the briefing, broadcasters proceeded to the offices of their respective congressmen or senators for talks with them on deregulation of broadcasting.

They assembled once more at a buffet luncheon held at the Quality Inn which included FCC commissioners and staff personnel in addition to the broadcasters.

FTC's PSA proposal: 'Intrusion into...1st Amendment rights'

The NRBA says the proposal by the Federal Trade Commission (FTC) regarding public service announcements (PSAs) is "a radical intrusion into broadcasters' First Amendment Rights." The proposal requested that the FCC require broadcasters to air a minimum number of PSAs and to establish standards leading to matching the content of the announcements with the audience likely to be watching or listening at the time they are aired.

The NRBA opposes the proposal because it would increase the regulatory burden already imposed...
Datatek has now added the D-4300 series video and audio switching units to its line of routing switchers. With building blocks of 6x1, 16x1 and 20x1, these switching units may be used for:

- Input preselects to production switchers to expand their capacities
- Switching inputs to vectorscopes and monitors
- Adding preview busses to existing switchers
- VTR input selection
- These units may also be stacked to make up small routing switchers at an economic price.

For More Information, Write or Call

DATATEK CORP
1166 W. CHESTNUT ST. UNION, N.J. 07083 • (201) 964-3656

Circle (30) on Reply Card
NRBA news

upon licensees. Abe Voron, NRBA executive vice president/government affairs, stated that, "Yet another regulation by a government agency to impose a Washington regulator's conception of what 'should' be in the 'public interest' is simply not needed."

More women in radio

Results of a study by the Radio Television News Directors Association show that twice as many women were employed in broadcast news in 1977 than in 1972, making up close to one quarter of radio and television news staffs. Black women made the most impressive gains, however, male minorities "barely held their own in TV news and actually lost ground in radio." Minority employment was highest in the south, almost three times higher than in midwest stations.

Multi-ownership rules

In reply comments filed by the NRBA with the FCC regarding the proposed changes in the commission's multiple ownership rules, the NRBA noted that the diversity of voting trust arrangements makes clear-cut categorization difficult.

The FCC has been considering extending the definition of what constitutes a cognizable interest to include trust arrangements where voting stock in a corporate license is held by a trustee.

The NRBA maintains that these changes "would not provide the commission with any actual knowledge as to the identity of those in control and appear to be a step backward which would impose artificial inaccurate guidelines."

Personal attack rules

The NRBA is supporting the FCC proposal to exempt licensees from Fairness Doctrine requirements as personal attack rules resulting from uses by legally qualified political candidates. NRBA justified its stance by maintaining that enforcement of the personal attack rule impose "substantial and difficult burden upon broadcasters and upon the FCC." Also licensees lack control over political broadcasts, therefore they should have no obligations due to material.
Ikegami inaugurates the era of one-person ENG camera crews.

A remarkable new television camera is ready for ENG broadcasters, a new-generation camera significantly more compact, yet higher in performance than any prism-optic ENG camera now offered.

The new HL-79A is like other Ikegami cameras in its performance and reliability. This tradition is well-known in the industry. It dates back some six years to the pioneering HL-33 head-plus-backpack camera that first made broadcast-quality ENG truly feasible. The HL-33 and its successor, the HL-35, carried on this tradition of reliability. And the current HL-77A head-plus-battery camera is today's standard for ENG throughout broadcasting, worldwide.

In March, 1979, with deliveries of the new HL-79A, we enter the era of the one-person ENG camera crew, for this new camera is an all-in-the-head design – fully integral, with no power cord to a separate battery. Its reduced weight and size enable the camera-person to slip solo in or out of vehicles or through crowds, unhampered as never before. In performance and reliability it is the ENG camera of tomorrow in the authentic lineage of Ikegami cameras of yesterday and today.


VISIT US AT BOOTH #406 NAB SHOW

Ikegami HL-79A
WGBH engineers talk about the Ikegami HK-312

WGBH covers Boston Pops Orchestra concerts with Ikegami HK-312 cameras from Symphony Hall, Boston.
Eight Ikegami HK-312 studio color cameras are in service at WGBH, Boston, some dating back to October 1977 — long enough for intelligence on their performance. From recent interviews with key WGBH people, read these excerpts.

**Pops without noise**
*Tom Keller, Director of Engineering:*

"The HK-312s have such high sensitivity that we were able to reduce significantly our light levels at the Boston Pops and Symphony telecasts. Yet, despite the major light reduction, we experienced no visible noise with the HK-312s... With their remarkable reliability record, we can depend on 6 cameras for 6-camera coverage, and not 7 for 6 as in the past. After all, you can't stop a live orchestra performance for a retake if you've lost a camera."

**2 IRE, but a complaint**
*Ken Hori, Senior Engineer for Advanced Development:*

"We tested several camera makes for RFI within a quarter-mile of a 50 KW radio transmitter. The HK-312 measured 2 IRE, whereas most others were in the 5 to 7 IRE area, and some as high as 20 IRE... For symphony remotes we'd need 2 to 5 hours for warm-up, but nowadays we're set up in less than an hour... We like its straightforward design — example, its truly high signal-to-noise ratio as compared to other cameras that resort to reduced bandwidth to attain a comparable ratio but wind up delivering noise too..."

We did get one complaint from the maintenance crew. They said that because they rarely found the problem of a down HK-312, they would never get to know the HK-312 well enough to fix it.

**Washouts and dropouts**
*Bill Fairweather, Video Control Engineer:*

"During a lighting seminar staged here by Imero Fiorentino Associates, an actor in a normally lighted scene held up a sheet of white paper with printing on it to show loss of detail in the case of more than 60 percent tv white reflectance. The HK-312, however, was able to retain enough detail for the printing to be readable on the monitor.

Next came a demonstration of the dangers of too much or too little light on a chroma-key background. The HK-312 held the key to such a low light level on the blank background that the lecturer grinned and said, "I guess WGBH has pretty good cameras!" and went on to the next subject."

The HK-312 is the camera that met WGBH criteria for performance, stability, and reliability. They also have HL-53s, high-performance portable cameras that interface with HK-312 CCUs and can operate portably with their own CCUs.

Adapters for triax cable, using digital techniques, make their cameras remote-useable at nearly a mile from base stations, yet easily revertible to multicore cable whenever needed.

In daily use, their HK-312s and HL-53s are interfaced with microprocessor-computer control units that automatically cycle them through all set-up adjustments, including black-and-white balance, flare and gamma correction, video gain, and eight registration functions, then recheck all those adjustments — all within 45 seconds. The cameras can also operate independently of the set-up computers, a feature that is an Ikegami exclusive.

If all of this suggests that the HK-312 is probably the best studio/field color camera in the industry, consider this: camera, set-up computer, and triax adapter are not only operational, they are deliverable. For details or a demonstration, contact **Ikegami Electronics (USA) Inc.,** 37 Brook Ave., Maywood, NJ 07607, (201) 368-9171 / West Coast: 19164 Van Ness Ave., Torrance, CA 90501, (213) 328-2814 / Southwest: 330 North Belt East, Houston TX 77060, (713) 445-0100.

**VISIT US AT BOOTH #406 NAB SHOW**

**Ikegami HK-312**

Circle (33) on Reply Card
Take 1:
Trained help wanted

(ASTVC Editor's note: This is the first article in a projected series dealing with the problems of finding sufficient numbers of properly trained personnel for the operations areas of the TV broadcasting industry.)

A letter to ASTVC offices back in February of 1975 read as follows: “From time to time we have received inquiries regarding training for TV cameramen. Our cameramen are trained on the job and we know of no specific training sources for cameramen. Perhaps your organization could furnish us with the names of schools or training sources for TV cameramen. We would appreciate any information you might be able to furnish us as many of our inquiries are from high school counselors and students...(signed) W. Henry White, director of engineering, WSB Television.”

This letter is typical of those we receive from station management, industry personnel reps and vocational counselors in the various schools of learning. In this first article, we are going to address ourselves to future broadcasters by printing a letter which we send out to those schools providing TV-related courses or departments. For the young aspirant currently enrolled in a TV-related program or about to choose courses or a school, we believe these words of advice may prove extremely helpful. In succeeding articles, we will follow-up with some case histories, including the experiences of some of TV’s top cameramen and others in the related operating areas.

The letter from ASTVC’s then-director of schools liaison section follows.

Take 2: The letter

“Graduating seniors in the broadcasting field are finding that jobs are in short supply. Production oriented grads are confronted with personnel staffers who are deluged by an endless stream of equally qualified applicants for the same position. Let's face it, broadcasting has always been a tough nut to crack, and it's becoming increasingly difficult every day.

"Part of the problem has been the lack of a national organization (except perhaps the IEEE) that can aid the grad in getting that well..."
The NEW MARK IX
Family of Color Cameras

We Have It All!
- Studio/Remote/Portable
- Multiple Configurations
- Standard or Triax Cable
- Low Power Consumption (400 Watts)
- 110/220 VAC or 24 VDC
- Manual or Automatic Registration/Operation
- Over 1/2 mile with Standard Cable, up to 1 mile with Triax
- Compact, Lightweight CCU
- Selection from choice of view finders 1", 3" or 7"
- Selection of pick-up tubes includes Bias Light and HOP
- Remote Control Operation up to 500 ft...

and much more!

See Them All At NAB-Booth 322

Marconi Electronics, Inc.
100 Stonehurst Court Northvale, New Jersey 07647 (201) 767-7250

Circle 97 on Reply Card

STOP PRESS!!
1" Helical Type C VTR's
We've Got Them!
ASTVC news

known "foot in the door," or supply
information that would be useful to
the undergraduate. Unlike other big
corporations, networks and local
stations do not send headhunters to
technical schools or universities.

"Things are happily changing.
Our organization, The American
Society of Television Cameramen,
has been formed as a "Professional-
Fraternal organization . . . to bring
together . . . members of the
industry with similar occupational
interests and experiences . . . and
to promote the standards of profes-
sionalism within this segment of the
TV industry . . . ."

"Although we are known as the
American Society of Television Cam-
eramen, we are not all cameramen.
Our membership is open to all
individuals in the operational areas
of broadcasting, and most impor-
tantly here, broadcasting students.

"In offering student memberships,
the society, and I as director of the
Schools Liaison Group, hope to give
the future broadcaster an insight
into the industry, appraise them of
the most current techniques and
equipment, help them to get the best
out of job interviews, and hopefully
in the not-too-distant future, make
available a nationwide job informa-
tion center.

"As the society grows, we'll be
sending out newsletters containing
information on the achievements of
members, notes on the innovative
and dates of upcoming meetings and
seminars which are open to stu-
dents. Also, as we open chapters in
every state and/or city that has a
television station, members of the
society will become available for
lectures, advice, or just plain "rap-
ing" with students about the day
by-day workings of the medium.

"We look forward to welcoming
broadcasting students from all ar-
eas of the country, and from a
types of learning institutions in
our non-profit society. If you feel
that the ASTVC can be a useful to
your students, kindly pass along
them the enclosed information
sheets.

"It is my sincerest wish, and the
of the board of directors, that the
of us actively engaged in television
can open up a new and lastin
dialogue with our future broadcas-
ters for our mutual benefit and
ultimately the enrichment of the
medium."

The letter is signed by Ka-
Knossler, then director of a school
liaison for the ASTVC.
Amperex continues investments in your future with next generation Plumbicon* TV camera tubes.

Invest some time with us at NAB. Booth 310

Amperex
TOMORROW'S THINKING IN TODAY'S PRODUCTS
A NORTH AMERICAN PHILIPS COMPANY

Amperex Electronic Corporation, Slatersville Division, Slatersville, Rhode Island 02876. Phone 401-762-3800.
*Registered trademark N.V. Philips of the Netherlands.

Circle (35) on Reply Card
Rep network completed

The Professional Audio Products Division of Sony Industries has appointed four sales representatives, completing its national network.

The four firms are 2001 Enterprises, Denver, CO; Kramerson-Randall Sales, North Syracuse, NY; Norpac Marketing, Bellevue, WA; and Ferman-Goldman & Assoc., Hollywood, FL.

Sony Professional Audio Products representatives sell Sony professional and semi-pro mics, mixers and headphones.

Hot line installed

L-W International has installed a 24-hour hot line. Customers may contact L-W for service, parts or sales information at any time seven days a week at (213) 348-8614. L-W

ABC Sports used 2 Ampex VPR-2 VTRs for instant replay/slow motion during a recent Monday night football game. It was network TV's first use of Type C for slow motion and of the SMC-60 slow motion controller.

Introducing the TCU-1!
A very affordable, highly reliable digital Time Control Unit for broadcasters.

The TCU-1 is the newest digital time control unit from PWH Electronics.

Designed to provide precision timing and control operations for broadcasters seeking reliability, flexibility and expandability at a moderate price, the TCU-1 incorporates many important features in a standard size, rack mountable frame with easy access hinged front panel.

Features include two time bases with automatic switching, power supply backup, and a time event generator for controlling up to four time events every 24 hours. In addition, options are available to increase capacity to six events per day, to allow multiple switching of each event every day, and to program activations on seven day cycles.

The TCU-1 is completely compatible with other PWH units. It can be used as a master clock for driving any number of Cenchron remote slave readouts, and it provides a parallel 24 bit BCD real time output for interfacing.

Ask us for complete details on technical specifications and applications.

Designed and built for broadcasters by broadcasters.
PWH Electronics Limited, 637 College Street, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M6G 1B6. Tel: (416) 533-6331.
Looking for a professional audio product?

Westlake Audio is a lot more than a studio builder. We represent, stock, sell and service the finest professional audio products available today! Microphones, tape machines, amplifiers, speakers, consoles and more. Whatever your product need, call Westlake Audio.

Consoles
Audiofieres • Automation Processes • Harrison • Otter
Allen & Heath • Yamaha
Tape Machines
SM • Electro Sound • Otari and Nakamichi
Synchronizers
Automation Processes • SM • EECO
Monitor Speakers
Westlake Audio • JBL • Gauss/Gecter
Amplifiers
Crown • IBL • CROWN Vega • SAE • Yamaha
Microphones
AKG • Electro-Voice • Neumann • Sennheiser • Shure • Sony
• Boyer • PMI
Support Equipment
Allison Research • Amber • Atlas • Auratone • Countryman • DBX
Delay • Edirol • Emjolope • Eddington • Inovonics • Keren
• Linn Electronics • MRL • MRX • Multi-Sync • Orban-Parasound
• Raniya • Salk • Sennheiser • Sony • Stephens • Super-DC
• UREI • White • EMT • Micromix

Custom Acoustic Design and Construction
Complete Studio Control Rooms and Live Chamber Design, Construction, Wiring and System Interface.

from acoustic design
to down beat...

Westlake Audio

5311 Wilshire Boulevard
Los Angeles, California 90048
(213) 555-0305

Circle (39) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com
because life is a contact sport.

Cover it close. Right where it lives. In the political arena or on the fifty yard line. In the heart of the city, or miles from nowhere. On location, or in studio A, Microcam covers it all.

Microcam, developed by Thomson-CSF Laboratories. The first shoulder-mount color TV camera to offer the combined benefits of studio-quality broadcasting with lightweight portability. In fact, Microcam weighs just 12.4 pounds for a total of 22 pounds, complete withmotorized lens and a 5 pound silver cell battery which operates the camera for 6 hours on a single charge. Microcam provides all the essential features for superior pictures from the field or in the studio.

- Automatic beam optimizer prevents comet-tailing
- Low power consumption of 20 watts
- High index f/1.4 prism assembly
- Three position gain switch 0, +9, +18 dB
- Automatic color balance, automatic iris, and black level
- Built-in masking, split-field color bar generator and 2-line enhancer
- Color genlock included as standard
- Superior light sensitivity to allow clear, sharp pictures with only two footcandles of available light
- Variable H & V Blanking to meet the latest production requirements
- Available with optional 4½" Viewfinder and Remote Control System for EFP or studio operation.

Plus complete VTR Control, including start-stop, VTR standby and return video. And a complete set of operating indicators, including VTR status, located in the viewfinder.

Only Thomson-CSF gives you a choice between the mono-block MC-601 Model and the two-piece MC-602. Both cameras bring broadcast quality and ease of operation to Electronic News Gathering, field production, as well as studio applications.

Microcam. For close-up coverage. Because life is a contact sport.

For more information about the remarkable Microcams, call or write.

THOMSON-CSF
Thomson-CSF Laboratories, Inc.
37 Brownhouse Road
Stamford, CT 06902
Tel. (203) 327-7700
TWX (710) 474-3346

Circle (40) on Reply Card
Business news

International manufactures stop-motion, slow motion analytical and telecine projectors, film viewers and analyzers and markets a 16mm cine-pulse data recording camera.

Companies merge

Chyron Corporation and its subsidiary, Systems Resources Corporation, have merged. The name of the merged organization will be Chyron Corporation. The merger took effect January 2.

New facility begun

Oak Industries of Crystal Lake, IL, has begun work on a $4.5 million corporate headquarters in the Rancho Bernardo Industrial Park, San Diego, CA. The complex also will house a corporate research center and Oak Communications.

The colonial Spanish style structure is expected to be completed by the end of this year.

Service award debuts

Dynair Electronics has established an award to be presented to active members of the television industry with 15 or more years of service. The Order of the Iron Test Pattern award, a medallion and credential, will be presented to all qualified applicants.

Applications are available from Phyllis Lynch, Herald, Order of the Iron Test Pattern, Dynair Electronics, Dept. BE, 5275 Market Street, San Diego, CA.

CVS reduces prices

CVS has announced price reductions of 8-20% on three of the company’s digital time base correctors. The new prices apply to the CVS 520, CVS 516 and the CVS 517.

According to William Miller, director of marketing, the reductions resulted from lower component costs and manufacturing efficiencies made possible by high sales volume.

All orders received after January 3, 1979, will be delivered at the new prices. Detailed price lists and information about volume purchase can be obtained from the CVS.

McMartin delivers a knockout punch!

Give your station a lively signal that attracts listeners. Take a look at the new McMartin BA-5K2 — a 5KW, single ended, three tube AM transmitter based on the design of the highly successful BA-10K ten kilowatt model.

The BA-5K2 features 125% positive modulation capability using a straight-forward plate modulated design providing high performance and reliability at reasonable cost. Other features include a 12 phase power supply, an oil filled modulation transformer, crystal controlled oscillators, LED status indicators, full metering, and cutback power of 2500 or 1000 watts.

McMartin is what you’ve been looking for.
The CSD-510...

all the capability and accuracy you are likely to need

MASTER

CLOCK SYSTEM DRIVER!

Leitch Video Inc.
210 South 8th Street
Lewiston
N.Y. 14092
Phone: (716) 754-4349

Leitch Video Limited
705 Progress Avenue
Scarborough, Ontario
Canada — M1H 2X1
Phone: (416) 438-5060
Telex: 065-25420

Circle (43) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com
No growth predicted

Robert Garbutt, manager of the professional products department of Sharp Electronics, forecast a little or no growth in 1979 of the A/V cassette sales for the industry as a whole but predicted an increase by as much as 15-20% for Sharp’s A/V cassette sales.

Garbutt based his predictions on the effects of President Carter’s anti-inflation campaign and California Amendment 13’s mini-tax revolt. Because of these, funds for training and education will be cut, thus stopping the growth in sales of equipment.

In 1978, Sharp’s A/V tape recorders were over 25% of their 1977 level. Sharp has new A/V products to be introduced throughout the year, therefore, Garbutt is convinced that Sharp won’t follow the industry’s trend.

Ampex

Ampex will supply the National Broadcasting Company with broadcast video equipment and support services for NBC’s coverage of the 1980 Moscow Olympics. The contract, valued at approximately $4 million, calls for Ampex to deliver 41 VPR-2 helical scan videotape recorder/reproducers, 41 TBC-2 digital time base correctors, nine SMC-60 slow motion controllers, six VPR-20 portable VTRs and 17 HPE-1 helical editing systems.

Deliveries to NBC in New York will start in May with deliveries to Moscow commencing in January 1980.

The Iraqi Ministry of Information ordered 12 Ampex AVR-3 quadruplex videotape recorder/reproducers and supporting equipment for regional television stations in Mosul, Basrah and Kirkuk. Ampex will also provide installation training for engineers.

Victor Duncan

The Video Division of Victor Duncan announced the sale of three MNC-71CP color video cameras to ABC affiliates, KVII in Amarillo and KVIA, El Paso, TX. The cameras will be used to upgrade both news and production departments of these stations.

Bosch-Fernseh

Bosch-Fernseh will deliver two outside broadcast cars to the Soviet Union for live transmission and recording of news and sports events during the Moscow Olympics. The two Mercedes 250s will be equipped with two KCA hand-held color cameras, audio system, radio link and portable VTRs. The vehicle will provide active cameras while in motion, one on a roof turret and the other in a trailer.

Companies move

Microband Corporation of America and Microband National Syntex have moved their corporate office...
We’re Unwrapping Some Surprise Packages at the NAB in Dallas.

SURPRISE #1
HIGH-RESOLUTION, SHADOW-MASK COLOR MONITORS
The finest professional shadow-mask color monitors available. Priced far below the competition. Ready for immediate delivery. Compare these features:
- Broadcast and teleproduction master monitor quality
- A/B, RGB differential inputs standard
- Complete remote control of all monitor functions
- Comb filter standard
- Available in 14”, 20” and 23” rack or cabinet models

SURPRISE #2
A SENSIBLE ALTERNATIVE TO WAVEFORM AND VECTOR MONITORS
Now you have a reliable, high-quality alternative in a full line of waveform and vector monitors — with a no-nonsense delivery schedule. Check these outstanding features:
- 8-10 week delivery
- Full broadcast performance
- PAL and NTSC versions
- Vector encoder option
- Exceptionally bright, 10x10 cm display
- Compact, 5-¼” high half-rack package

SURPRISE #3
THE LENCO TREASURE HUNT
If all that isn’t enough to have you stampeding to our booth, we’re continuing with our fabulous LENCO TREASURE HUNT. Our 4th Annual Giveaway is $531! No need to purchase. No restrictions. Customers, prospects, suppliers — even our competition — can play. Just sign in at our booth, or at our hospitality suite high atop the new Lowes Anatole Hotel. You’ll get a set of clues to lead you to the LENCO TREASURE. The first to find it collects the loot. Don’t miss the fun!

LENCO, INC., ELECTRONICS DIVISION
300 N. Maryland St., Jackson, MO. 63755, (314) 243-3147

SURPRISE YOURSELF AT BOOTH #372
NAB / DALLAS
Circle (45) on Reply Card
Business news

to 655 3rd Avenue, New York, NY 10017.

Satellite service organizes

Since the signing of the International Maritime Satellite Organization [INMARSAT] Operating Agreement on January 10, COMSAT has called for an early establishment of INMARSAT. INMARSAT will replace the MARISAT system after the expiration of its services in the early 1980s. MARISAT provides communications satellite services to the US Navy and to commercial shipping and off-shore industries through three multi-frequency satellites. INMARSAT would provide commercial global maritime communications services.

Dr. Joseph Charyk, president of COMSAT, said that COMSAT will accept an initial investment share of 35%. At least 95% of the shares must be accepted before INMAR- SAT can come into existence. If the 95% of the shares have not been accepted by May 15 COMSAT is prepared to commit the deficiency to insure that INMARSAT will come into existence 60 days thereafter, said Charyk.

INMARSAT would be patterned along the lines of INTELSAT, through which COMSAT provides international communications satellite services.

Test extended

The FCC extended the special AM stereophonic test authorizations. Station WSM in Nashville was permitted to continue operation through February 27 and station WCAR in Cleveland through February 28. The terms of the extended authorizations are the same as those contained in the original authorizations.

Retrofitting BVH-1000s

The recently adopted SMPTE Type C helical-scan format has given 1-inch non-segmented videotape recorders a shot in the arm. With standardization, tapes made on the machine of one manufacturer can be played back on those of others which conform to the Type C criteria. As a result, much confusion has been eliminated and the format has been strengthened.

To help those who purchased 1-inch units before standardization, Sony, as one of the participants and supporters of the agreement, instituted a retrofit program for all machines sold before the Type C standardization.

This major undertaking, originally planned to be completed by the end of 1978, is now nearing completion as BE goes to press.

"To meet this tough schedule," said Arnold Taylor, vice president, Sony Broadcast Division, "the company has had to focus many resources and draw on engineering talent from throughout the US and Japan. To change an original BVH-1000 to meet the SMPTE Type C standard requires several modifications, including the installation of a whole new head drum assembly.

Retrofit program

As soon as the Type C format was adopted by the SMPTE, Sony Broad-
Up to now you had to choose between the turntable you wanted and the turntable you could afford.

Technics MKII Series. The SL-1300 MKII automatic, the SL-1400 MKII semi-automatic and the SL-1500 MKII manual.

You expect a quartz turntable to give unparalleled speed accuracy. And these do. What you didn’t expect were all the other advantages Technics totally quartz-controlled direct-drive system gives you.

Like torque that cuts buildup time to an incredible 0.7 seconds. And at the same time maintains 0% speed fluctuations with loads up to 300 gms. That’s equivalent to 150 tonearms tracking at 2 gms. each.

And that’s not all. Technics MKII Series adds quartz accuracy to whatever pitch variation you desire. In exact 0.1% increments. At the touch of a button. And instantaneously displayed by the front-panel LEDs.

And to take advantage of all that accuracy, Technics has a low-mass S-shaped universal tonearm that’s so accurate, friction is down to 7 mg. (vertical and horizontal).

Technics MKII Series. Compare specifications. Compare quartz. And you’ll realize there’s really no comparison.

MOTOR: Brushless DC motor, quartz-controlled phase-locked servo circuit. SPEED: 33⅓ and 45 RPM. STARTING TORQUE: 1.5 kg-cm. BUILDUP TIME: 0.7 seconds (= 90° rotation) to 33⅓ RPM. SPEED DRIFT: Within ±0.002%. WOW & FLUTTER: 0.025%. WRMS: RUMBLE: −78 dB. PITCH VARIATION: ±9.9%.


Circle (46) on Reply Card
Business news

cast's R&D department began developing the necessary engineering preparations for retrofit. In the US, engineers designed a retrofit line to optimize the efficiency of the modification process at facilities in Long Island City, NY, and Compton, CA. "As nearly as possible," noted Carlo Severo, broadcast engineering and service manager of the Eastern Region, "the machines were recalled in the same order in which they'd been purchased: first sold, first retrofitted. Sony provided crates when necessary and shared the cost of shipping. The cost of the modifications to Sony customers was set at a nominal sum of $1000."

Assembly line

Each machine runs through a streamlined "assembly line" where different stages in the retrofit process are performed. The engineers, technicians and support personnel who work on the retrofit line are carefully selected, rotated every few weeks and come from all parts of the world. "We choose our best engineers to work in the retrofit program," said Severo, "but it's still important to match their particular skills to the job at hand." The engineers use standard Radio Design Language (RDL) to control the machines electronically and print the results on high-quality hard copy. The process takes from 20 to 30 minutes to complete, and the machines are ready for shipment in a few days.

Using assembly-line techniques, Sony is retrofitting BVH-1000s sold before the SMPTE Type C agreement to conform to the new standards. He points out that Sony technicians at Sony Broadcast's Long Island facility install new head drum assemblies in BVH-1000s.

Now appearing on your TV screen...

THE MOST UNFORGETTABLE CHARACTERS YOU'VE EVER SEEN

Plus ■ 27 Nanosecond Resolution ■ Full Function Dual Channels ■ Instant Italics ■ 64-Color Palette for Characters and Backgrounds ■ Animation Effects ■ Prompting Displays ■ A Wide Array of Font Styles and Sizes ■ Software-Based

CHYRON IV®
the All-New Titling and Graphics System

See us at NAB Booth 382

CHYRON TELESYSTEMS DIVISION OF CHYRON CORPORATION 265 Bethpage-Spagnoli Road, Melville, New York 11747 ■ Telephone: (516) 249-3296 ■ Telex: 144522 CHYRON MEL
Now. A broadcast quality TBC for heterodyne VTRs

It's the CVS 516, first digital TBC made and priced to give users of non-segmented, heterodyne VTRs all the proven advantages of modern digital video processing.

The CVS 516 is ideal for ENG, teleproduction, studio VTR backup and much more because it has features that, before, you'd find only in TBCs costing up to twice as much.

Correction of chroma/luminance delay problems, chroma noise reduction of 3 dB, velocity compensation and color dropout compensation are all standard. So are a broadcast stable, gen-lock sync generator and a built-in, completely adjustable processing amplifier.

The 516 also includes circuitry to closely control VTR blanking problems. For example, it combines exclusive CVS Gyrocomp memory organization with a 12 line (or optional 16 line) memory, automatic VTR advanced sync and available H and V blanking adjustments. The result is complete control of output blanking.

Simple operation is another plus. Front panel controls give you total mastery of your video signal. Each control also has a preset unity position to give you a consistent starting point for all your tapes.

If all that's not enough, add our optional, moderately priced Image Enhancer/Noise Reducer. This plug-in card substantially reduces luminance and chroma noise, and significantly improves subjective resolution.

The CVS 516 weighs only 35 pounds, stands just 3½ inches high and uses only 175 watts—major advantages with today's increased emphasis on ENG and field production.

So, to give your heterodyne productions the quality they deserve, get the one digital TBC made and priced to do the job—the CVS 516.

For full details and/or a demonstration, contact your Authorized CVS Distributor, or CVS, today. Also, be sure to ask for our popular booklet about the basics of digital time base correction, and a reprint of the article "TBCs, Blanking and the FCC."

CVS Consolidated Video Systems, Inc.

1255 E. Arques Avenue, Sunnyvale, California 94086 (408) 737-2100 Telex: 35-2028

Circle (49) on Reply Card
Business news

talents with the right job. Some engineers are particularly good at video measurements. others at audio and so on."

The retrofit path
Sony's retrofit process takes place in the following steps:
- Each machine is first inspected for optimum performance.
- The tape path alignment is checked to assure that the new head drum lays down the video track precisely as required by the SMPTE Type C format.
- In the next two steps, audio and video alignment, the relevant circuit boards are electronically aligned.
- Reassembly and final check.

Sony reports that the retrofit program has progressed smoothly with a minimum of difficulties and that the program is expected to be completed by the end of January, 1979.

RCA
RCA has announced its sales of studio and transmitting equipment since the new year.
Combined Communications has purchased RCA equipment valued at approximately $1.5 million for upgrading the technical facilities of its seven group television stations. Fourteen TK-76B ENG cameras and three TK-46 studio cameras are included in the sale.
Competitive Edge Productions is adding three RCA color TV cameras to expand its commercial teleproduction capabilities. The company is installing two TKP-46 studio-quality portable production cameras and a TKP-76B lightweight portable unit.
Unitel Production Services is expanding its New York City facilities with RCA videotape systems. Two TR-600 quadruplex videotape recorders have been added.

Equipment order
ABC-TV has placed an order with Ikegami Electronics for approximately $4 million worth of HK-312D studio color broadcast television cameras. The announcement was made recently by Julius Barnathan, ABC vice-president for broadcast operations and engineering, and Nick Nishi, vice-president of Ikegami.

The network already has 32 of the cameras in operation in its stations and affiliates in New York, Chicago, Los Angeles and elsewhere. Seventeen of the first units will be equipped with triaxial cable adapters that allow operation up to a mile from their base station.

ABC president for Broadcast Operations and Engineering Julius Barnathan, left, shakes the hand of Nick Nishi, vice president of Ikegami Electronics, at the SMPTE show.

announce that these studios have already chosen the new Studer A800 multitrack tape recorder.
Studer A-800

When performance is more important than price

demanding recording engineers and studio managers choose Studer. And when the requirement is multi-track, their choice is likely to be the new Studer A-800 with 14" reel capability, 1/2 horsepower spooling motors and microprocessor controlled deck functions for the smoothest, fastest tape motion you've ever seen. It also includes new phase compensated amplifiers, a self-contained Autolocator function and numerous other convenience and quality features that make Studer's slightly higher purchase price less costly in the long run. For complete information on the Studer A-800-16 and A-800-24, please write to us.

Circle (51) on Reply Card
The $1950 V-blanking alternative

CVS AVA and your TBC

AVA is short for Automatic VTR Advance, a stand alone, 13/4" high, 19" wide unit that works with your existing broadcast TBC to greatly reduce the possibility of excessive vertical blanking errors.

Connection of the CVS AVA to most brands of digital TBCs is fast and easy, and operation is straightforward. AVA continuously monitors off-tape vertical sync and compares it to the TBC vertical. It then generates an advanced comp sync signal which steers the VTR output and keeps it centered within the TBC window, thus reducing the possibility of excessive vertical blanking errors. If you want, you can override automatic operation and use a front panel control to set the VTR sync phase manually.

So before you go out and spend a lot of money on new equipment, just to prevent excess V-blanking, consider the AVA alternative. It may be all you need to do the job, for a fraction of what you expected to spend.

To ensure timely delivery of your AVA, order today from your Authorized CVS Distributor, or from CVS in Sunnyvale, California.

Price stated in F.O.B. Sunnyvale, CA.

Consolidated Video Systems, inc.
1255 E. Arques Avenue, Sunnyvale, California 94086
(408) 737-2100 Telex: 35-2028

Circle (52) on Reply Card

March 24-28—The fourth European conference on electrotechnics, Eurocon '80 will be held in Stuttgart, Germany. It will review recent significant developments, trends and applications in the field of microelectronics.

For more information, contact: Dr. W. E. Proebstel, IBM Deutschland GmbH, Dept. BE, Postfach 80 08 80 D-7000 Stuttgart 80, Germany.

April 6—The NRBA Sales Management Seminar is a 14-hour program divided into two parts. Part 1 deals with recruiting and screening new personnel and then leading them to successful sales. Part 2 outlines new concepts in managing and motivating the veteran staff.

The seminars will be conducted in Tulsa, OK, with Jim Williams and Larry Elwell of the Welsh Company; and station owner/consultant Jay Smith conducting.

Total cost of the seminar is $195.

Other seminar dates are May 18, June 15, July 20, August 17, September 14, October 26 and November 16.

For further information, contact: NRBA, Dept. BE, 1705 De Sales Street NW, Washington, DC 20036.

April 16—Abstracts for papers for presentation at the 12th Annual Connector Symposium are due. Abstracts should contain a minimum of 200 words plus the author's name, full company address and work phone number. Final manuscripts are due on August 13.

Papers will be published in the Symposium Proceedings to be presented at the 1979 symposium Oct. 17-18.

For more information, contact: Paper Chairman, 12th Annual Connector Symposium, Dept. BE, P.O. Box 1428, Camden, NJ 08101.

April 17-19—The 11th Annual Video Forum sponsored by the Video Systems Division of Peirce-Phelps will be held in Philadelphia. A second forum will be held in Washington, DC on April 24-26.

There will be an exhibit of new state-of-the-art video and audio equipment with particular stress on equipment introduced at NAB.

For more information, contact: Darlene Zultewicz, Pierce-Phelps, Dept. BE, 2000 Block North 59th Street, Philadelphia, PA 19131.

April 23-26—Audio-Visual '79 will be held at the Woburn Conference Center, London. Audio-visual equipment, projectors, wallboards, microprocessors and show programming techniques will be exhibited.

For more information, contact: Maclaren Exhibition Limited, Davis House, Dept. BE, P.O. Box 109, 69 High Street, Croydon, Surry CR91QH.
VERSATILE.

O'Connor Model-50.
A fluid head
with 378 combinations.

NEW, ADJUSTABLE
BALANCE, QUICK RELEASE
PLATFORM.

The Model 50-D Fluid Head can
be ordered with one of six different
platforms. Each has its special fea-
tures and purposes, but our newest
is ultimate.

It has a unique camera mount-
plate which can be attached to
its camera in one of eight different
positions. This is used to balance
the camera on the head, greatly
improving the head's performance.

Besides an adjustable camera
mounting plate, the entire platform
in camera atop) can be shifted
dramatically increase the holding
power with far less effort needed to
secure it in position. This Claw Ball
design can also be adjusted ±15°
to the horizontal plane within the top
casting of the tripod to correct or
alter your panning plane.

O’CONNOR
COUNTERBALANCE
DEFIES GRAVITY.

Three counter-
balance spring options are available for the
Model 50. It is important that you
use the proper method to deter-
mine which spring is correct for
your needs. If you’re not sure,
consult an O’Connor dealer
or talk to us direct.

When you have the correct
counterbalance spring, you
should be able to stop the
camera at any point in the
normal tilting range and release the
handle without the camera moving.

And it should take no more effort
to tilt it upward than it does to tilt
it downward. We specifically design
counterbalance into all our heads to
correct this natural act of gravity so
that your "tilts" are as steady as
your "pans."

MORE CONTROLS
FOR MORE CONTROL.

Like all O’Connor heads, the Model
50 is designed to provide maximum
versatility. Separate controls for the
pan drag, pan lock, tilt drag lock—all
improve the flexibility and repeat-
ability of camera movement.

O’CONNOR HAS
MORE OPTIONS.

More options mean a more
versatile system for you. In
addition to some of the
items already mentioned
for the Model 50, we
also have adjustable
double video handles,
hats, cases, adapters,
tek tripods and the
ever amazing
Hydro-ped.

ORDER IT
YOUR WAY.

The basic O’Connor
Model 50 fluid camera
head can be ordered 378
different ways. If you’re
not sure how you want yours, maybe
you should send for our brochure and
price list to help you pick the equip-
ment that’s perfect for your needs.

O’Connor Fluid Camera Heads

O'Connor Engineering Labs., Inc., 100 Kalmus Drive, Costa Mesa, CA 92626 • Phone (213) 627-4057 • TELEX 685 641

O'Connor Engineering Ltd., 11 Rue des Moraines, 1227 Carouge, Geneva, Switzerland • Phone (022) 42 79 38 • TELEX 23 329

Circle (53) on Reply Card

BOOTH NO. 2500

March 1979 Broadcast Engineering 63
Meetings, events & seminars

**May 22-24**—A seminar, **Telecommunications: trends and directions**, will be held at Dunbar's Hyannis Resort at Hyannis, MA. The program sponsored by the Communications Division of the Electronic Industries Association, is designed to provide an in-depth briefing on the status of the telecommunications industry for members of the financial community.

The formal sessions consist of 3½ days of panels covering a wide range of telecommunications functions, including manufacturing and operations.

For more information, contact: Peter Bennett, EIA Dept. BE, 2001 Eye Street NW, Washington, DC 20006.

**May 31**—Abstracts for papers to be presented at the first annual Gallium Arsenide Integrated Circuit Symposium are due. The papers should cover topics related to Gallium Arsenide Integrated Circuits, including linear integrated circuit applications, digital integrated circuit applications, processing technology, and packaging and testing. The seminar will be held at Lake Tahoe in September.

For more information, contact: Dr. D. Howard Phillips, Symposium Chairman, Lockheed Microelectronics Center, Space Systems Division, Dept. 62-25, Bldg. 151, Lockheed Missiles & Space Company, P.O. Box 504, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

New **DATA-FILM**, computerized editing system
prints your editing/timing log—automatically

Save hours of editing time daily! DATA-FILM automatically logs film segments, out-takes, and cue tabs, times film by section—and gives you printed reports that also note locations of film defects and splices. A digital display provides a running record of time remaining in the program! Flip a switch to translate from minutes/seconds to footage or converse European to U.S. framing standards.

And DATA-FILM features a real computer that can be programmed to do even more. DATA-FILM comes as the newest option on our TV-120 film editing/inspection system which also includes our 40 square inch screen Proview selector. Optional Quik-Track Speed Processor lets you run films at twice normal pitch! Altogether the most useful single system ever engineered for the film room. Call toll-free 800-323-7520* or color brochure and latest TV equipment and supplies catalog. Ask about lease/purchase plans.

RTI RESEARCH TECHNOLOGY INCORPORATED

4700 Chase, Lincolnwood IL 60606

*From Illinois, Alaska, Hawaii or outside U.S.

Circle (55) on Reply Card
This UHF Transmitter Has Beauty More Than Skin Deep

A quick glance reveals that Townsend UHF television transmitters are better looking than Harris or RCA transmitters. That's nice. But what is really important is the fact that our transmitters also have superior design features. Look for yourself.

---

### Townsend Associates, Inc.
P.O. Box 1122 • Mainline Drive Industrial Park, Westfield, Massachusetts 01085 • 413-562-5055

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Townsend Assoc.</th>
<th>Harris</th>
<th>RCA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Installation Configuration</td>
<td>Back-to-wall mounting. All servicing from front of transmitter.</td>
<td>Middle-of-floor mounting. Servicing front &amp; rear.</td>
<td>Large, rambling cabinetry. Servicing front &amp; rear.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Space Required for Klystron Change</td>
<td>4 ft. in front of cabinetry.</td>
<td>8 ft. in rear of cabinetry.</td>
<td>8 ft. in front of cabinetry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Klystron Tuning</td>
<td>From front control panel.</td>
<td>From rear of transmitter.</td>
<td>From front of transmitter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control Circuitry</td>
<td>Plug-in octal relays mounted on front panel. Spares avail. from several mfgrs.</td>
<td>Solid state. Spares avail. only from original mfgr.</td>
<td>Hand wired relays of many types buried in transmitter. Spares only from orig. mfgr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metering</td>
<td>Complete metering of all important circuits. No meter switches.</td>
<td>Lacks several meters used by Townsend.</td>
<td>Lacks several meters used by Townsend.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Supplies</td>
<td>One for each amplifier.</td>
<td>One for entire transmitter.</td>
<td>One for entire transmitter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Voltage Contactor</td>
<td>Vacuum type.</td>
<td>Vacuum type.</td>
<td>Air type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooling</td>
<td>Avail. with vapor or water Klystrons to suit customer requirements.</td>
<td>Avail. only with vapor cooled Klystrons.</td>
<td>Avail. only with vapor cooled Klystrons.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exciter</td>
<td>I.F. modulated, solid state.</td>
<td>I.F. modulated, solid state.</td>
<td>I.F. modulated, solid state.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Even though we're No. 1 in Broadcast Monitors,
WE STILL TRY HARDER

The more customers we earn, the more we learn and the more we improve on our quality line of AM, FM and TV frequency and modulation monitors. It's this close attention to our user's needs and desires that has put TFT on top of the heap and continues, year after year, to make TFT the standard of the industry.

Features like fully frequency-synthesized tuneable RF preselectors for off-the-air monitoring, digitally settable peak flashers, digital readout and pushbutton function selection are the direct result of customer input; and the pay-off is versatility, lower maintenance costs, greater reliability and extended coverage. TFT monitors (the world's largest line) include Frequency and Modulation Monitors as well as Aural Modulation TV Monitors, AM and FM Monitors and Preselectors, SCA and Stereo Monitors and complete Emergency Broadcast Equipment.

For full facts, call or write:

TFT
TIME & FREQUENCY TECHNOLOGY INC.
3090 OAKMEAD VILLAGE DR, SANTA CLARA, CA 95051
TEL 408/246-6365 TWX 910 338 0584

Circle (57) on Reply Card

66 Broadcast Engineering March 1979

Meetings, events & seminars

May 31—All summaries for papers to be presented at the IEEE Engineering Management Conference will be due. Papers will be accepted based on the content of the summary submitted.

Suggested topics range from administrative experts to technology forecasting. Accepted summaries will be printed in a conference digest distributed at registration.

The 1979 Annual conference will be held in October.

For more information, contact: Dr. Edward A. Wolff, Dept. BE, 1021 Cresthaven Dr., Silver Spring, MD 20903.

June 5-7—The 26th Annual Cleveland Electronics Conference and Exposition will be held at the Cleveland Convention Center Mall. Technical meetings and workshops are designed for decisionmaking personnel in the electrical/electronic field.

For more information, contact: Mike Lapine, conference director, Dept. BE, 2728 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland, OH 44115.

June 19-21—A call for papers has been issued for the International Microcomputers Minicomputers Microprocessors '79 Conference to be held at the Palais des Expositions in Geneva, Switzerland. The subject matter includes microcomputer technology, software development systems and tools, advances in software technology, peripherals for minicomputers and microcomputers and instrumentation applications of microcomputers.

For more information, contact: Dr. Fred L. Morrizt, Industrial and Scientific Conference Management, Dept. BE, 20, rue Hamelin, F 75116 Paris, France.

June 20-22—APRS-International Exhibition of Professional Recording Equipment will be held at the Connaught Rooms, Great Queen Street, Kingsway, London. Professional sound recording equipment will be on display.

For more information, contact: Association of Professional Recording Studios, Dept. BE, 23 Chestnut Avenue, Chorleywood, Hertfordshire WD34HA.

July 2-6—Motion picture, television, sound and audiovisual equipment will be exhibited at the Film-International Technology Conference and Exhibition. The conference will be held at the Royal Lancaster Hotel, London.

For more information, contact: British Kinematograph, Sound and Television Society, Dept. BE 110-112 Victoria House, Vernon Place, London WC1B4DJ.

July 17-20—The 2nd joint INTERMAG-Magnetism and Magnetic Materials Conference will be held at the Statler-Hilton Hotel, in New York City. This will be the only meeting of either of these major conference during 1979. The joint conference is co-sponsored by the Magnetics Society of the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers and by the American Institute of Physics.

For more information, contact: Dr. E. F. Luborsky, conference chairman, Dept. BE, General Electric R & D contor, P.O. Box 8, Schenectady, NY 12301.
Get the full picture from NEC at NAB

See us at Booth 2404

NEC
Nippon Electric Co., Ltd.
NEC America, Inc.
Broadcast Equipment Division
130 Martin Lane
Elk Grove Village, Illinois 60007
Radio/Television

John A. Lack has been appointed to the position of executive vice president, programming and marketing for Warner Cable, a subsidiary of Warner Communications. Lack, who joins Warner from CBS where he was vice president of the CBS radio division and general manager of WCBS radio, New York, will be responsible for all programming services provided by Warner to its subscribers and the cable TV industry.

Roy Martin-Harris, former senior producer for the BBC, has been named executive producer of the Christian Broadcasting Network's internationally syndicated "700 Club" telecast. Martin-Harris plans to expand the program by going out on location more often and "to be creative and exciting."

Randall H. Brown has been appointed as a staff producer/director in the industrial-commercial video production department of Video Concepts. Brown was most recently field producer for the NBC affiliate in Columbus, OH, WCMB-TV.

The new chief engineer at 99X is Ed Knapp who has been maintenance supervisor at the station since December of 1977.

Jack E. McCain has been appointed director of engineering for KCMO-TV and Meredith Video Productions, Kansas City. McCain has served as assistant director of engineering at KCMO-TV since 1976.

Ralph Thompson has been appointed director of engineering at WIVB-TV, Buffalo, where he will supervise the station's entire technical facility, including studio switching and camera control equipment, videotape, film and master control areas, live ENG equipment, a color weather radar unit and a satellite earth station. Thompson comes to the station from WTVY-TV, Washington, DC, where he was chief engineer and director of engineering for the Post-Newsweek stations.

Austin Walsh, who is director of sales at WRKO radio, Boston, has been named chairman of the Boston Creative Screening Panel for the 19th annual International Broadcasting Awards sponsored by the Hollywood Radio and Television Society. Walsh will be responsible for naming a panel of seven to 10 members selected from the advertising and broadcasting industries who will select the award winners.

Chuck Goldmark, former general sales manager at WXLO, New York, has been appointed general manager of WRKO, Boston.

The Massachusetts Broadcasters Association recently has appointed Rodger Allan, news director of WRKO radio in Boston, to the board of directors. Allan has been with WRKO for 18 years. He also teaches broadcasting at Emerson College and the Leland Powers School and is an assistant professor of communications at Curry College in Milton.

Manufacturers/Distributors

John Dale has been promoted to vice president and general manager of the magnetic tape division of Fujifilm. Dale joined the firm in 1974 most recently serving as general manager of the division.

Robert W. Maier has been named vice president of marketing at EAO Switch and will be responsible for marketing all of the firm's products in the US. Maier joins EAO Switch from Unimax Switch where he served as marketing manager for lighted products.

The broadcast division of Sony has named Bill Park as the operations manager responsible for managing and directing the daily operation of the division. Before joining Sony, Park was with Ampex in engineering and marketing positions.

Bill Gillen has been appointed to the position of general manager at Electronics Arts Intermix. Gillen's responsibilities will include expansion of existing programs, development of new programs and new outlets for programs.

The newly formed measurements and control system group of Analogic has appointed Dr. Pierre Dogan as manager. Dogan's latest position was as corporate development manager at C. S. Draper.

Installation checkout and subsequent service work with Broadcast Electronics control 16 automatic systems will be the major responsibilities of W. De Jonge in his position as automation service manager. Dow joins the firm from the automation service department of Harris' broadcast products division.

John Leay has joined Reeves Teletape's facilities group as vice president of engineering. For the past three years, Leay has been an engineering consultant for Lincoln Center, the Metropolitan Opera, Ross Television Systems and IBM.

Fred Nakamura, executive vice president and chief executive officer, Fuji Photo Film, has been elected to the board of directors. Nakamura has been with...
MARCONI has the proven answer to 'H' & 'V' Blanking Measurements

Fast accurate measurements at the touch of a button. Results based on samples taken throughout the active field. Blanking at set-up (+4 IRE) and picture (+20 IRE) measured independently to 10 nsec. resolution. Vertical Blanking resolved to 1/10 line. Synchronization output on command. All functions may be remotely controlled for simple system integration. Manufactured in U.S.A., domestic price $4500.

See How Easily Timing Measurements Can Now Be Made
At NAB Visit MARCONI Booth 322
In Instrument Section

Marconi Television Interval Timer Model 2920 measures the following parameters:

**VERTICAL BLANKING MEASUREMENTS**
- Total Vertical Blanking Interval
- Picture Start
- Equalizing Pulse Width
- Serration Width

**HORIZONTAL BLANKING MEASUREMENTS**
- Set Up Blanking (+4 IRE)
- Picture Blanking (+20 IRE), (e)
- Front Porch, (x)
- Sync Width
- Sync to Burst Start
- Sync to Burst End
- Sync to Set-Up, (y)
- Burst Length in cycles
- Sync Rise Time

**REFERENCE MEASUREMENTS**
- Burst Amplitude in IRE
- Sync Amplitude in IRE

Circle (60) on Reply Card.
People in the news

firm since 1953 most recently as executive vice president and resident manager.

The newly created position of executive vice president at Penril has been filled by Paul E. Keane. Keane has served as vice president for the past several years.

At the annual stockholders meeting of Penril held late last year, members re-elected Alva T. Bonda as chairman of the board and Kenneth M. Miller and Merrill Solomon as directors. The board re-elected as officers Alva T. Bonda, chairman and treasurer; Kenneth M. Miller, president and chief executive officer; William S. Lambdin, vice president; Jack D. Phillips, vice president; Walter S. Robinson, vice president; Walter P. Olson, secretary; Gloria Ehrlich, assistant secretary; and Richard Margolis, assistant secretary.

John Camarda has been named director of marketing for RF Technology. Camarda was most recently general sales manager for Thomson GSF Labs.

In a recent election, the Comsat board of directors elected president Joseph V. Chary as president and chief executive officer and John D. Harper as vice chairman of the board. Joseph H. McConnell will continue to serve as board chairman until May when he plans to retire.

Kenneth M. Leonder has been appointed general manager of Cetec's antennas division. Leonder resigned from his position as marketing director for radio navigation systems at Teledyne Systems to accept the management position last December.

Paul F. Amedick, former administrator of news and information, Broadcast Systems News Services, RCA Broadcast Systems, has been promoted to manager of the services. Amedick has been with RCA since 1966 in various public relations and publicity posts.

Marketing manager of Audio-Video, Theodore M. Klarfeld, has been appointed to the board of directors. Klarfeld has been with the firm since 1975.

The appointment of Jim Lucy as broadcast sales manager of C.S.P., Incorporated was recently announced. Lucy comes to the firm from Broadcasting for American Electronic Laboratories where he was national sales manager.

TRW Semiconductor has named Kevin Finn to the position of general manager, succeeding Stan Czerniak. Finn has served as operations manager for the past year.

Elliot Schwartz has been named director of sales for KLH Research and Development joining the firm from Boss where he was national sales manager.
CEI's newest camera
goes out for the long ones.

CEI's new 330 can take you from one end zone to the other, from the tee to the green or anywhere up to 2400 feet from the control unit to the camera head.

You can achieve this extra half mile of reach at about half the cost of comparable equipment, plus the CEI-330 gives you more camera control at the electronics unit. Add to that the fact the CEI-330 is reliable, requires minimal power, is compatible to TV-81, and is of U.S. manufacture. We think you'll agree the 330 is your best buy in video today.

For the many CEI-310 users across the land, your system can be easily converted to a 330.

CEI
880 Maude Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 969-1910  (Telex) 348-436

Circle (62) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com
The 13th annual SMPTE television conference

Record attendance, 828 paid attendees

Spectacular digital VTR demonstrated by Ampex

The SMPTE Winter Television Conference convened February 2-3 at the St. Francis Hotel in San Francisco and the air was sparked with anticipation of new advances in digital television. Word had mysteriously leaked out that Ampex would unveil something special in its Saturday afternoon panel, and the house was packed with engineers eager to hear the news. They were not disappointed. Two Ampex engineers, Joachim Diermann and Maurice Lemoine, authored a paper which was delivered by Diermann during the Saturday afternoon session, relating Ampex progress on digital video recording. Because the word was out, this was somewhat more than a progress report; it included a spectacular demonstration of a laboratory digital video system.

But more about this achievement later. The SMPTE 13th Annual Television Conference set all new attendance records this year, exceeding all expectations even in view of the advanced billings for the conference format. The general arrangements for the conference were handled by Don Lincoln of KPIX in San Francisco, and the papers program was chaired by Carlos Kennedy of Ampex. The exceptional attendance this year appeared to be due to the efforts of the SMPTE Chairman as well as the content of the technical sessions and the exceptional quality of the exhibits.

Production update

The opening technical session on Friday morning was devoted to production and post-production operating experience with 1-inch videotape recorders. The welcoming remarks were delivered by Fred Remley, the SMPTE vice president for television affairs and technical director of the University of Michigan Broadcasting Service. This was followed by a paper presented by David Fibush, chairman of the SMPTE Helical Sub-Committee, who presented a report on the SMPTE 1-inch helical VTR standard effort. Fibush, from Ampex, was the session chairman for this first session and is remembered for his excellent paper presented last year covering the technical developments of continuous field VTR which acknowledged the hard work of both companies and networks for the emergence of a compatible Type C 1-inch VTR format.

The first paper from industry was presented by Ray Schneider, CBS Television Network, New York describing the CBS operating experience with 1-inch VTRs. He reviewed the CBS installation of 1-inch videotape facilities in New York, at Television City in Hollywood, and at CBS Studio Center Film Production operation in North Hollywood. His account illustrated a marked devotion to the 1-inch non-segmented Type C format usage since CBS initiated this service in July 1977. Since then, CBS has introduced the 1-inch videotape equipment into production recording, production insert playback, post-production editing, and delayed network record and playback.

In addition, a number of edit systems have been designed, constructed and operated specifically for studio-dedicated facilities. CBS's experience to date has revealed that the 1-inch facilities provide an exceptional ease of operation of machines and systems, acceptable long-term video and audio quality, improved machine reliability and maintenance, and reduced storage space for tapes. The tone of Schneider's report left no doubt in the minds of the
Ampex steals show with digital VTR demonstration

Two Ampex engineers reported at the SMPTE winter conference in San Francisco on the company's progress in digital videotape recorder technology and demonstrated an experimental digital VTR at the final session on Saturday that grabbed the full attention of a packed house.

The engineers, Joachim Diermann and Maurice Lemoine, cautioned their audience that the experimental digital VTR is being used as a development tool in Ampex's laboratories and is not a product, or even close to becoming one. Diermann pointed out that many questions must still be answered before a practical digital VTR can become a reality. Among the questions are size, weight, operating cost, initial cost and total operating characteristics of a digital system.

At Ampex headquarters, Donald V. Kleffman, vice president and general manager of the audio-video systems division commented on this system. "This is a status report on an experimental recorder," he said. "And although its video performance is extraordinary, it is not a product and we are not even suggesting that the format we have chosen is close to ideal. We firmly believe that a practical digital videotape recorder that satisfies the real needs of the broadcast industry is not just around the corner; it will be quite a few years before such a recorder can become a viable product.

"We feel an obligation," Kleffman continued, "to keep the industry informed and to help it maintain a balanced view. This report and demonstration serve that purpose. We hope that others will follow our example and give the industry further insight into the status of this technology, and we also hope to encourage the users in this industry to tell the manufacturers in turn what it expects to gain from digital TV."

The Diermann/Lemoine SMPTE paper represents the latest in a continuing series from Ampex reviewing Ampex's progress in digital video development. At last year's conference, Diermann gave a paper outlining the parameters of this system; this year he followed up with an operating system.

The digital VTR demonstrated at SMPTE used Ampex AVR-3 quadruplex VTR chassis modified for test purposes and containing an impressive array of new circuit boards. The system had a special video head assembly with eight transducers and a writing speed of approximately 1600 ips. The digitized video signal was recorded on two channels with each channel accommodating a bit rate of 43 mbits/sec. The composite 525/60 NTSC signal was sampled at 3 x fsc, and each sample was digitized into an 8-bit word. Linear packing density was 25 kbits/inch.

This experimental unit had a conventional tape transport and utilized standard quad videotape. Track width was 5.0 mils with a guard band of 2.5 mils. The longitudinal tape speed was the standard 15 ips.

---

Tape Format Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Track width</td>
<td>5 mils</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guard band</td>
<td>2.5 mils</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Head-to-tape speed</td>
<td>1600 ips</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linear tape speed</td>
<td>15 ips</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linear packing density</td>
<td>27 Kbit/in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of lines per dual head pass</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
News feature

The audience that CBS will continue its adaptation of network stations to the 1-inch format.

A similar report was presented by Richard Gree and Christopher Cookson, ABC in Hollywood on their design of and operating experience with a 1-inch videotape recorder complex. ABC also began the process of converting videotape operations from the 2-inch quadruplex standard to the 1-inch helical-scan format in July 1977. First they converted the production of General Hospital and advertising to this format. The use of the 1-inch systems made it possible to convert General Hospital from basically a live-to-tape production with a minimum of editing, to a program which is heavily edited, involving over 25 edits per each hour segment. The speed and accuracy of electronic editing using 1-inch VTRs made possible for ABC to rely heavily on post-production to create its hour-per-day drama. Green described those facilities which utilize a CMX-340 computer video editing system with a Grass Valley digital effects processor and E-MEM effects memory interfaced with Ampex VPR-2 machines. In addition, ABC uses an audio sweetening post-production facility with an MCI automated console.

In terms of remote field operations, Green describes ABC's use of a VPR-2 to generate slow-motion effects on December 18, 1978 during the Miami/New England football game. (See page 48, this issue.) ABC used the SMC-60 slow motion controller to generate slow-motion effects directly from a 1-inch VTR for the first time in the field remote operation. As true for CBS, ABC also praised the results of its conversion to 1-inch videotape machines. They have enhanced production and post-production capabilities and Green reports that expanding requirements in post productions will step up use of the 1-inch systems.

Allen Henderson, KSL Productions in Salt Lake City reported on the advantages which KSL Video Production has realized in the use of 1-inch VTRs production creativity and profits. KSL began experimenting in 1976 with the 1-inch format using Ampex VPR-1 video recorders. The result is that KSL is now fully launched into the "video film-style" revolution.

Citing the advantages of 1-inch over 2-inch, Henderson reported a required capital investment of 40% less than for 2-inch machines; lower total operating costs; reduced noise level because air conditioning and air compressors are not required; less space needed; higher mobility in field productions; special production features such as strob frame and slow-motion capabilities; a high confidence level from being able to see playback while recording; and the advantage of two full tracks of audio, plus a time code track.

Gridley Quihuis, Oral Roberts TV Productions Tulsa, reported on their use of the 1-inch Type videotape format. Quihuis reported that the battery operation, light weight, and versatility of the 1-inch videotape system has aided the university in producing and editing its prime-time shows. Furthermore, reported extensive use of the system in videotape programs in Haiti, Trinidad and Israel, with virtually no difficulties with environment conditions of temperature or dust.

Microprocessors in editing

The afternoon session was devoted to micropro
Moseley Associates started the technology evolution in broadcast remote control and aural STL. We keep pace with the Models TRC-15A Analog Remote Control, DRS-1A Digital Remote System, ESC-10 Earth Station Control (PBS-TV), and a complete line of original accessories.

Write now for details and our product brochures. See Moseley at NAB Booth 329

Moseley Associates introduces new products in step with today's technology. New models MRC-1 Microprocessor Remote Control and TRL-1 450 MHz Telemetry Return Link are industry firsts. Innovations in AM Stereo STL and RPL Service are yours for the asking.

Moseley ASSOCIATES, INC.
A FLOW GENERAL COMPANY
SANTA BARBARA RESEARCH PARK, 111 CASTILIAN DRIVE • GOLETA, CA 93017
(805) 968-9621 • CABLE: MOSELEY • TELEX: 658-448

March 1979 Broadcast Engineering 75

February 1979

Moseley Associates started the technology evolution in broadcast remote control and aural STL. We keep pace with the Models TRC-15A Analog Remote Control, DRS-1A Digital Remote System, ESC-10 Earth Station Control (PBS-TV), and a complete line of original accessories.

Write now for details and our product brochures. See Moseley at NAB Booth 329

Moseley Associates introduces new products in step with today's technology. New models MRC-1 Microprocessor Remote Control and TRL-1 450 MHz Telemetry Return Link are industry firsts. Innovations in AM Stereo STL and RPL Service are yours for the asking.

Moseley ASSOCIATES, INC.
A FLOW GENERAL COMPANY
SANTA BARBARA RESEARCH PARK, 111 CASTILIAN DRIVE • GOLETA, CA 93017
(805) 968-9621 • CABLE: MOSELEY • TELEX: 658-448

March 1979 Broadcast Engineering 75
ORS in video editing and machine control systems, and the technical sessions were packed as usual. Norm Hobson, RCA, began the afternoon session by describing the TK-47 microprocessor-controlled color video camera. While this paper was, in essence, a replay of the RCA paper presented at the SMPTE conference in New York last year, it provided an excellent balance to other papers by showing what microprocessors can do when used to the fullest in creating a fully automated, studio-type color camera.

In the paper that followed, George Bates, Convergence, described the use of a microprocessor with a unique software algorithm used in conjunction with a standard longitudinal time code and videotape recording control track to overcome limitations (such as velocity and change of velocity and direction) in time code editing systems. The use of the microprocessor in this application has made a marked advance in instrumentation possible.

Masahiko Morizono and Jun Takayama, Sony, Japan, described a microprocessor-based videotape editing system with film editing ease of operation using a microprocessor and hardwired arithmetic logic unit. As a result of this development, the authors expressed the belief that the key point in designing a videotape editing system is the ability to overcome the man/machine interface problems, especially if one is to surmount inherent system problems and realize fast decision making.

Hans-Dieter Geise of Bosch Fernseh GmbH, West Germany, described the use of microprocessors and mini-computers in the development of modern VTR controls. He described the development of helical scan broadcast VTRs that are broadening the horizons of production techniques with the use of intelligent components inside the VTR, and these are based upon sophisticated microprocessors. He described the 1-inch segmented field Type B Format VTR with slow-motion operation capabilities using a slow-motion programmer built around a microprocessor. Geise pointed out that their equipment employs a distributed processing concept which allows the equipment to fall into line with other control systems for Type B format VTRs.

This paper was followed by a stunning demonstration by Bruce Rayner of the Grass Valley Group, who used a videotape to show the full capabilities of video production and editing with a microprocessor-controlled switcher using their E-MEM effects system. Rayner indicated that video switching philosophies may well change as experience is gained in applying memories and intelligent control aids in the operation of new switchers and switcher functions. Furthermore, he pointed out that microprocessor devices provide extensive aid in audio switching in post-production activities and provide significant intelligent links for character generators and in developing still store capabilities.

Exhibitor’s popular

Throughout the technical sessions on both Friday and Saturday the exhibitor booths were open to the SMPTE conference attendees, and they were crowded with potential buyers, even though the conference sessions themselves were crowded during most sessions. Nearly 40 exhibitors were on hand displaying sophisticated products for TV broadcasters.

Digital takes over

The entire Saturday morning technical sessions dealt with digital video effects and computer animation.

Michael Magri, NBC in New York, described in a paper on tracking chroma-keys with digital video effects how rear-screen TV projection systems can be replaced by chroma-key inserts controlling electronic image frames using digital video effects instrumentation. He pointed out that the alignment of the cameras and special effects generators is important, as well as special care to prevent insert motion and tearing, studio lighting, chroma-key screen position, and the relationship of the talent to the insert screen.

This paper was followed by one presented by Richard Taylor, Quantel, England, on the expanding world of digital effects. He described three new enhancement options for the Quantel digital effects system, all of which can be retrofitted on existing DPE-5000s. These enhancement effects include picture reversal, autoline, and multilink. The picture reversal gives the illusion of a picture reversing, mirror imaging, and picture spinning or tumbling. Autoline is a control routing switcher that enables multiple control panels to be used with one digital effects system.

Multilink, more sophisticated, allows interlinking up to four DPE-5000s with four control panels, in any combination, when multiple picture manipulation is required. First delivered late in 1977, the DPE-5000 system incorporates an LSI minicomputer, an Intel 8748 computer, and a 6800 microprocessor.

The one paper of the morning which seemed to fairly run out and freeze the audience’s attention was prepared by J. K. Moore, A. Kaiser and H. W. Mahler, CBS Technology Center, on further developments in the CBS Action Track. This system captured the audience’s attention when Hank Mahler demonstrated how digital signal manipulations could produce striking visual effects when used with moving subjects. Action Track originally was introduced by CBS early in 1978 to produce multi-image displays of moving objects in real time. However, while last year’s system was dramatic, it had undesirable limitations.

The adherent problem in the first generation Action Track was that early movements being stored and displayed interfered with subsequent movements the
THE MOST PRESTIGIOUS and EDUCATIONAL SEMINAR EVER HELD

April 1-4, 1979 Hilton Head Isle, SC

THE WORLD'S LARGEST INTERNATIONAL AUDIO/VIDEO TRADE ASSOCIATION

presents

ITA Ninth Annual Seminar
"AUDIO/VIDEO UPDATE – 1979"

Separate Workshops for 5 Areas of Interest!
INDUSTRIAL and EDUCATIONAL VIDEO □ AUDIO
MARKETING □ COPYRIGHT

and

All Aspects of
HOME VIDEO TAPE AND DISC SYSTEMS

Attendance Limited to 400
Because of the limitation we place on capacity,
at past ITA Seminars hundreds have been turned
away – so don’t let this happen to you.

More than 300 have already registered at Hilton Head,
and there’s room for less than 100 more.

For complete program and information, write or phone:

INTERNATIONAL TAPE ASSOCIATION, INC.
The Sole Forum of the Audio/Video Tape and Videodisc Industry
10 West 66th Street New York, New York 10023 (212) 787-0910 Telex: 42 15 08 ITA
Executive Director, LARRY FINLEY

March 1979 Broadcast Engineering 77
It's An Audio Process.

Hear these systems at NAB Dallas, Booth 2118
or contact
Gregg Laboratories
2120 EAST HOWELL SUITE 505-506
ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA 92806
(714) 937-1100 Circle (65) on Reply Card

News feature

were to be viewed. The CBS system displayed this year overcomes this limitation so that continuous movement can be displayed without earlier sequence pictures obscuring the following pictures.

The resultant effect displays the path of a ball, the stroke of a tennis player during a serve, or any other action where the sequence of every portion of the motion can be observed continuously from beginning to end. Another useful feature now incorporated in Action Track is that early images of a motion sequence can be made to decay, or to fade away at a selectable rate, as the action continues. The sequence of events then, as the action is followed, allows the ghost images of earlier events to fade away without interfering with subsequent action.

The next paper, by Edwin Catmull and Alexander Schure, New York Institute of Technology, on the use of computers in animated production contained some striking examples of what talent and computer-aided equipment can do to produce computer generated animations. The staff at NYIT consists of computer scientists, video technicians and animation artists assembled for the specific purpose of researching techniques to generate images and animations of broadcast quality. Their facilities include many computers, frame buffers, 2-inch VTRs, sophisticated computer graphics equipments and post-production facilities. The key piece of equipment for producing these graphics is the frame buffer, a memory which stores an entire colored video picture and is interfaced to their computer. However, even with sophisticated equipment and extensive software programs, digital synthesizing of pictures for animation takes from 15 seconds to 2 minutes duration. Even so, the resulting creations are striking in terms of color, motion and sound sync. To conclude, the authors presented a series of videotapes showing the use of their animations techniques and the power and versatility of their total system.

This paper was followed by one presented by Richard Shoup of Xerox Research on some experiments in television graphics and animation using a digital frame buffer. While this system seems to have been developed as an experimental toy by the staff of the giant Xerox Research facilities and is purported to have no commercial implications, the results demonstrated some remarkable achievements in terms of computer graphic creations. The experimental digital video system, which Shoup referred to as “SuperPaint,” was built as a research program in computer imaging and digital graphic composition. He demonstrated the power of this system as used for news coverage of the NASA Pioneer Venus mission. SuperPaint consists of a digital image frame buffer holding 480x640 pixels (8 bits/pixel) representing the image picture, a data tablet and pen, several digital disc drives for picture storage and the mini-computer. Using a color monitor, the artist generating a graphic views an assortment of available colors, various brush shapes and sizes, and icons of various picture editing operations which he can utilize. A nearby monitor displays the picture he is creating, and this is, in essence, the artist’s canvas.

The SuperPaint system provides power and flexibil-
WELCOME TO DALLAS

Mutual, the Network of the '80's, invites you to join us at the N.A.B. Convention in our Hometown.

Mutual...the innovator in Network Radio. We invite you to see and hear all about it during the NAB Convention, March 25-28, in Dallas (home of the Mutual Southwest Radio Network).

Visit our 10-foot satellite receiving antenna on display on the exhibit floor, Booth 2200, Level II. Learn why Mutual leads the way in satellite transmissions. Hear live 15 KHZ stereo broadcasts and network programming via satellite from our Washington, D.C. World Headquarters.

We'll also demonstrate hard copy transmission via a satellite...another innovation from the leader in network radio.

Learn where radio is going in the coming decade from Mutual... "The Network of the 80's."

AFFILIATES LUNCHEON -

HOSPITALITY SUITE -
Suite #2728, Hyatt Regency Hotel, 300 Reunion Blvd., Dallas. Open 4-11PM Sunday; Noon-11PM Monday & Tuesday; Noon-7PM Wednesday.

EXHIBIT BOOTH #2200 -
Level II, Dallas Convention Center. Hours: 10AM-6PM, Sunday-Tuesday; 10AM-5PM, Wednesday.

LARRY KING SHOW -
 Mutual's all night, nationwide talk show broadcasting live from the lobby of the Hyatt Regency, 11:05PM-4:30AM, Monday and Tuesday. Larry will host numerous celebrities; come and see the show!

MUTUAL SOUTHWEST NETWORK -
Open House at the Mutual Southwest Radio Network Headquarters, 4141 Office Parkway, Dallas. For information and transportation, talk to any Mutual representative at the Convention Center or Mutual Hospitality Suite.
News feature

ty in interactive processes which help the artist create the computer images. And, an important feature is that the operator need not have any command of computer programming. He composes pictures from figures drawn by hand, from prepared art work, or any materials scanned with a convention vidicon, or from computed or synthesized images previously stored in memory. Furthermore, he has full command of the size of the picture, its movement and whether its overlaid, combined, saved or erased from the disc.

Digital video recording

The afternoon session on Saturday was the one awaited by all attendees. The house was packed, and standing room only was available for latecomers. Papers were presented by Peter Rainier, BBC, on a low bit rate system for digital coding of the television picture; Charles Ginsburg, chairman of the SMPTE study group on digital television, Ampex, on picture impairments caused by passing the NTSC color signal through a number of codecs in tandem; Dominique Nasse, France, on how separate-components digital video recording is needed and possible; Edward Herlihy, Golden West Broadcasters, on a review of digital video recording and what it will do for the broadcaster; and the anxiously-awaited progress report by Diermann and Lemoine, Ampex.

As previously indicated, word had escaped that the paper by Diermann and Lemoine would be accompanied by a laboratory demonstration of an Ampex digital video system. While all of the papers in the afternoon session were well attended, this one paper and its accompanying demonstration eclipsed everything that the conference had to offer. In the technical portion of the presentation, Diermann described a continuation of the design of a digital VTR system as previously outlined in his 1978 SMPTE winter conference paper. In that paper, he described the salient features of a digital VTR, conceived as a laboratory investigative tool, which could provide an experimental vehicle to research the effect of digital video signals passing through magnetic recording channels. This year, with the help of co-author Lemoine, Diermann was able to demonstrate an actual experimental model of a laboratory system with broadcast quality digital video pictures.

The Ampex staff was quick to point out that this was an experimental digital VTR, not a commercial product. They acknowledged that this is not the first demonstration of this type; however, everyone at the conference recognized the far superior quality of the Ampex demonstration tape over previous systems. In fact, the quality of the tape demonstrated to the conference surpassed the quality of conventional videotape, with 60 dB S/N.

In the panel session that followed the digital tape session, numerous questions arose as to the future of digital video recording. In the final paper of the day, Herlihy, analyzed this problem from the broadcasters point of view. The key points of concerns to present day broadcasters, as reported by Herlihy, involve the status of recording digital standards, technical specifications for equipment, capital costs (this could be a problem if digital equipment costs exceed that of the 1-inch VTRs), operating costs, maintenance and the interfacing to remote control and editing facilities. Of all the points raised, Herlihy concludes that probably the most challenging aspect of the digital video questions is the adopting of suitable standards for the industry. He concluded that the role of the SMPTE in this aspect should take on new aspects, namely, standards should be set before the equipment is produced—not afterwards.

The digital panel which followed the digital session was moderated by Don West of Broadcasting magazine and consisted of Peter Rainier, BBC; Charles Ginsburg, Ampex; Dominique Nasse, France; Joachim Diermann, Ampex; Ed Herlihy, Golden West Broadcasters; K. Blair Benson, Video Corporation of America; Arch Luther, RCA; and Marcel O. Clair, Canadian Broadcasting Corporation. Questions from the floor and among the panel itself was lively and informative. Numerous questions were raised regarding the quality of the Ampex digital videotape itself. The conclusion voiced by both the attendees and by the panel itself was that Ampex had displayed a remarkable product in terms of picture quality.

The most significant conclusion drawn from the interaction of the panel and the audience was that digital video was certainly possible with today's technology, but that practical commercial systems would, and indeed should, be five to eight years away. A delay of this period is for the problems in digital standardization to be ironed out so that the new generation of commercial equipment would have standardized digital techniques already built-in. Therefore, expensive new equipment would not be quickly obsolesced. Everyone urged that efforts to continue standardization be pushed rapidly so that new equipment could be made available at the earliest practical time.

Following the SMPTE program, Ampex demonstrated their digital video system in a hospitality suite at the St. Francis hotel. People clamored and clawed their way to the foreground to see the digital system and to talk to its developer. While Ampex continued to proclaim that this was only a laboratory experiment there was little doubt in anyone's mind as they left the conference that digital video is at hand.
Broadcast Quality in Slow Motion and 1 Frame

Color Broadcast Motion and File Disc Recorders

30 Seconds for Slow Motion or 1200 Frames Slides • Unlimited Freeze Capability • Dual Channel Operation • 10,000 Hours Typical Head/Disc Life • Proven Reliability

See our slo-mobile at NAB, booth #2125

Oktel Corporation
490 Division Street, Campbell California 95008 (408) 374-1811

Circle (68) on Reply Card
In the scanning process of a color image (upper left), the color camera separates the subject into three color image counterparts for transmission.

**TYPICAL COLOR IMAGE**

- **RED SIGNAL**
- **GREEN SIGNAL**
- **BLUE SIGNAL**

Waveforms show how the red, green and blue signals vary across a model color image during one scan line (indicated by the horizontal bar and arrows).

**By John W. Wentworth,**

*Manager of Broadcast Technical Training at RCA Broadcast Systems.

This concludes the coverage of the basics of color video which began on page 44 of the February issue of *Broadcast Engineering.*

---

**The Gamma-correction problem**

The relationship between the grid-cathode voltage at the electron gun and the light output at the screen of typical kinescopes (either monochrome or color) is nonlinear, usually following a power law with an exponent (gamma) about 2.2. That is, to a first approximation, $I_\text{S} = e_\text{g}^{2.2}$, where $I_\text{S}$ is the screen luminance and $e_\text{g}$ is the sign voltage (biased so that zero signal voltage corresponds to cut-off). Because proper color fidelity requires strict linearity in the handling of red, green and blue primary values, it is necessary to provide gamma correction for red, green and blue video signals.

Thus, a standard feature of broadcast-quality color cameras is a set of nonlinear amplifiers (gamma correctors) for the red, green and blue channels, as shown in Figure 11. These nonlinear functions of the basic colorimetric values are of great practical significance in subsequent portions of the transmission system.

---

*Broadcast Engineering* March 1979
Encoding and decoding
To achieve compatibility with monochrome television, color TV signals must be processed so they can be transmitted through the same channels used for monochrome signals, and they also must be capable of producing good monochrome pictures on monochrome receivers. Since color TV involves three variables in contrast to the single variable (luminance) of monochrome reception, an encoding process is required (Figure 12). Likewise, a decoding process is required in the color receiver to recover independent RGB signals from the electron guns in the color scope. Moreover, the process used must enable monochrome receivers to reproduce monochrome pictures from the free-variable color signal.
The specific encoding and decoding processes used in compatible color TV are known as matrixing, bandshaping, 90°-phase modulation and frequency servo.

Matrixing and band-shaping
Color video information is produced in most color cameras in the form of three gamma-corrected signals controlled by the red, green and blue components of the image. By repackageing this information in the form of a different set of three independent signals, it is possible to satisfy the compatibility requirement and also to adjust the bandwidth of the three signal components to achieve greater RF spectrum efficiency.
The repackageing is accomplished by so-called matrix circuits, which cross-multiply the three primary-color signals in accordance with the following equations:
\[
\begin{align*}
M &= 0.30 R^* + 0.59 G^* + 0.11 B^* \\
I &= 0.60 R^* - 0.28 G^* - 0.32 B^* \\
Q &= 0.21 R^* - 0.52 G^* + 0.31 B^*
\end{align*}
\]
(The prime marks indicate that the \( B \) signals are nonlinear functions of the corresponding colorimetric values.)
One of the many possible circuit arrangements for performing the matrix operation is shown in Figure 13, and a typical set of \( M \), \( I \) and \( Q \) waveforms derived from a single image is shown in Figure 14.

If it were not for the gamma-correction problem, the signal component designated by \( M \) would be identical to the output of a monochrome TV camera on an ideal spectral sensitivity curve matching the standard luminosity function.
That is, the coefficients for the green and blue signals have been so adjusted to the relative contributions each primary makes to the total image, and they also have been used in such a way that 100% levels in all three primary channels (corresponding to the scanning of a reference target surface) will yield an \( M \) signal of 100% level. (Incidentally, in much of the literature of color television, the signal component designated here as \( M \) is designated \( Y \) or \( E_V \).)

Because of gamma correction, the \( M \) signal is only an approximation to a true luminance signal, but it is a sufficiently good approximation that this signal component is capable of producing good images on monochrome receivers. Note from the matrix equations (and the \( M \) waveform sketch in Figure 14) that the \( M \) signal is allowed to assume positive values only. This signal component is handled in most respects like an ordinary monochrome signal; that is, it is generated in accordance with the conventional scanning standards, it is combined with the standard synchronizing waveform, and it is modulated on a carrier in a conventional TV transmitter.

\( I \) and \( Q \) signals
The \( I \) and \( Q \) signal components are known as color-difference or chrominance signals; they indicate how the color being transmitted differs from a white or neutral in two independent directions on a color diagram in which white is plotted at the center. The \( I \) signal conveys information pertaining to color differences in the orange to cyan (blue-green) direction, while the \( Q \) signal conveys information pertaining to color differences in the green to purple direction.

March 1979 Broadcast Engineering 83
FACT!
No one can match The Complete Lightning Protection Systems from LEA.

- ANTENNA DISSIPATION ARRAYS FOR AM, FM, TV, MICROWAVE TOWERS
- SURGE ELIMINATORS* FOR MAIN POWER LINES OF SERIES HYBRID DESIGN TO HANDLE REPEATEDLY ENERGY LEVELS OF > 5500 JOULES PER PHASE
- THOUSANDS IN USE REFERENCES AVAILABLE
- KLEANLINE ELECTRONIC FILTERING SYSTEMS TO PROTECT AGAINST LIGHTNING STRIKES AT > 5500 JOULES PER PHASE PLUS AN RF/EMI FILTER TO HANDLE RF INTERFERENCE FOR SENSITIVE SOLID STATE EQUIPMENT.
- TRANSIENT ELIMINATORS FOR DATA LINES, PHONE LINES, COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT WITH A FREQUENCY RESPONSE FROM D.C. TO 1 GIGAHertz.
- LIGHTNING WARNING SYSTEMS PROVIDING 1/2 HOUR ADVANCE WARNING OF AN APPROACHING STORM.
- SURGE AND TRANSIENT GENERATORS
- GROUND SYSTEMS
- CONSULTING SERVICES

SEE US AT NAB
DALLAS BOOTH 437
Lightning Elimination Associates
Box 1118
Downey, CA, 90240

Color television

Because some of the coefficients are negative, the I and Q signals may swing either positive or negative, as indicated by the waveform sketches in Figure 14. Note that both I and Q go to zero when \( R = G = B \), designating a white or neutral condition. This condition is illustrated by the white door in Figure 14. It is noteworthy that when a color television camera is pointed at a scene with no chrominance values (a monochrome test chart, for example), the I and Q signals automatically disappear and the remaining signal (M) becomes truly identical to the output of a monochrome camera.

To recover red, green and blue signals suitable for the control of a tricolor reproducer, the M, I and Q signals are passed through a second matrix circuit in the color TV receiver which performs a cross-mixing operation that is the inverse of the origin cross-mixing operation at the transmitting end of the system. The receive matrix simply solves the set of the

Figure 13. A typical matrix circuit, one of many possible, is shown here for re-packaging the primary video signals in a compatible color video system.

Figure 14. A set of typical M, I, Q waveforms are shown here as derived from the scan across color model at the line indicated by the side arrows.
Figure 15. Typical compatible color video circuits are designed using the knowledge of the acuity of the human eye to adjust the bandwidths of the M, I, Q signals so that no more than the required information is transmitted.

Figure 16. This block diagram shows the basic elements for transmission and reception of the I, Q and burst pulses.

Figure 17. These waveforms represent the I and Q signals plus the vector sum of the suppressed carrier sidebands following the modulator.
Low Cost High Performance Professional Degaussers

- Save Time
- Save Tape and Film
- Save Money

WRE's wide range of degaussers are designed for years of dependable service for clean and simple erasure of magnetic film and tapes in just about any configuration. Baked by years of proven reliability, these units are the answer to cutting turn-hours and reducing material costs by allowing reuse of prerecorded media.

Type 9205A Degausser is ideally suited for complete erasure of program and residual noise from video, audio, and data recording tape and magnetic film-in reels, cartridges and cassettes. This unit will bulk erase reels up to 2 inches thick and 17 inches in diameter. Available for 115 or 230 volt operation.

Type 642-21 Degausser is similar to the 9205A except it is limited to erasure of 10½ inch reels. This unit is recommended where size and cost are limiting factors.

Type 9005 Magnetic Erasing Pencil is an excellent tool for erasing limited, small areas of tape or film and for demagnetizing record/play heads. In program material, words, complete sentences, and even syllables may be erased. This unit is equipped with a press-to-operate switch on the handle.

Model 22-323-1 Foot Switch is a companion accessory to the bulk degaussers that allows convenient, “hands-free” operation and provides a positive means of turning the degausser off immediately after use. This is a momentary action switch and can help extend the life of the degausser.

If you're looking for a degausser with proven reliability that will save you time and money, call or write WRE today.

W R E

Color television

Simultaneous equations used at the transmitter matrix to find the three unknowns: R', C' and B' as follows:

\[ R' = 1.00 \cdot M + 0.96 \cdot I - 0.62 \cdot Q \]
\[ C' = 1.00 \cdot M - 0.27 \cdot I - 0.65 \cdot Q \]
\[ B' = 1.00 \cdot M - 1.11 \cdot I + 1.70 \cdot Q \]

Use of the matrixing or cross-mixing technique not only satisfies a basic compatibility requirement by providing a signal component nominally equivalent to an ordinary monochrome signal, but also results in two signal components whose bandwidths can be greatly restricted without significant loss of useful picture information. Studies of the acuity or resolving power of the human eye have shown the normal acuity for hue and saturation differences is much less than for brightness differences, and that acuity for color differences along a green-to-purple axis on a color diagram is considerably less than for color differences along an orange-to-cyan axis. This knowledge has been exploited by adjusting the bandwidths of the M, I and Q signals so as to transmit no more than the required amount of information in each case, as indicated by Figure 15.

The M signal component is transmitted with the standard 4.1 MHz bandwidth so that the luminance resolution in color images is nominally the same as for monochrome images. The bandwidth of the I component is limited to approximately 1.5 MHz, while that of the Q component is further restricted to only about 0.5 MHz. Although the resolution of the final color images is not great with respect to color differences, enough information is transmitted to produce perfectly satisfactory images at the normal viewing distance. The eye cannot perceive color differences in very fine detail, so it is pointless to use spectrum space to transmit high-resolution color difference information.

Figure 18. The synchronizing information consists of 3.6 MHz bursts of at least eight cycles duration transmitted during the back porch interval following each horizontal sync pulse.

2-phase modulation

The 2-phase modulation technique permits I and Q signals to be combined into a 2-variable signal for transmission over a single channel. This is accomplished by applying a combination of the sidebands generated by the balanced modulation of two 3.6 MHz (nominal) carriers separated in phase by 90°. The resultant waveform is the vector sum of the two quadrature components. Basic elements of the transmitting and receiving system are shown in Figure 16. The two carriers, which are derived from the same oscillator, are suppressed by the balanced modulators.

Thus, only the two sets of amplitude modulated sidebands, 90° out of phase, are transmitted. At the receiving end of the system, the I and Q signals are recovered by heterodyning the two-phase wave against two locally-generated carriers of the same frequency but with a 90° phase separation, and applying the resultant signals through low-pass filters to the matrix circuits. The phase relationships are then converted back to simple waveforms (distinctly different for the I and Q channels) in Figure 17.

The 3.6 MHz oscillator at the receiver must be accurately synchronized in frequency and phase with the master oscillator at the transmitter. The synchronizing information consists of 3.6 MHz bursts of at least 8 cycles duration transmitted during the back porch interval following each horizontal sync pulse as shown in Figure 18. The bursts are generated at the transmitter by gating a circuit which is turned on by a synchronizing generator; the output of this circuit is simply added to the outputs of the two balanced modulators.

At the receiver, the two-phase modulated signal is applied to another gate circuit, known as a burst separator, which is keyed on by pulses derived from the horizontal deflection circuit. The separated bursts are compared in phase detector with the output of a local 3.6 MHz oscillator. Any error voltage developed is applied through...
2-phase modulated signal
Several interesting properties of the 2-phase modulated signal can be illustrated by vector diagrams which represent the resultant signal under known transmission conditions. For example, a pure red color of maximum amplitude is being transmitted, the red and blue components are at zero phase. If the I and Q signals have levels of 50% and 100%, respectively, the phase angle between black and reference white in the accompanying M signal. When modulated upon their respective carriers, these signals produce the resultant shown in Figure 20. The phase and amplitude relationship is characteristic of pure red of maximum active luminance.

Figure 21 is a composite vector diagram showing the phase and amplitude characteristics of all three primaries and their one-to-one mixtures. This composite diagram indicates that there is no direct relationship between the phase of the resultant 2-phase modulated signal and the hue of the color being transmitted. There is also a relationship, although an indirect one, between the amplitudes of the resultant signal and the saturation of the color being transmitted. If the phase of the resultant subcarrier and the level of the non-chromatic signal both remain constant, then a reduction in the amplitude of the subcarrier indicates a decrease in saturation. The composite vector diagram also shows an interesting symmetry between complementary color vectors: if they reduce a neutral when added together, the resultant vectors for any two complementary colors are equal in amplitude but opposite in phase.

Frequency Interlace
Since the 3.6 MHz carriers, along with their I and Q sidebands, fall within the 4.1 MHz video passband of the television channel (as shown in Figure 22), they are called subcarriers, and can be handled in many respects like unmodulated video signals. By use of frequency interlace, it is possible to add the several components of the chromatic sync burst to a reactance control device (such as varicap diode) which directs the phase of the local oscillator. FCC standard phase relationships between the I and Q signals and the phase synchronizing burst are shown in the vector diagram of Figure 19. The I and Q signals are transmitted in phase quadrature, and the color burst is transmitted with an arbitrary 57° phase lead with respect to the I signal. Actually, this phase angle and the coefficients used in the basic I and Q equations are not quite as arbitrary as they might seem. These parameters are chosen in such a way that relatively low-cost receivers with chrominance bandwidth limited to 0.5 MHz can use simplified demodulator and matrix circuits. Demodulation along an axis exactly out of phase with the burst will yield a signal equivalent to 0.493 (B'-M), and demodulation along an offset 90° behind burst phase will yield a signal equivalent to 0.877 (R' - M). These signals need only be adjusted in level and added directly to the M signal to yield the B' and R' signals ready to be applied to the corresponding guns of the color kinescope. (A simple matrix is all needed to form the G' signal.)
Color television

Scans of the same area in the picture. Since the eye responds to the average stimulation after two or more scans, the interference effect of the color subcarrier tends to be self-cancelling, due to the periodic polarity reversals, as illustrated by Figure 25. In practice, the cancellation is less than perfect because of nonlinearity in the transfer characteristic of the kinescope, but the residual effect consists of the relatively harmless superimposition of an image-correlated dot pattern with dimensions roughly comparable to those in the familiar scanning pattern (and thus difficult to resolve at normal viewing distances).

The relationships among the various frequencies used in an NTSC compatible color system are shown in the block diagram of Figure 26. The actual frequency of the color subcarrier, which has been referred to as 3.579545 MHz, or exact 455 times one-half the line frequency. (The allowed tolerance on the subcarrier frequency is ±10 Hz.) Color-T purposes, the horizontal and vertical scanning frequencies are lowered to 0.1% relative to the other monochromatic standards; this minor adjustment was made to minimize the visibility of spurious patterns in home receive results from beats between the color subcarrier and the sound carrier receiver RF or IF stages.

**Review of signal generation process**

All major operations performed at the transmitting end of the system are shown in Figure 27. (For simplicity, consider a single camera connected directly to a transmitter; in an actual
Figure 23. The waveforms for the M signal and modulated I and Q signals are shown here for a model color image along the line indicated by the side arrows.

Figure 24. For the same color image as above, this sketch shows the vector sum of I and Q signals plus the composite waveform produced from the vector sum of all signal components.

Figure 25. Superposition of modulated subcarrier on the scanning signals, the compatible color signal, and the effect of the subcarrier on average light output results in these waveforms.

Otari's new MX-5050-B continues the proud heritage of the MX-5050 Series, a recorder now extensively used by television and radio broadcasters worldwide. The new version has all the proven features of the earlier pace setter, including front adjustable bias and record EQ, built-in test oscillator, edit and cue, splicing block, motion sensing, selective reproduce, and adds many new features all its own: ultra reliable TTL switching, noise free inserts, three speeds in field-selectable pairs of 15/7½ or 7½/3½ ips, 24 dBm headroom with 28 dBm output into 600 ohms, dc capstan servo with ±7% speed control (to match program length to a time slot), peak reading LED plus standard full sized VU meters, return to zero memory, and LED function indicators, among others.

Add these features to a 66 dB S/N ratio and a frequency response from 30 to 22,000 Hz ± 2 dB at 15 ips and you have a machine that competes with those costing thousands of dollars more.

Compare features and benefits, compare performance, compare our track record for reliability. Call Ruth Pruett at 415/593-1648.

PREFERRED BY PROFESSIONALS

Otari Corporation
981 Industrial Road
San Carlos, California 94070
415/593-1648 TWX 910-376-4890
Circle (74) on Reply Card
Color television

In the studio plant there obviously would be multiple cameras, telecine and videotape equipment, and one or more video switching systems. The camera contains three pickup tubes or other transducing elements which provide electrical signals corresponding to the red, green, and blue components of the scene to be televised. These signals are passed through nonlinear amplifier stages which provide compensation for the nonlinearity of the kinescope elements at the receiving end of the system.

The gamma-corrected signals are then matrixed or cross-mixed to produce a luminance signal (M) and two color-difference or chrominance signals (I and Q). In this particular circuit, one phase inverter is saved by forming -I instead of +I.

In the filter section (Figure 27), the bandwidths of the M, I and Q signals are established. The 4.1 MHz filter for the luminance channel is shown in dotted lines because, in practice, it is not necessary to insert a special filter to achieve this band-shaping. The bandwidth of the luminance signal is usually determined either by the attenuation characteristics of a broadcast transmitter (which must, of course, confine its radiation to the assigned broadcast channel) or by the limited bandwidth of a videotape recorder.

The bandwidths of 1.5 MHz and 0.5 MHz shown for the I and Q channels, respectively, are nominal only. The required frequency response characteristics are described in more detail in the complete FCC Signal Specifications. Delay compensation is needed in the filter section to assure that all signal components are transmitted in time coincidence. In general, the delay time for relatively simple filter circuits of a given type varies inversely with the bandwidth—the narrower the band-width the greater the delay. Consequently, a delay network must be inserted in the I channel to provide the same overall delay introduced by the narrower-band filter in the Q channel, and still more delay must be inserted in the wide-band M channel.

In the modulator section, the I and Q signals are modulated upon two subcarriers of the same frequency but 90° apart in phase. The modulators must be of the doubly-balanced type, so that both the carriers and the original I and Q signals are suppressed, leaving only the sidebands. Some sort of keying circuit must be provided to produce the color synchronizing bursts during the horizontal blanking intervals. To comply with the FCC Signal Specifications, the phase of the burst should be 57° ahead of the I component or 147° ahead of the Q component. In this particular circuit, the I carrier is delayed with respect to Q (instead of the other way around) to compensate for the matrix circuit producing -I instead of +I. The burst flag signal is usually derived in a color sync generator from a combination of hori-
Problems in handling color TV signals

The amount of handling which a color V signal undergoes after leaving the color encoder (or color decoder) depends upon the complexity of the broadcast or reproduction plant. In small operations, the signal may be sent only through a simple video switching system or a television tape recorder or transmitter. In more elaborate plants and in major networks, the signal must pass through a large number of distribution amplifiers, lengths of coaxial cable, stabilizing amplifiers, microwave relay links and possibly through several generations of video recording before it reaches the transmitter.

All of the equipment handling the color signal (including tape machines and transmitters) must be designed to operate within relatively narrow tolerance limits with respect to the following parameters:

**Amplitude versus frequency.** A range in response at the color subcarrier frequency relative to the lower frequencies causes an undesirable increase or decrease in the saturation of colors.

**Envelope delay versus frequency.** All color components must arrive in time inceridence at the second detector of the receiver if certain edge effects or color smear effects are to be avoided.

**Differential gain** (subcarrier amplifier gain as a function of monochrome level). If a color amplifier or other device compresses the signal within the black or white region, there is a corresponding loss of color saturation in either highlights or shadows.

**Differential phase** (subcarrier phase as a function of monochrome level). If subcarrier components transmitted near black level (corresponding to bright colors) are distorted in phase relative to one transmitted near black level, there will be objectionable hue shifts as illumination conditions are varied in the television scene.

**Time base (including IQ potential problem in tape machines).** Because the color subcarrier system is phase-sensitive, jitter or other time-base instabilities can lead to objectionable random variations in reproduced colors. As a practical matter, residual time-base errors must be reduced to about the 6-ns range.

**Integrity of burst phase relative to color burst phase.** There are many types of processing amplifiers which regenerate the synchronizing portions of a composite color signal, including the color synchronizing bursts. It is essential that the phase of any regenerated burst be accurately re-established relative to the modulated I and Q signals, otherwise all colors are reproduced with improper hues.

The FCC standards do not specify performance requirements for each individual piece of equipment, but overall tolerance limits are placed on the signal as radiated. It is considered the manufacturer's responsibility to design equipment using no more than a fair share of the available tolerances.

During the early 1960s, much work was done in overseas laboratories to develop alternative techniques for encoding and decoding color signals to reduce the requirements for extremely high fidelity in transmission and recording equipment, and two systems used in other parts of the world (known as PAL and SECAM systems) do incorporate some improvements in this respect. American experience has, however, shown, that if the problems of reproducing color signals are not insurmountable. The pioneering system of compatible color TV as utilized in the US continues to turn in a good account for itself even in comparison with the more-recently-developed alternative systems.

**Decoding operations.** A review of the decoding process used in color monitors and receivers to recover red, green and blue components from the composite color signal will be included in this review. Consider a typical decoding arrangement designed to recover essentially all the information content of the signal; in practice, most monitors and receivers use simplified circuit arrangements which generally do not take advantage of the extra bandwidth of the I signal relative to the Q signal. A generalized block diagram for a typical color receiver is shown in Figure 28: a color monitor would use only that part of the circuit which follows the second detector.

In a compatible color TV receiver, the antenna, RF tuner, IF strip, audio channel and second detector serve the same functions as the corresponding components of a monochrome receiver. Up to the second detector the color receiver is no different from a monochrome receiver except that the tolerance limits on performance are somewhat tighter.

The signal from the second detector is utilized in four circuit branches. One circuit branch directs the complete signal toward the color kinescope, where it is used to control luminance by being applied to all kinescope guns in equal proportions. In the second channel, a band-pass filter passes only the

Widely used in leading automation systems. Specifically designed to meet stringent requirements for highest audio performance, long term reliability and around-the-clock operation. Basically, the ARS-1000 is a workhorse two-channel stereo reproducer with two tape speeds (7⅞ and 3⅓ ips) and the following features: heavy duty 19-inch top plate, head mounted pre-amp to minimize hum, RFI and yield superior S/N, special long-life polyurethane pinch roller fire, friction reducing ball bearings, heavy duty motor and brake assemblies, and gold plated PCB connectors. It's easy to maintain with its plug-in PCB's and mother board configuration, easy-access flip-up head cover, and front adjustable output level and head azimuth (to minimize stereo phasing errors). Its operating features include removable Play and Stop, a ready light to indicate proper tape threading, head lifters for fast modes, a cue control for audible monitoring, and optional 25 Hz cue tone sensor. All connections are brought out to a single 25 pin Cinch connector.

**Compare features and benefits, compare performance, compare our track record for reliability. Call Ruth Pruett at 415/593-1648.**

**PREFERRED BY PROFESSIONALS**

**OTARI®**

**WORLDWIDE**

Otari Corporation
981 Industrial Road
San Carlos, California 94070
415/593-1648 TWX 910-376-4890
Circle (77) on Reply Card
Figure 27. This block diagram shows all of the major operations performed at the transmitting end of the system.

Figure 28. This generalized block diagram shows the major functions that would be included in a better color television receiving system. A color monitor would use only that part of the circuit which follows the second detector.
Color television

High-frequency components of the signal, roughly 2 to 4.1 MHz, consisting primarily of the two-phase modulated subcarrier signal. This signal is applied to a pair of modulators which functions as synchronous detectors to recover the original I and Q signals.

It should be noted that these frequency components of the signal falling between 2.0 and 4.1 MHz are also applied to the modulators, and are heterodyned down to lower frequencies. These frequency components do not cause objectionable picture effects. However, because they are frequency-interacted and tend to cancel out and thus persist in the vision. It is quite possible, however, for high-frequency luminance patterns (such as might be encountered in a tweed or striped fabric) to produce other color effects.

The remaining two circuit branches at the output of the second detector make use of the timing or synchronizing information in the signal. A conventional sync separator is used to produce the output pulses needed to control the horizontal and vertical deflection circuits, which are also conventional. The high voltage required to accelerate the beam in the kinescope is normally obtained from a fly-back supply associated with the horizontal deflection circuit. Many color kinescopes require convergence signals to enable the scanning beams to coincide at the screen in all parts of the picture area; the waveforms required for this purpose are readily derived from the deflection circuits.

The final branch of the output of the second detector is the burst gate, which is normally open only for a brief interval following each horizontal sync pulse by means of a keying pulse. The pulse may be derived either from a multivibrator controlled by sync pulses (Figure 28) or from the flyback pulse produced by the horizontal circuit. The separated bursts are amplified and compared in a phase detector with the output of a local subcarrier oscillator. Any error voltage developed by the phase detector is applied to the oscillator through a suitable reactance control element, thus causing the local oscillator to pull into precise synchronism with the incoming bursts. The absolute phase of the 3.58 MHz signal from the buffer amplifier is normally made adjustable to provide a HUE control for the color monitor. The phase-locked oscillator provides the reference carriers for the two synchronous detectors; a 90° phase shifter is necessary to delay the phase of the carrier applied to the I-modulator relative to that applied to the Q-modulator.

There is a filter section in the color monitor or receiver, roughly comparable to the filter section of the original encoder or colorplexer. The M, I, and Q signals must be passed through filters in order to separate the desired signals from other frequency components which, if unimpeded, might cause spurious effects. The I and Q signals are passed through low-pass filters of nominally 1.5 and 0.5 MHz, respectively, just as at the transmitting end. A step-type characteristic is theoretically required for the I filter, as indicated by the spectrum sketch in Figure 28, to compensate for the losses of one sideband for all frequency components above about 0.5 MHz.

Actually, failure to provide this step characteristic results only in a slight loss in sharpness in the I channel. As a practical matter, many mass-produced color receivers use no more than 0.5 MHz bandwidth for the I channel (Q), and a roll-off filter is needed in the M channel to attenuate the subcarrier signal before it reaches the kinescope. The subcarrier would tend to dilute the colors on the screen if it were permitted to appear at full amplitude on the kinescope grids or cathodes. Delay networks are needed to compensate for the different inherent delays of the filters, as explained previously.

Following the filter section, there is a matrix section in which the M, I, and Q signals are cross-mixed to recreate red, green, and blue signals, and the output of the receiving system to the observer are not identical to those at the input of the encoding matrix because the higher frequency components are mixed, and are common to all three channels. This mixing is justifiable because the eye cannot perceive the fine detail (such as those high-frequency components) in color.

There are many possible types of matrixing circuits; the resistance mixers shown provide one simple and reliable approach. For ease of analysis, the matrix operations at the receiver may be considered in two stages. The I and Q signals are first cross-mixed to produce R-M, G-M, and B-M signals, which are in turn added to M to produce R, G, and B. Note that negative I and Q signals are needed in some cases.

In the output section of the receiver, the signals are amplified to the level necessary to drive the kinescope, and the dc component is restored. The complete, full-color image is then produced on the screen of the tricolor kinescope.

The block diagram of Figure 28 is intended only to illustrate the principles used in color receivers, and does not represent any specific model now on the market. Color receiver design engineers have shown great ingenuity in developing feedback stabilization techniques, in simplifying circuits, in combining functions, and in devising subtle variations in the basic processes which have made significant cost reductions possible while maintaining excellent picture fidelity.

The principles of compatible color television are now firmly established and confirmed by some 25 years of successful operation, but design engineers concerned with cameras, signal-handling equipment, video recording equipment and receivers continue to find opportunities for further refinements and advances in the application of these basic principles.

Think about it. An FCC License is required for certain jobs in Broadcasting and Communications. And, even when a 1st Class FCC "ticket" is not a legal requirement for a job, it is Government certification of specific skills and knowledge. That's bound to impress any employer of electronics personnel. That's why Cleveland Institute of Electronics offers you a choice of professional career courses designed to help you pass the government-administered FCC License exam.

Learn from the specialists.

We know what the government examiners require. We aim to make sure you get it. In fact, close to 4 out of 5 CIE graduates who took the FCC exam got their licenses, according to our continuing surveys. Not surprising, CIE is the largest independent home-study school in the world specializing exclusively in electronics.

Send for your FREE CIE Catalog

Get all the details on earning your FCC License. Fast! Mail the coupon right now for CIE's FREE school catalog—plus a complete package of independent home-study information. For your convenience, we'll try to have a CIE representative contact you to answer any questions you may have. All CIE career courses are approved for educational benefits under the G.I. Bill.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Print Name</th>
<th>Home Address</th>
<th>Apt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>City</td>
<td>State</td>
<td>Zip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone Area Code</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check here for G.I. Bill information</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active Duty</td>
<td>Veteran</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIE Cleveland Institute of Electronics, Inc.</td>
<td>1976 West 55th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44102</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CIE Cleveland Institute of Electronics, Inc. 1976 West 55th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44102

March 1979 Broadcast Engineering 93
NOW... The leading magazine of broadcast technology,

BRONCAST
engineering

brings you an important new technical tool...

DIRECTIONAL ANTENNA HANDBOOK
by Robert A. Jones, PE

ONLY $12.95

Based on the recent Broadcast Engineering series, this 104 page volume focuses on the essentials of directional antennas then expands to encompass the entire arena of design, from a two tower array through twelve tower systems. Chapters cover such important areas as:

- Design of nighttime directional antennas.
- Calculating RMS efficiency.
- The FCC's Standard Method of calculating directional antennas for submission with FCC applications. Additional sections review the basic math used in calculations and provide tips on using computers and hand calculators for computation.

Whether you use a consultant or design your own systems, this book is an absolute must. Order yours today!

The Latest From The Leader In Broadcast Technology... Broadcast Engineering's Directional Antenna Handbook

ORDER FORM

P.O. Box 12901, Overland Park, KS 66212

Please send me ________ copies of the Directional Antenna Handbook at $12.95 each. (Postage Included.)

☐ My check or money order is enclosed.

Name ____________________________________________

Address __________________________________________

City _____________________________________________

State ________________________ Zip ____________

94 Broadcast Engineering March 1979
Sharp Electronics Corporation, 2400
Skipan Lighting, 2625
Skottel Corporation, 2827

Sound Technology, 2405
Starr XC, 2109
Studio Film & Tape, 2704
TA & Track Audio, 2712
TM Productions, 2307
Tangent, 2109
William B. Tanner Company, 2206
Taygum Electronics, 2527
Telco, 2221
Television Technology Corporation, 2306

Terraco, Inc., 2400
Thermodyne International Limited, 2408
Thomson-CSF-Electron Tubes, 2210
Times Wire & Cable Company, 2519
Toshiba International Corporation, 2701
Torsus Radio, 2000A
Tuesday Productions, 2205
Tweed Audio (USA), 2207
US Tape & Label Corporation, 2208
United Media, 2211
United Press International, 2300

Utah Scientific, 2707
V & B Tower, 2610
Van Ladder, 2604
Versa Count, 2120

Video Associates Labs, 2609
Video Data Systems, 2419
Videomagnetics, 2705

Videonics, 2002
Vitek Division/Vital Industries, 2219
Weatherman, 2615
Wing-Voice Communications, 2112
The Webster Group, 2121

The Winsted Corporation, 2620
Zeit-Mark Corporation, 2527

If you're looking for a certain company, look them up in the exhibits roundup article (page 122). The exhibitors are listed alphabetically, and the information given includes the company's booth number and product line. (Or, use the alphabetical listing in this section.)

If you are looking for a particular product, look it up in the product directory (page 106). The products are listed alphabetically, with each company exhibiting that product listed underneath (along with booth numbers).

Suppose the company you're looking for is booth 2313. Fold out the exhibit floor plan and find Level II, aisle 2300. Then find the company on that aisle. Looking at the floor plan will give you an idea of where the company is located in the particular aisle. Ask the company, so when you use this guide in the Convention Center, you'll know which booth to go to.

The companies on the floor plan marked with a star (★) are exhibitors who advertised this issue. As you read this issue, mark the exhibitors you'll want to see at the convention.

Mapping out your plan of attack now will save you time at the convention. And, with only four days to see over 320 exhibits, you'll want to plan to save as many steps as possible!
Convention Agenda

Monday, March 25
PM-5 PM—Opening Joint Engineering/Management Meeting (Entertainment)

Monday, March 25
PM-5 PM—Opening Joint Engineering/Management Meeting (Entertainment)

Tuesday, March 26

DIO ENGINEERING SESSIONS
M-10: 30 AM—Workshop: Audio processing, Test, Measurement and Monitoring

30 AM—NOON—Workshop: Engineering principles of Communications Satellite systems

30 PM-2:30 PM—Engineering Luncheon

5 PM-3 PM—Paper: Adapting AM transmitters for Stereo Transmission

M-4 PM—Workshop: AM-FM Receivers the Manufacturer's Viewpoint

M-5 PM—Workshop: AM Stereo broadcasting

M-6 PM—Amateur Radio Operators option

LEVISION ENGINEERING SESSIONS

0 AM-10: 30 AM—Workshop: 1-Inch videotape

30 AM—NOON—Workshop: Teletext, Closed Captioning and Other Television auxiliary signals

30 PM-2:30 PM—Engineering Luncheon

3 PM-4 PM—Workshop: Television Linking Progress Report

M-4:30 PM—Paper: The CBS Blanking Ind. Corrector

5 PM-6 PM—Paper: The TK-47 Auto-Cam accessory

M-6 PM—Amateur Radio Operators option

30 MANAGEMENT SESSIONS

30 AM-11: 45 AM—Workshops:
- New Breed, Retail Sales Developers: a More Back Room for Retail; the Co-optimist: Telling You How to Make Big in Coops, Even if Your Sales Staff Small; ext Time We Build One of These... That Automation Unit Has More Personality Than My Morning DJ; "the 96th Congress and Radio"

30-1:15 PM—Workshops:
- New Rate Cards that Control Inventory and Maximize Revenue; the New ASCAP/BMI Per Program License

TELEVISION MANAGEMENT SESSIONS

9:30 AM-11 AM—Workshop: Information Odyssey; Television '79

11:15 AM-12:15 PM—Workshops:
- Creative Selling in 100 Plus Markets; How to Use Research to Improve Your News; Living with Wage and Price Guidelines; Localism... Options for Tomorrow; The Retransmission Concept: Is it the Answer?

3 PM-3:30 PM—in the Box (debate): Resolved: Television Stations Should Not Pay Substantial Spectrum Fees

3:30 PM-4:30 PM—Workshop: More Effective Communication through TV Commercials

4:30 PM-5:30 PM—Workshops:
- Cable Copyright Royalties; How to Get Good Sales People, Train Them and Keep Them; The Role of the GM in Union Negotiations; Successful Personnel Recruiting and Selection within EEO Guidelines

Tuesday, March 27

RADIO ENGINEERING SESSIONS

9 AM-10:30 AM—Workshop: Audiocassette, Cartridge and Reel-to-Reel Tape: Performance, Measurement and Standards

10:30 AM-11 AM—Paper: Microprocessor-Based Cartridge with Open Reel Quality

11 AM—NOON—Workshop: The Absence of Radiation Hazards in Broadcasting

12:30 PM-2:30 PM—Engineering Luncheon (1979 Engineering Achievement Award to be presented to Robert W. Flanders of McGraw-Hill Broadcasting Company)

TELEVISION ENGINEERING SESSIONS

9 AM-10:30 AM—Workshop: Digital Editing and Special Effects for Television: 1979 Update

10:30 AM-11 AM—Paper: Replacement of Slow Motion with 1-Inch Tape

11 AM—NOON—(see radio engineering session)

12:30 PM-2:30 PM—(see radio engineering note on luncheon)

RADIO MANAGEMENT SESSIONS

9:30 AM-10 AM—Speech: State of the Sales

10 AM-11 AM—Speech: Saying it with Humor

11 AM—NOON—Panel: FCC

2:30 PM-3:45 PM—Workshops:
- Last Newspaper Declares Bankruptcy

Promoting 'The World's Greatest Radio Station' in the Small Market; Promoting 'The World's Greatest Radio Station' in the Medium/Large Markets; National Farm $$$s in Small Markets? You Bet!;

Birth of a Radio Jingle, Part 1;

4 PM-5:15 PM—Workshops:
- Birth of a Radio Jingle, Part 2;
- "If Business is so Good, How Come There's Nothing in the Checking Account?";
- "Whatever Happened to Old What's-His-Name?";
- Formats—An Executive Session for Radio Managers Who Also Wear a Program Director's Hat: Community Involvement Can Increase Your Numbers

TELEVISION MANAGEMENT SESSIONS

9 AM-11:30 AM—Workshop: UHF: The Quest for Parity and Second Class Status; First Class Results

9:30 AM-10:30 AM—Workshops:

10:30 AM-11:30 AM—Workshops:
- The Use of Investigative Teams in TV News; The 96th Congress and TV: How Good are Television Ratings?

11:30 AM-NOON—In the Box (debate): Resolved: The FTC Should Regulate Children's Television Advertising

NOON-12:05 PM—Workshop: And What Do Parents Think?

12:05 PM-1:15 PM—Networks, Superstations and You

Wednesday, March 28

RADIO ENGINEERING SESSIONS


10:30 AM-11 AM—Paper: A Fresh Look at Directional Antenna Phasors

11 AM-NOON—Joint meeting of Radio, Engineering and Television groups

NOON-2 PM—Closing joint Engineering/Management Luncheon (Entertainment)

TELEVISION ENGINEERING SESSIONS

9 AM-10:30 AM—Workshop: Broadcast Tall Towers: An Aeronautical Hazard?

10:30 AM-11 AM—Paper: Engineering Preparations for the 1980 Olympics

11 AM-NOON—Joint meeting of Radio, Engineering and Television groups

NOON-2 PM—Closing Joint Engineering/Management Luncheon (Entertainment)

GENERAL SESSIONS

See Engineering sessions from 11 AM until closing.
Texans like to boast that their state produces the biggest and the best. The NAB show at the Dallas Convention Center March 25-28 promises to give full credence to that boast. Anticipation and excitement already are running at an all-time high, with more than 320 exhibitors and more than 2100 paid pre-registered participants at presstime. And the count continues. All indicators point toward an outstanding 57th Annual Convention and International Exposition of the National Association of Broadcasters.

Again this year, the convention is divided into three sets of meetings: Radio (Management), Television (Management) and the Broadcast Engineering Conference. The meetings will run concurrently and registrants may attend any sessions. To make the choices even more difficult, the engineering conference workshops are divided into radio and television engineering (except where disciplines overlap). Obviously, some careful planning should be done before the convention to select the most critical workshops. (See Planning convention strategy, page 96.)

A joint opening session begins the convention Sunday with welcoming words by NAB board chairman Donald Thurston. The Distinguished Service Award will be presented (more on this later) and NAB president Vince Wasilewski will speak on Broadcasting: The Year Ahead.

Joint sessions

NAB executive vice president and general counsel Erwin Krawnow will moderate a joint session Tuesday called Gomes Broadcasters Play. Be there to find out what the FCC rules are on running promotions and contests.

The legendary Roone Arledge, ABC News and Sports president, will moderate a panel discussion Wednesday on Sports and Broadcasting: Where are We Headed? Baseball commissioner Bowie Kuhn, NFL commissioner Pete Rozelle and NBA commissioner Lawrence F. O'Brien are among the panelists who will examine the future of sports in radio and TV. They, along with other panelists to be announced later, are expected to field questions from the floor.

More than 2100 paid pre-registered delegates

Also on Wednesday, Senator Ernest Hollings, chairman of the Senate Subcommittee on Communications, will share his ideas on renovating the Communications Act, rather than replacing it. He also will speak on other Washington issues affecting broadcasters.

Charles D. Ferris, chairman of the FCC, will be at the closing general assembly on Wednesday. He will
address the convention, presenting not only a rare opportunity to see and hear the man who has so much influence over the industry, but to question him also. He will participate in a question and answer session with convention delegates.

A closing luncheon (Wednesday also) will feature comedian Bill Cosby and other top entertainers. Tickets for this event are expected to go fast.

Jack Anderson, investigative reporter and Washington bureau chief of Parade Magazine, will address the radio luncheon on Tuesday. Anderson is noted for his news breaks concerning US military intervention in the Middle East and of major Watergate stories. He is heard daily on the Mutual Radio Network and does a daily commentary on Good Morning America.

Electronic supermarket

Billed as the “biggest display of broadcasting equipment in the world,” the exhibition area will contain acres upon acres of equipment (more than 140,000 sq ft). The foldout map on page 97 should aid travelers in finding their way through the maze. Exhibit hours are 10 AM to 6 PM Sunday through Tuesday; 10 AM to 5 PM Wednesday.

But don’t stop with just noting the booths to visit.

World’s largest broadcast equipment display

Many suppliers have chosen to use hospitality suites instead of or in addition to booths for discussing their products and services. Insofar as possible, BE also has provided a guide to these suites under the section NAB-Dallas ‘79: Exhibits roundup, page 122. The Hyatt Regency, Dallas Hilton and Fairmont have been designated radio hotels; the Loews Anatole and Marriott have been designated television hotels.

Awards

The NAB’s 1979 Distinguished Service Award, the industry’s highest honor, will be presented to Jack Harris, president of KPRC and KPRC-TV of Houston, TX, and executive vice president of the Houston Post Company, at the opening session. The selection was made by the 1979 Convention Committee during the NAB’s semi-annual Board of Directors’ meeting.

As a leader of broadcast industry affairs on the national scene, Harris has served on NAB’s board of directors, the Broadcast Advisory Board of the Armed Services, the Executive Reserve and was a member of the Advisory Board to the US Information Service. For five years he was chairman of NBC’s Television Board of Delegates. He also has served as president of the Association of Maximum Service Telecasters.

The award, established in 1953, is presented to a broadcaster who has made “a significant and lasting contribution to the American system of broadcasting.”

Spouse special and tours

“The Mate’s Place,” a complete where-to-go, what-to-do information center, will be open daily during the convention. Special Monday and Tuesday morning sessions will be conducted so that spouses can participate in lively, broadcast-related sessions.

The Dallas Convention and Visitors Bureau has a packet of information available for those interested in tours. Contact the Dallas Chamber of Commerce, 1507 Pacific Ave., Dallas, TX 75201; (214) 651-1020.

Planning convention strategy

This year’s NAB convention issue of Broadcast Engineering has been designed to make those few hours in Dallas profitable, fun and free of the anxiety of missing something.

A little pre-planning never hurts efficiency, and these simple guidelines for using this issue will help in accomplishing the maximum in that minimum amount of time.

• First, turn to the foldout section NAB-Dallas ‘79: Exhibitor map & session agendas on page 97 for help in scheduling sessions and workshops in radio and television management and engineering. The offerings are excellent this year and the choices will be difficult.

• Next, map out a plan of attack to the exhibit booths. Check the section NAB-Dallas ‘79: Product directory on page 106 for equipment categories to be exhibited. Each category is followed by a list of organizations (and their booth numbers) which are showing products in that category.

• The next section, NAB-Dallas ‘79: Exhibits roundup, on page 122, lists each exhibiting company alphabetically, followed by product categories to be shown, booth number, hospitality suite (if the information is available at press time) and on what page the company is advertising in this issue. If the company is an advertiser, the ad almost certainly will give more information on the product(s) the company is exhibiting.

• For even more information on the newest technology and equipment being exhibited, turn to NAB-Dallas ‘79: Innovative products on page 176. This section previews products to be introduced from manufacturer-supplied data. For more information on any of these items, circle the appropriate number on the tear-out Reader Service Card in the back of the magazine. (Of course, many companies chose to keep their newest products a secret until the convention. Look for descriptions of these in the June, 1979, issue of Broadcast Engineering.)

• With all of this information in hand (the booth numbers and hospitality suite hotels to visit, the equipment to be seen), turn back to the foldout exhibit floor plan of the Dallas Convention Center. Booths 300-400-500- are on Level I; booths numbered in the 2000-range are on Level II. Mark the companies on the map and take it to the convention center. It will then be possible to whiz around the convention with such efficiency that other less-prepared registrants will gaze on in envy and wonder.

But alas, even the best-laid pre-planning sometimes goes awry. So, extra copies of this issue will be available at the convention (for those who left theirs at home), well as plenty of up-dated exhibit maps.

96 Broadcast Engineering March 1979
The ultimate audio distribution system.
ADM® quality throughout.

The DA16/CH20 is the broadcaster's answer to audio distribution. It offers a unique and versatile solution to this age-old problem.

- Each amplifier is a one-input, six-output plug-in card with +24 DBM input and output capability.
- The input is transformer coupled and each of the six outputs is individually transformer-isolated.
- Amplifiers have individual front panel gain adjustments and individual test points for both power and audio.
- The CH20 rack frame has redundant power supplies with automatic changeover.
- The DA16/CH20 system is designed and built to demanding Audio Designs and Manufacturing quality standards.

There are many more features. For complete information, contact us today.

AUDIO DESIGNS AND MANUFACTURING, INC.

SEE US AT BOOTH 414

6005 Slurgeon, Roseville, Michigan 48066 • Phone: (313) 778-8400, Cable: AUDEX TLX-23-1114
DISTRIBUTED OUTSIDE U.S.A. BY AMPEX INTERNATIONAL OPERATIONS, INC.
This section of this special convention issue is new this year. It is a directory of products to be exhibited and is designed to help the NAB participant even more.

Each product category (drawn from manufacturers’ data and the September BE Buyers Guide) is followed by companies exhibiting that product along with their booth numbers. Because information from several companies was not available at pretime, this directory cannot claim to be comprehensive. But it will give you a good start on planning your exhibit booth visits.

Suppose, for example, that your station is in the market for a new routing switcher. Just look up “Switchers, routing” in the directory and you will find a list of companies exhibiting that product and their booth numbers. If you will mark the booth numbers of interest on the Exhibit Map in this issue, you’ll be certain not to miss any companies exhibiting products you want to see.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amplifiers, pre-amps</th>
<th>Analyzers, audio &amp; video</th>
<th>Antennas (earth station &amp; equip.)</th>
<th>Antenna systems &amp; hardware</th>
<th>Automation equipment, audio</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>American Data, 312</td>
<td>Glentronix, 2609</td>
<td>Andrews Corp., 360</td>
<td>Allen Gordon Ent., 2501</td>
<td>Automated Brcdst., 311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audio Designs &amp; Mfg., 414</td>
<td>Inovonics, 2103</td>
<td>Channelmatic, 2517</td>
<td>Andrew Corp., 360</td>
<td>Automated Brcdst., 311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audio &amp; Design Rec., 2215</td>
<td>Marconi Elec., 322</td>
<td>RCA, 300</td>
<td>Bogner, 2202</td>
<td>Automated Brcdst., 311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automated Processes, 373</td>
<td>Philips, 314</td>
<td>Rockwell Internatl., 2800</td>
<td>Cablewave, 381</td>
<td>Automated Brcdst., 311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Channelmatic, 2517</td>
<td>Potomac, 377</td>
<td></td>
<td>CSP, 542</td>
<td>Automated Brcdst., 311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coherent Comm., 2115</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cetec Brcdst., 307</td>
<td>Automated Brcdst., 311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crosspoint Latch, 2801</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Delta Electronics, 365</td>
<td>Automated Brcdst., 311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Datametrics, 2813</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Farlon, 374</td>
<td>Automated Brcdst., 311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Di-Tech, 2403</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Jampco-Celec, 499</td>
<td>Automated Brcdst., 311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynair Elec., 368</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Harris Corp., 303</td>
<td>Automated Brcdst., 311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynasciences, 497</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Micro Control Assoc., 311A</td>
<td>Automated Brcdst., 311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edco Products, 359</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Potomac, 377</td>
<td>Automated Brcdst., 311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grass Valley, 308</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>QEI, 435</td>
<td>Automated Brcdst., 311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gregg Lab., 2118</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RCI, 389</td>
<td>Automated Brcdst., 311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inovonics, 2103</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sono-Mag, 397</td>
<td>Automated Brcdst., 311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LPB, 383</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Vital, 316</td>
<td>Automated Brcdst., 311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leitch Video, 561</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Automated Brcdst., 311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logitek, 2111</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Automated Brcdst., 311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marconi Elec., 322</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Automated Brcdst., 311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marti Elec., 349</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Automated Brcdst., 311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro-Trak, 391</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Automated Brcdst., 311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCurdy, 321</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Automated Brcdst., 311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McMartin, 317</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Automated Brcdst., 311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPR, 389</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Automated Brcdst., 311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSI, 2800</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Automated Brcdst., 311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ramko, 409</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Automated Brcdst., 311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russco Electronics, 427</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Automated Brcdst., 311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shure, 371</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Automated Brcdst., 311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technics-Panasonic, 481</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Automated Brcdst., 311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telemation, 342</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Automated Brcdst., 311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telemat, 333</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Automated Brcdst., 311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Television Technology, 2306</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Automated Brcdst., 311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telex Comm., 357</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Automated Brcdst., 311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Research, 375</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Automated Brcdst., 311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versa-Count, 2120</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Automated Brcdst., 311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Aids of CO, 553</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Automated Brcdst., 311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ward-Beck, 489</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Automated Brcdst., 311</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WHEN YOU THINK OF THE LEGENDARY AMPLEX VR-12000'S AND VR-20000'S THINK OF AFA...

We're keeping the legend alive!

AMPLEX VR-2000's and VR-1200's are the stuff legends are made of... they're the best. So if you can't afford a New VTR... consider owning a "pre-owned" legendary AMPLEX VTR instead.

Our customers, including TV Stations, Manufacturers, Institutions, TV and Film Production facilities have purchased $8 million in AMPLEX VR-1000's; VR-1200's AVR-1's, HS-200's and paid only half that price. They know they're still getting the best in VTR's.

AFA VTR's are fully rebuilt and good as new... even better! These "legends" are in a class of their own... and at prices that are becoming legendary in their own rights.

And when the New AMPLEX VTR's become legend... AFA will be there to keep them "alive" too.

Who knows... some day someone will have to keep our legend alive.

AFA... the largest rebuilder of the best VTR's in the world.

A.F. ASSOCIATES, INC.
100 Stonehurst Court, Northvale, NJ 07647
2465 E. Bayshore, Suite 301, Palo Alto, CA 94303

201-767-1000
415-856-1060

Circle (79) on Reply Card
**TV Lenses for 1 1/4" Plumbicon Cameras**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lens Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TV 11 x Studio/OB</td>
<td>2.1/18-200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TV 13 x Studio</td>
<td>2.1/18-235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TV 15 x Wide Angle</td>
<td>2.1/16-240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TV 30 x Standard</td>
<td>2.1/20-600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TV 30 x Wide Angle</td>
<td>2.1/16-480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TV 30 x Tele/OB</td>
<td>2.1/33-1000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TV Lenses for 1" Plumbicon Cameras**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lens Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TV 10 x Studio</td>
<td>2 /17-170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TV 11 x Studio/OB</td>
<td>1.7/14-150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TV 13 x Studio</td>
<td>1.7/14.5-190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TV 15 x Wide Angle</td>
<td>1.7/12.5-190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TV 20 x Special</td>
<td>2 /17-340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TV 30 x Standard</td>
<td>1.7/16-480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TV 30 x Wide Angle</td>
<td>1.7/12.5-375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TV 30 x Tele/OB</td>
<td>1.7/26-800</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TV Lenses for ENG/EFP Cameras**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lens Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TV 10 x Standard ENG/EFP</td>
<td>1.8/10-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TV 15 x Wide Angle ENG/EFP</td>
<td>1.7/8.5-125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TV 15 x Tele ENG/EFP</td>
<td>1.7/16-240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TV 20 x Standard EFP</td>
<td>1.4/12-240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TV 30 x Standard EFP</td>
<td>1.4/11-330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TV 30 x Wide Angle EFP</td>
<td>1.4/8.7-260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TV 30 x Tele EFP</td>
<td>1.4/8.5-550</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Product directory: Ba-Ch**

- **Battery packs & chargers**
  - Anton/Bauer, 2121
  - Christie Elec., 2600
  - Cine 60, 2700
  - Frezzolini Elec., 2415
  - Perrott, 2704

- **Broadcast loggers**
  - Broadcast Elec., 309
  - Cetec Brdct, 307
  - Dynair Elec., 368
  - Hallikainen & Friends, 2312
  - IGM/NTI, 343
  - QSI, 2800
  - Scully, 355
  - T & FT, 341

- **Cabinets, cases & racks**
  - Anvil Cases, 2507
  - Cases, 2105
  - Fidelipac, 351
  - Research Tech., 539
  - Winsted, 2601

- **Cable (coaxial & audio)**
  - Andrew, 360
  - Cablewave Systems, 381
  - Comrex Corp., 541
  - Phelps Dodge, 353
  - SWR, 2702
  - Telemet, 333
  - Trompetter, 511

- **Camera dollies, stands, tripods, heads**
  - Camera Mart, 555
  - Innovative Television Equip., 388
  - Listec, 465
  - O'Connor Eng., 2500
  - Quick-Set, 495
  - Television Products, 465

- **Camera stabilizing systems**
  - Cinema Products, 2217

- **Cams, color ENG/EFP**
  - Ampex, 301
  - Asaca, 2502
  - Bosch Fernseh, 330
  - Camera Mart, 555
  - Cinema Products, 2217
  - Commercial Elec., 398
  - IVC, 346
  - Ikegami, 406
  - JVC, 408
  - Marconi, 322
  - NEC America, 2404
  - Panasonic, 483
  - Philips, 314
  - RCA, 300
  - Sharp, 2400
  - Sony, 380
  - Thomson-CSF, 324
  - Victor Duncan, 2515

- **Cameras, film chain**
  - Ikegami, 406
  - Marconi, 322

- **Cameras, film cine**
  - Cinema Products, 2217
  - Frezzolini, 2415
  - Ikegami, 406
  - Marconi, 322
  - TeleMotion, 342

- **Cameras, studio**
  - Ampex, 301
  - Bosch Fernseh, 330
  - Camera Mart, 555
  - Commercial Elec., 398
  - Harris, 303
  - Hitachi, 334
  - Ikegami, 406
  - Intertl. Video, 346
  - JVC, 408
  - Marconi, 322
  - Panasonic, 483
  - Philips, 314
  - RCA, 300

- **Cartridge machines**
  - Ampro, 369
  - Broadcast Elec., 309
  - Cetec Broadcast, 307
  - Harris, 303
  - IGM/NTI, 343
  - Intertl. Tapetronics, 319
  - RCA, 300
  - TeleComm., 357
  - Track Audio, 2211
  - UMC, 407

- **Cartridges & accessories**
  - Broadcast Cartridge Serv., 2304
  - Capitol Magnetic, 361
  - Fidelipac, 351
  - David Lint, 447
  - 3M, 439

- **Carts, equipment**
  - Coherent Comm., 2115
  - E-N-G Corp., 2402
  - Micro-Trak, 391
  - Winsted, 2801

- **Catalogs, equipment**
  - Bill Daniels, 2417
  - Storeel, 469

- **Character generators & titles**
  - Beston Elec., 376
  - Broadcast Video Sys., 282
  - Camera Mart, 555
  - Chyron, 382
The First Frame Store We'd Put Our Name On

From the industry's first standalone Time Base Corrector through the innovative 2020 Series Signal Processor, MICROTIME has combined its highly creative design capability with advanced technology to provide the highest quality products for the Video Industry. MICROTIME's goal has always been simplicity, reliability, and low cost, while maintaining the best performance standards available. For that reason, the 2525 Video Signal Synchronizer is the first Frame Store we'd put our name on.

The 2525 includes:
- Line Error Detection
- A new RS-170A Sync Generator for improved lock-up and easy interfacing with any switcher
- Field 1, Field 2, or Frame Freeze for digital video effects applications
- Auto Freeze or Black selectable
- H Phasing for output timing control
- Output H Sync and Burst Level Control
- Unique HETEROCOLOR™ Processing for optimum performance for color under signals

The 2525 will correct VTR signals from no-lock or V/H lock, synchronous or non referenced, direct or heterodyne, 1/2” helical through 2” quad. It passes VITS with the same processing as active video, can be remotely controlled, and is transparent to input signals from any source—and all with MICROTIME's proven reliability and ease of operation.

Find out more about the 2525 Video Signal Synchronizer. Write or call today to arrange for a demonstration.

See us at NAB

Available through MICROTIME's worldwide distributor network.

MICROTIme

Microtime, Inc.
1280 Blue Hills Avenue
Bloomfield, Conn. 06002
(203) 242-0761  TWX 710-425-1185

Circle (82) on Reply Card
STL Offers The Most Complete Selection Of Test Tapes Available Anywhere

STL can serve all your needs with tapes in 2", 1", 1/2", 1/4", cartridges for broadcast and 8-track and cassette sizes. The most accurate reference possible in all popular test formats... Alignment, Sweep, Pink Noise, Level Set, Azimuth, and Flutter and Speed.

Write or phone for fast delivery.
Write for free catalog.

STANDARD TAPE LABORATORY, Inc.
26120 Eden Landing Road - Hayward, CA 94545
(415) 786-3546

Circle (83) on Reply Card

CONDOLENCE FROM THE STAFF AND MANAGEMENT OF ELCOM

To those who spent over four hundred dollars to try to achieve the loudest sound in town.

We respectfully suggest that you sell or shelf that $3000 wonder box and buy the unbeatable ELCOM system for crystal clear loudness. You will see the modulation meter rock between 95% and 100% but you will think that the peak flasher is burned out. Just try that with any other system!!!

Elcom Engineering Company
Post Office Box 10432
Santa Ana, California 92711
(714) 544-5760

Circle (84) on Reply Card

110 Broadcast Engineering March 1979
No matter how complicated your studio operation is, we can unsnarl your signals and send them on their way, with one of our nine off-the-shelf Switcher series.

For example, many broadcasters use our lower cost 15X or RX Series Switchers to switch input signals to their VTR machines. By providing instant access to signals at the touch of a button, difficult editing jobs are accomplished on the spot and, during the Vertical Interval.

And to minimize system downtime. we've designed our Series 20X and 40X Switchers for optimum reliability and capability. Most units have a microprocessor in every channel to eliminate total system failure if the logic system malfunctions. And you can replace a channel module without shutting down the entire system.

For audio use, our solid-state Series AX Switchers make the old fashioned patch panel a thing of the past.

All 3M Routing Switchers can be built to nearly any input/output capability, with vertical interval switching and can be operated by many types of controls.

Studio operation is getting more complex every day. You can't fight it, so why not switch? Switch to 3M Routing Systems.

Circle the reader service card number at the back of the book for more information or call 205-883-7370 for system design assistance.

3M Video Systems. Watch us in action.
New THRULINE® Wattmeters
to accommodate 15, 30, and 60kW transmitters and for 110% measurement of 10, 25 and 50kW transmitters. Start at 250 watts.

New Econoload™ Line Terminations and self-cooled Load Systems — low cost and field repairable.

HighSpeed WATTCHE® RF Power Monitor/Alarms — see these and more at our NAB Booth #519 or ask for our Broadcaster's Catalog.

Product directory: Ex-In

- Fiber optics/optical links
- Flash Tech., 547
- Telemet, 30A

- Film & processing services
- Agfa-Gevaert, 2821
- L-W Interntr., 338
- Lipsner-Smith, 539

- Film chain (systems/equipment)
- Beston Elec., 376
- L-W Interntr., 338
- Rank, 348

- Frame storers & synchronizers
- Arvin/Echo, 390
- Bosch Fernsheh, 330
- Camera Mart, 555
- Colorado Video, 523
- Consolidated Video Sys., 1662
- Digital Video Sys., 2709
- EECO, 301
- Micro Consultants, 404
- Microtime, 2305
- NEC America, 2404
- Video Assoc., 2809
- Vital, 316

- Generators (video, sync, burst, pattern)
- Adda, 2104
- Asaka, 2502
- Crosspoint Latch, 2801
- Datatek, 521
- Datatron, 491
- Dynair, 368
- Leitch Video, 561
- Lenco, 372
- Micro Consultants, 404
- Philips, 314
- QSI, 2800
- Sharp, 2400
- TeleMation, 342
- Video Aids of CO, 553

- Head alignment gauge
- Fidelipac, 351
- Memorex, 485

- Heads & reconditioning services, audio
- Accurate Sound, 2103
- Computer Magnetics, 529
- David Lint Assoc., 447
- Nortronics, 345
- UMC, 407

- Heads & reconditioning services, video
- A.F. Assoc., 2411
- Computer Magnetics, 529
- Nortronics, 345
- Spin Physics, 473
- Taber, 459
- Videomat, 459

- Headphones
- Setcom, with various exhibitors
- Stanton Magnetics, 363
- Technics-Panasonic, 481
- Television Equip., 364
- Telex Comm., 357

- Generators (time code & readers)
- BTX, 2409
- CMX, 477
- Convergence, 378
- Datametrics, 2813
- Datatron, 491
- E&O Systems, 2803
- Listec, 465
- MCI, 401
- QSI, 2800
- Skotel, 2827

- Generators (video special effects)
- Arvin/Echo, 390
- Asaka, 2502
- Bosch Fernsheh, 330
- Broadcast Video Sys., 2823

- Intercoms
- Audio Design & Mfg., 414
- Automated Processes, 373
- McCurdy, 321
- RTS Systems, 2115
- Television Equip., 364

The fastfit™ 8281 Connector:
Just Trim & Twist!

fastfit ... for a fast connection.

See Our Demonstration at the NAB SHOW
March 25-28

* Also available in BNC and UHF in other wire sizes
SWITCHERS DON'T MAKE MISTAKES...PEOPLE DO

That's why we've designed a whole new series of human-engineered control panels that are setting new standards for goof-proof switching.

Once you've designed audio and video routing switcher matrices as transparent and reliable as ours, there's not much room for further improvement at that end. However, there has been a need for improvement in the control end—particularly where operators must make accurate, quick-decision source selections. The panels described below are designed to eliminate the confusion too often associated with routing switcher control, while providing the control flexibility so important to present-day signal routing requirements.

For installation simplicity, each of these new panels connects directly to the system party line via loop-through coax connections. They provide continuous status readout and can be encoded to permit each input (or output) to be addressed by its name (VTR-2, CAM-4, etc.) rather than by an arbitrary matrix number.

We are also prepared to supply custom variations of these panels to suit your exact requirements.

**CSP-200**

Permits audio and/or video selection—including simultaneous A/V switching from different sources—on a single output bus. Available in recessed mount, one unit per rack panel and two units per rack panel versions.

**CSP-200 Custom**

Custom variation of the CSP-200 panel built for Opryland Productions permits single keystroke takes on two preselected audio/video sources as well as normal touchpad entry.

**CSP-300/R**

Full Matrix Control Panel. Permits audio and/or video switching on any selected bus. Encoded version can be restricted to switch only on specific pre-assigned buses. Available in either recessed or rackmount versions.

**CSP-20/CX-20**

Permits button-per-source input selection on assigned bus. Basic panel accommodates 20 inputs. Expansion in 20-button increments is provided by adding slave panels. Permits fast single-stroke selection of any input. Button lamps provide continuous status indication from refresh memory. (Availability, March 1979.)
Fuji quality is now available in 1".

FUJI

Magnetic Tape Division of Fuji Photo Film U.S.A., Inc., 350 Fifth Avenue, New York, New York 10001

See us at NAB booth 402.

Circle (92) on Reply Card
value engineering puts new life in old heads

All VTR heads received by CMC are refurbished to the original design of the manufacturer. CMC refurbishing practices have been optimized to a consistency of electro/mechanical performance superior to all other refurbishers. CMC refurbishes Ampex Mark 3, 10, 15, 20, RCA Hi & Lo-Band Video Heads. Mark 10, 15 and RCA HiBand are available in hot-pressed Mn-Zn ferrite with the CMC exclusive extended warranty*. In emergencies, we expedite. Write or phone CMC for product specifications.

*Broadcast 600-over two years in development. Engineered and priced for maximum value. Superior quality @ lowest cost per-hour.

NORTH AMERICA/COMPUTER MAGNETICS CORPORATION
125 W. Providencia Ave., Burbank, Ca. 91502 (213) 843-6674
EUROPE/CMC TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION
733 N. Pastoria Ave., Sunnyvale, Ca. 94086 (408) 245-3342

Circle (100) on Reply Card
To make an impression that lasts
use GE large screen TV projection

The new General Electric PJ5000 Color Video Projector introduces major advances in simplicity, reliability and performance in large screen television projection for business. This solid-state, high brightness, light valve video projector is engineered for remote control operation, with improved picture quality, new power efficiency and increased ease of operation, maintenance and service.

The exclusive single gun, single optical path system projects bright, natural color pictures with inherent color registration, on screens from 2 feet to 20 feet wide, for front or rear projection.

In addition to projecting information from all standard video sources, the PJ5000 can be coupled to your computer facilities through suitable interface equipment. It can project Alpha-numeric data, graphic displays and computer generated images, in real time, for instant review and analysis. Its compact, self-contained Control unit can be removed from the Projector for remote set-up and operating control at distances up to 200 feet, with the addition of an accessory control cable. Excellent power efficiency is achieved with the PJ5000's advanced electronic circuitry which permits operation with low line voltages of 105 v. without affecting picture quality. Normal input power required is low...1,170 watts compared with 1,750 watts, or higher, for other professional television projectors.

The handsome PJ5000 is easily transportable and ready to move from your boardroom, to your training center, to your auditorium for intimate or large audiences. And, it operates from standard 120v/20 amp appliance outlets.

The PJ5000 Projector is warranted to be free of defective materials and workmanship for one year. The single gun light valve is warranted for 2,000 operating hours or one year on a prorated basis.

For more information call (315) 456-2562 today or write to:
Video Display Equipment Operation
General Electric Company
Electronics Park, 6-208
Syracuse, New York 13201
more value engineering from CMC

1 VELOCITY ERROR CORRECTOR
Applies velocity error correction to all active lines of a head pass. Plug compatible with VR1200 & VR2000. Improves interchange playback signal of standard and non-standard recordings.

2 AUTO EQUALIZER

3 DG CHANNEL AMPLIFIER
The CMC model DG1200 is plug compatible with all VR1200 NTSC/PAL VTR's. Individual channel RF automatic gain control. Minimizes noise and 2nd harmonic distortion. Extended burn-in under power reduces component failure. Write or phone CMC for product specifications.

NORTH AMERICA/COMPUTER MAGNETICS CORPORATION
125 W. Providencia Ave., Burbank, Ca. 91502 (213) 843-6674
EUROPE/CMC TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION
733 N. Pastora Ave., Sunnyvale, Ca. 94086 (408) 245-3342

Circle (102) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com
Nurad, 533
Rohde & Schwarz, 386
TerraCom, 2401

Transmitters (TV and
translators)
Acrodyne Ind., 479
Bogner, 2202
CCA, 305
Comark Ind., 2203
EMC, 328
Harris, 303
Marconi Elec., 322
NEC America, 2404
Philips, 314
RCA, 300
Television Tech., 2306
Thomson-CSF, 324
Versa-Count, 2120

Turntables, tone arms &
phono cartridges
LPB, 383
Micro-Trak, 391
McCurdy, 321
QRK, 399
RCA, 300
Ramko, 409
Russco Elec., 427
Shure, 371
Stanton Magnetics, 363
Technics-Panasonic, 481

Vacuum tubes (video
Cameras)
Amperex, 310
Calvert Elec., 2117
Ceco Comm., 431
EEV, 326
RCA, 300A

Vacuum tubes (transmitting
TWts)
Amperex, 310
Ceco Comm., 431
EEV, 326
RCA, 300
Varian, 487

Vans and accessories
E-N-G Corp., 2402
Van Ladder, 2804
Wolf Coach, 503

Waveguides
Cablewave, 381
Dielectric Comm., 509

Weather radar systems
Arvin/Echo, 390
Technology Serv., 467
Video Data Sys., 2703

The first real advance
in television prompting
in years...see the
prompter with a brain
NAB • BOOTH #376
Ingenuity and Good Manufacturing

1st to use IBM card systems
1st digital logic control
1st MOS memory systems
1st INSTANT random access cart unit
1st to use minicomputers & VDT'S
1st microprocessor in cartridge playback
1st microprocessors in system control
1st with color display system

with

BASIC A

CULMINATION OF 25 YEARS AS THE LEADER IN RADIO BROADCAST AUTOMATION EQUIPMENT

THE COMPLETE ONE! BASIC A has ALL its marbles in one package. Nothing else to buy. Just sit down at the keyboard and pick its brains (based on 3 Intel 8085 microprocessors).

You're a HUMAN — tell it in ENGLISH. BASIC A will carry out your commands.

Ideal for syndicated formats, because of modular programming concept.
Give search & delete commands without interfering with programming.
FREE education for operator. FREE system installation.

STAY WITH THE FIRST FAMILY.
This section of this special convention issue is a roundup of exhibiting manufacturers and a preview of the products they will have on display in the exhibition area of the Dallas Convention Center.

Along with the products to be shown, some companies are listing new products. These are products that will be shown for the first time at the NAB convention. A quick scan of the exhibitors will give you an idea of the variety of new products that will be on display.

If you're not going to the convention this year, this section will make the trip for you. Put this together with our Innovative Products section, and you'll be up-to-date on what's new.

This section can be especially helpful. Circle the booth numbers of companies showing new products you'd like to see for yourself. If the manufacturer advertised in this issue, there will be a color line running under the product information that says "See ad on page ..." If you take the time to turn to the ad, you probably will have a good idea of whether or not the product will be interesting enough to warrant a trip to his booth in the exhibition area. And, if you mark these booth numbers on the Exhibit Map in this issue, you'll be sure not to miss anything.

### Exhibitors

**A. F. Associates**

Refurbished VTRs (525/625 NTSC PAL), 10-minute videotape presentation on Panasonic TV projection system. New: Blanking meter (V & H) with digital readout and optional video monitor character display, 525 NTSC 3M color dropout compensator. Booth 2411.

*see ad on pages 25, 107*

**AMCO Engineering Company**

Booth 393

**Accurate Sound Corporation**


**Acrodyne Industries**


**Adda Corporation**

Booth 2104

**American Data Corporation**


**American Telegraph and Telephone**

Booth 2511

**Amperex Electronic Corporation**


*see ad on page 47*

**Ampex Corporation**

Quadruplex VTRs, helical VTR time base correctors, broadcast cameras, portable cameras, edit/record systems, production switchers, digital video production systems, audio equipment, transport control equipment, magnetic tape products. Booth 301. Hospitality Suite: Loews Anatoile.

*see ad on page 9*
"Quad" Quality in \( \frac{3}{4} \)" Format

HBU
is now available
for delivery

HI-BAND U-format VTR

The model HBU-2860 (Hi-Band U-format video cassette recorder) is a modified SONY VO-2860 with Recortec electronics mounted on top of the unit. The modification provides direct hi-band video recording made possible by tripling the scanner speed and the linear tape speed. HBU is not a kit, but a complete VTR.

QUALITY—At the 1200 ips head-to-tape speed the HBU video quality is as good as the "quad" or the new one-inch format. Significantly improved audio quality is also obtained with this modification.

CONVENIENCE—Standard and widely available 3/4-inch video cassettes for the HBU allow for simple loading, handling and storage.

DEPENDABILITY—The HBU does not alter the U-type recording format and thus takes advantage of the established interchangeability of the U-type recorders.

ECONOMY—Lowest cost in equipment, media and operations for any Hi-Band VTR.

RECORTEC, INC. 777 PALOMAR AVE., SUNNYVALE, CA 94086. TEL: (408) 735-8821
Ampro Broadcasting

Amtron Corporation
Booth 412A

Andrew Corporation

Angenieux Corporation
10x14.5 wide angle lens, 12x lens, 15x and 42x lens for studio and outside broadcasting. 42x telephoto lens for sports and outside broadcasting, 15x9.5 system for 2/3 inch cameras. Booth 318.

Anton/Bauer

Anvil Cases
EIA rack cases, video camera cases, VTR cases, combo camera/VTR cases, monitor cases, HMI lighting cases, tool cases (technician oriented), pullover clamping-lid style EIA rack case for special shock mounting, filmbase camera cases, audio-visual product cases. New: Shock-mounted rack cases. Booth 2507.

Arvin/Echo Science Corporation
Slo-Mo 1, EFS-1A, Tel-Weather—TW-1. New: Special controller. Booth 390.

Asaca Corporation
Portable color camera, noise meter, envelope delay, video sweep generator, digital pattern generator, 20-inch color monitor, 14-inch color monitor, color bar generator. New: Portable switcher for EFP, registration meter, MPX TV sound genera-
tor, 10-inch color monitor for EFP, test signal generator. Booth 2503.

Audi-Cord Corporation
Tape cartridge reproducers and record-reproducers. Booth 419.

Audio Designs & Manufacturing

Audio & Design Recording, Ltd.
Vocal stresser, compexe, sweep, equalizer, stereo broadcast equalizer, music/voice ratio limiter, expander/gate. New: Compressor-limiter, parapathic equalizer, time shape module (analog delay), pan effects module (programmable panning). Booth 2215.

Auditorronics

Autogram Corporation
6-channel audio console, 10-channel audio console. New: 8-channel audio console. Booth 2114.

Automated Broadcast Controls

Automated Business Concepts

Automated Processes

Automation Electronics (Autotron Systems)

Avab America
Booth 2712A

B & B Towers
Booth 2124

The BTX Corporation

Bald Mountain Lab

Bardwell & McAlister
300 W - 5 kW spotlights, 650 W - 2000 W quartz lights, cyc strip lights, mounting and hanging equipment, lighting accessories. New: Century stands, grip heads, grip stands, other grip equipment. Booth 559.

Bayly Engineering, Ltd.

Beaveronics
Booth 369A

Belar Electronics

Berky Colortran
Channel track, pantographs, ellsaidals, portable dimmer pack, motor control pack, Frecals (1-2, kW), 14 kW softlight, portable kits. New: 1 kW and 2 kW scoop. Booth
QUAD PANEL REFURBISHING SERVICE

Be calculating.

Choose the state-of-the-art high technology hot-pressed ferrite quad video heads from Spin Physics. Superior picture and longer head life — from 3 to 5 times longer life than you get from ordinary heads — that’s the reward for the Spin Physics customer.

Bring your quad machines into the new generation, the ferrite generation. Let Spin Physics show you how to save from 25 to 40 per cent and more of your quad refurbishing costs for Mark X, Mark XV or RCA High Band.

Contact the Spin Physics Regional Manager serving your area, listed below, for more information. Or contact David Franssens, Video Products Manager, in San Diego.

You’ll like the numbers!

SPIN PHYSICS, INC.
A KODAK COMPANY

3099 Science Park Road, San Diego, California 92121
Telephone 714-453-5410 TWX 910-332-1737 Cable: SPINEX SANDIEGO

EASTERN REGION: R. Kent White 301-839-3218 • CENTRAL REGION: Leroy Koonsman 214-245-1816
PACIFIC REGION: Ken Thompson 415-961-7794 • SOUTHWEST REGION: Ed Gehle 605-964-3316
EUROPEAN REGION: Bill Kroon, Putten, The Netherlands (03418) 3689 or Telex (844) 47589
Exhibit roundup: Be-C

370.

see ad on page 10

Beston Electronics (BEI)

see ad on page 120

Bird Electronic Corporation

see ad on page 112

Bogner Broadcast Equipment Corporation
220 kW UHF TV transmitting antenna, circularly polarized TV transmitting antenna, VHF dipole transmitting antenna, VHF slot type transmitting antenna. Booth 2202.

Bonneville Broadcast Consultants
Booth 563

Bonneville Data Systems
Computerized traffic and accounting system for radio and TV. New: Smaller version of business automation system. Booth 2206A.

Bosch Fernseh

see ad on page 179

Boston Insulated Wire & Cable
Booth 358

Broadcast Cartridge Service
Broadcast cartridges and accessories. Booth 2304.

see ad on page 170

Broadcast Electronics
Automation system, cartridge tape machines, audio control console studio accessories. New: Econo program automation system, high speed program logger. Booth 309.

Broadcast Programming International
Booth 411

Broadcast Video Systems, Ltd.
NTSC PAL M transcoder, downstream caption inserter with board generator and color fill, video delay lines, safe area generator. New: Plug-in rotary wipe unit, VTR locater, clock and clapperboard, color corrector, waveform and vector monitor. Booth 2823.

see ad on page 170

CCA Electronics Corporation
CSI is now in its fifth year of offering commercial AM and FM transmitters to the broadcast industry. We'll be showing our wares at NAB in Dallas. Stop by Booth 337 and find how feisty a five-year-old can be!

CSI ELECTRONICS INC.

3800 South Congress Street • Boynton Beach, Florida 33435 • Phone 305/732-0300 • Telex 513458

In CANADA contact Peter MacFarlane, CSI Electronics, Pointe Claire P.O. Phone 514-695-8130 or 514-484-6601

Circle (137) on Reply Card  March 1979 Broadcast Engineering 127
Exhibit roundup: C-Ce

AM, FM, UHF and VHF transmitters; mono and stereo consoles, FM Optimod, automatic power control, automatic transmitter switcher, VSWR protector, exciter switches. Booth 305.

Cablewave Systems
Microwave parabolic antennas, elliptical waveguide and assemblies, semi-flexible coaxial cable, delay lines, pressurization equipment, co-axial connectors. New: 4 1/8-inch Flexwell copper corrugated air-dielectric coaxial cable. Booth 381.

Calvert Electronics

Cambridge Products

The Camera Mart

Canon USA

Capitol Magnetic Products

Cases
Cases for video recorders, audio recorders, ENG, microphones and cameras. Booth 2105.

Ceco Communications
Transmitting tubes, camera tubes, microwave tubes. Booth 431.

Central Dynamics

INSTRUCTIONAL TV

Solve communication problems by means of electronic “still” picture transmission over conventional audio circuits. Use leased lines, the dial-up telephone network, microwave channels, or FM radio subcarriers. Colorado Video Scan Converters provide an interface to standard TV cameras and monitors to achieve a high degree of technical flexibility. Program production is far simpler and less costly than “real time”.

Please write to us, or call, for equipment specifications and applications literature.

COLORADO VIDEO, INCORPORATED
Box 928 • Boulder CO 80306 USA • 303/444-3972 • TWX 910-940-3248 (COLO VIDEO BDR)

128 Broadcast Engineering March 1979
For the best in ENG action, get the new LEAD-FREE 2/3" SATICON® from RCA.

Now RCA offers you a new 2/3" SATICON tube with a 7-pin base that equals or exceeds lead oxide performance in every way. The new C 4390 SATICON provides the best picture quality available for ENG cameras. With the new RCA LEAD-FREE tube you get:
- Better resolution.
- Longer life expectancy.
- Uniformly high sensitivity.
- Low lag.
- Excellent temperature stability.

For more information on how you can get better ENG action with the new LEAD-FREE BC 4390, see your RCA Distributor. Or, contact: Camera Tube Marketing, RCA Electro Optics and Devices, Lancaster, Pa. 17604.
Exhibit roundup: Ce-Col

Booth 344

Centro
Booth 2406

Century 21 Productions
Booth 371A

Cetec Broadcast Group (see also Jampro-Cetec)

see ad on page 17

Channelmatic

Christie Electric Corporation

Chyron Corporation

see ad on page 58

Cine 60

Cinema Products Corporation
ENG/EPF video camera, reflex camera system, lenses for 16mm cameras. New: Lightweight 1-inch cartridge VTR, film-to-tape transfer, production system with CCU, portable editing console, 16mm cameras, camera stabilizing system. Booth 2217.

see ad on pages 12, 13

Coherent Communications
Surrey frequency shifters for audio feedback reduction, Q-Aid induction receiver, CineKart portable and collapsible equipment cart, PS-1 condenser mic power supply, Ryco mic windscreen and shockmounts, Auto-Bloop, sync and remote control for motion picture cameras, OSC-1 precision oscillator with switchable 50, 59.94 and Hz sync outputs. New: Mini-Mic line of electret microphones, Arttech radio microphones, audio developments portable audio mixers, Wilson Mini-Com miniature VHF/UHF walkie-talkie. Booth 2115.

Cohu
New: Monochrome monitors, telecine system. Booth 471.

see ad on page 168

Erase tapes in seconds...clean!

GARNER’S NEW VIDEO’RASER
In less than five seconds, get video tape erasure depth that exceeds professional standards. Garner’s compact Video Ras er Unit completely automates your video cassette erasing in a simple one-step, in-and-out operation...perfect tape erasure in one pass.

Look to Garner for quality electronic audio and video products, including the Garner high speed tape duplicator. For more information, write or call:

GARNER INDUSTRIES Dept. BE-3, 4200 N. 48th St., Lincoln, NE 68504 Phone 402-464-5911

GARNER’S AUDIO ERASING UNITS
In four seconds, our audio erasing units deliver a clean, "no-whump" erasure that meets the most stringent recording standards. Just hit the power button and drop any reel or cassette up to 16" on endless belt. You'll save valuable man-hours and do a better job.

Circle (106) on Reply Card
What shock absorbers do for cars...

...new, Electro-Voice shock-mounted microphones do for sound.

DO56 Omni – The DO56 shock-mounted omnidirectional microphone is virtually impervious to mechanical noise. Its isolated capsule eliminates the possibility of capsule/case collision making the DO56 the ideal microphone whenever there is lots of action. The bell-like clang typically heard from shock-mounted microphones then they are accelerated or decelerated rapidly. Plus, a built-in blast filter reduces “P-popping” dramatically to keep your audio clean.

RE18 Super Cardioid – Where ambient noise rejection is mandatory, the companion RE18 super cardioid combines the best performance features of the famous RE15 and RE16 with superb mechanical noise isolation. Acoustic performance is the same as an RE15, while a refined small-profile blast filter resists “P-popping” as much as the larger RE16.

Unlike “multi-port” directional mikes, E-V’s exclusive Variable-D design insures uniform frequency response at all angles, for uncolored pickup on and off axis. And Variable-D reduces the bass-boosting proximity effect found in Single-D cardioids, for consistent sound quality at any working distance.

Electro-Voice Warranty – Both microphones are covered by Electro-Voice’s unique two-year unconditional professional microphone warranty. For two years E-V will replace or repair these microphones, when returned to Electro-Voice for service, at no charge – no matter what caused the damage.

These are microphones to depend on, in the studio or in the field. If they weren’t, E-V couldn’t offer this warranty. When your application calls for a shock-mounted microphone, test one of these at your E-V professional microphone dealer.
NEW BROADCAST STUDIO FURNITURE FROM RUSLANG

If you're building or remodeling, add the elegant look of expensive furniture for much less than you would expect. We build electronic racks in various heights, consoles for any size tape deck, and control stations that put you on top of things. All are constructed of quality materials, including high pressure laminates, making them sturdy as well as attractive. They are available in either wood grain finish or various solid colors. Send for literature showing dimensions, etc.

THE RUSLANG CORPORATION
247 Ash Street, Bridgeport, CT 06605   Tel: 203 384 1266

Circle (108) on Reply Card

Exhibit roundup: Col-Con

Colorado Video
see ad on page 128

Comark Industries

Commercial Electronics
see ad on page 71

Compact & Video Sales
Booth 2126, 2127

Compucon
Booth 2617

Computer Image Corporation


Computer Magnetics Corporation
Refurbished video and audio heads, videodiscs and heads, auto equalizer, differential gain adjustment, velocity error corrector. Booth 529.
see ad on page 117, 118, 119

Computer Management Systems
Booth 2212

Comrex Corporation
Cuo systems for ENG, pocket TV aural monitors, wireless microphone systems. New: Low frequency extenders, 1 W transmitter, pocket transmitter, camera-mount receiver, portable diversity receiving system, cables, connectors. Booth 541.

Comsearch

Booth 2110

Conrac Corporation

Consolidated Electronic Industries
Cue-rac automation system. Booth 311.

Consolidated Video Systems
ENG TBC, all-purpose TBC, CCTV TBC, PAL/SECAM TBC, PAL-NTSC TBC, enhancer/noise reducer, tri-phase accessory, computer-aided editor. New: Digital frame synchronizer, 520-16 H window. Booth 400
see ad on pages 59, 62

Continental Electronics Manufacturing Company

132 Broadcast Engineering March 1979
Introducing the world’s lightest, longest, widest ENG/EFP zoom lens.

FUJINON’S new F/1.7 17 x 9 ... the One and Only.

The new FUJINON 17 x 9 ENG/EFP zoom is the only lens to meet all of these qualifications:

**The longest:** 306mm without attachments, 560 with the optional front extender.

**The widest:** 9mm without attachments, 7mm with the optional adaptor.

**The lightest:** 2.5kg

Which makes the F/1.7 17 x 9 the one lens for every assignment. Simply put, it outperforms anything else on the market.

It’s at home at any range. Normal zoom is 9mm to 153mm. Flip the built-in 2X extender, an exclusive FUJINON feature, and the range is 18mm to 306mm. The optional extender and adaptor give you even greater range.

Zoom and iris are servo controlled, or you can use the manual override. Adjustable back focus gives you faster lens changing and eliminates making internal camera adjustments. And to make the new 17 x 9 an even better investment, FUJINON offers a full list of accessories for studio conversion.

More information or a demonstration of any FUJINON lens, including the new “one and only”, is yours for the asking.

For your new cameras, for your existing cameras...specify FUJINON. In studio, field, ENG/EFP lenses and optical systems, FUJINON is light years ahead.

FUJINON

Fujinon Optical Inc.
672 West Plains Road
Scarsdale, New York 10583
(914) 472-9800 Telex: 131-642

West Coast Distributor: P.P. Optical Inc.
3333 Rowne Avenue, Santa Clara, California 95051
(408) 737-2372, Telex: 172-200

See the One and Only at the NAB Annual Convention, in Dallas. Booth 515. Circle (109) on Reply Card
Exhibit roundup: Con-Di

ing
5,000, 10,000 and 50,000 W AM transmitters. Booth 331. Hospitality Suite: Ramada Inn Convention Center.

see ad on page 58

Convergence Corporation

Crosspoint Latch Corporation

Bill Daniels Company

Booth 2417

Data Communications Corporation

 Datometrics

see ad on page 114

Delta Electronics
Operating impedance bridges, remote control system, amplitude modulation controller, automatic power controller, digital panel meter, ammeter systems, analog antenna monitors, toroidal current transformers. Booth 365.

see ad on page 54

Delta Group
Booth 2606

De Wolf Music Library
Booth 2605

Dielectric Communications
RF switchers, RF loads, RF wattmeters, 3R waveguide. Booth 509.

Datatron
Editors, SMPTE code generators and

Digital Video Systems
Time base correctors, framestores,

Split Second
Time Machine

The Telex/Magnecord 1400 recorder, Split Second Time Machine, provides a grid of 524 times passing a square crystal control reference loop... at the revolution. This senses... and controls the speed of the DC servo-drive some 4000 times per second. Speed will vary to achieve accurate National Weather and the Environment Service. Services selected Telex/Magnecord 1400s over all others to record meteorological display data... Of course, broadcasters also favor the 1400 for the rugged stability of the die cast main frame DTL logic and exceptionally clean electronics. Compare our speed, specs, and price. We invite you to make a split second decision.

At 7¼ ips, adjustable ± 1% to compensate for tape thicknesses and mechanical wear.

TELEX
COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

9600 ALDRICH AVE. SO • MINNEAPOLIS, MINN. 55420 U.S.A
Europe: 22 rue de la Legion-d'Honneur, 93200 St. Denis, France
Canada: Telak Electronics, Ltd., Scarborough, Ontario

Circle (110) on Reply Card
Introducing the first ultra high resolution zoom lens for computerized cameras.

FUJINON presents the Over Achiever.

Ultra-high resolution — 40% higher than other tv lenses — sets a new standard in quality productions. And gives you the finest first generation tapes you've ever seen. A built-in test pattern projector provides for even faster, more accurate computerized camera set up. These are two of the achievements of FUJINON's new 1\(^\frac{1}{4}\) inch format P14X16.5 Ultra High Resolution Zoom Lens. Here are more of its unprecedented performance characteristics:

- Ultra high resolution (1300 tv lines) for incredible sharpness and detail at all focal lengths.
- Unique lens design (taking lens moves with the zoom) delivers precise color convergence at all times.
- Constant F/2.1 aperture in all ranges for zooming and focusing.
- MTF exceeds 90% — not only in green, but in red and blue, as well.

If you're out to improve your image, see what FUJINON's new 14X Ultra High Resolution Zoom Lenses can do for you. For your new cameras, for your existing cameras...specify FUJINON. In studio, field, ENG/EFP lenses and optical systems, FUJINON is light years ahead.

FUJINON
Fujinon Optical Inc.
672 White Plains Road
Scarsdale, New York 10583
(914) 472-7800  Telex: 131-642

West Coast Distributor: P.P. Optical inc.
3231 Broadway Avenue, Santa Clara, California 95051
(408) 775-1875, Telex: 17-200

See the over achievers at the NAB Annual Convention, in Dallas. Booth 515.

Circle (111) on reply card
Exhibit roundup: Di-E

see ad inside front cover.

Di-Tech
Audio, video and pulse DAs; video DA with clamper and equalizer; video presence detectors, audio/video routing switches; touch-tone control systems, audio monitoring amplifier, video source identifiers. Booth 2403.

Dynair Electronics

Dynametrics
Booth 2627

Dynasciences

Dytek Industries

EBCO
Synchronizers: an Ampex VPR-2 locking with sound to an Ampex ATR-100 and a MM1200. Booth 361 [with Ampex].
see ad on page 174

EFV
Camera tubes, power triodes and tetrodes, character display tubes, vacuum capacitors, traveling wave tubes. New: High efficiency Klystrons, water cooled vacuum capacitors, alpha numerics character displays. Booth 326.

EG&G

EMS
Booth 2722

ENG Corporation
Booth 2313

---

AT AUDI-CORD
VALUE IS NOT EXPENSIVE

We applied cost conscious design to our Modu-Cart 100 Series Cartridge Machines. Consistently improved over our 21/2 years in production and yet, we’ve been able to maintain our costs, resulting in increasingly higher value to our customers.

THERE HAS NEVER BEEN A BETTER TIME TO BUY MODU-CART! — WE INVITE YOUR COMPARISON.

look at the features:
100% Modern Solid State Electronics
Replay Lock-Out Circuit — Prevents Double Airing
Front Access Controls — Removable Desk Covers
Heavy Duty Inverted Head Mountings
Rugged Mechanical Design — ‘Cool and Quiet’
Optional Digital Recording Timer
Internal Record Response Test System
Six Position Auto-Switched Meter
+ 18 dBm Audio Output — Wide Headroom
Desk or Rack Mount Optional
24 Model Variations For Your Needs

AUDI-CORD CORPORATION
1845 W. Hovey Ave., P.O. Box 611 Normal, Ill. 61761

RECORD-PLAY
PLAYBACK
Tomorrow’s Design Today — At Yesterday’s Prices
Booth #419 NAB

Circle (112) on Reply Card
PHILIPS
the company that made
INNOVATION the key word
in broadcast technology
invites you to FOCUS on the
integrated design of the cameras
and camera systems that have
always made Philips the leader in
the industry. You'll see the many
breakthroughs in the new LDK-14
ENG/EPF/Studio portable; the renowned
LDK-25 camera family with diode-gun tube;
the extremely flexible VIDEO 80 camera
and production system; why our UHF/VHF
Transmitters and Exciters have been so
successful; our new 1” VTRs, and a host of
other Philips innovations. We've put it all
together at NAB Booth 314 and we call it:

FOCUS ON
TECHNOLOGY

You'll call it the clearest picture ever on why
Philips technology has earned us the reputation
INNOVATIVE LEADER IN WORLD TELEVISION

Philips Broadcast Equipment Corp.
A NORTH AMERICAN PHILIPS COMPANY
91 McKee Drive, Mahwah, N.J. 07430

PHILIPS
TM N.V. Philips of Holland
Exhibit roundup: E-Fa

E-N-G Corporation
Van, EFP carts, EFP cars. Booth 2402.

ESL
Digital clocks and timers, time programmes and stopwatches. Booth 403.

see ad on pages 207, 209

Eastman Kodak Company
Booth 473

Edco Products
Broadcast audio cassette equipment, stereo phase enhancer, audio/video/pulse preamps. Booth 359.

Edutron

Eigen Video
Sports controller for instant replay.


Electro & Optical Systems

Electro Controls

Electrohome, Ltd.

see ad on page 40

Electro-Impulse Laboratories


Electronics, Missiles & Communications

see ad on page 167

Electro-Voice

see ad on page 131

Enterprise Electronics
Booth 2710

Farmon Electric
Frequency-agile portable microwave transmission systems in 2-, 7- and 13-GHz bands; studio-transmitter link, FM transmission channel system. New: Low-noise 21-channel 2

RD770
Monsternmat
mono/stereo matrix unit
—gives you . . .

* cart compatibility—cartridges made using the Monsternmat can be played on mono or stereo machines, and your old mono carts can now be played on stereo machines with the full mono signal on both channels

* full fidelity—your mono listeners will receive your broadcasts without phase cancellations which result in muddy monaural sound

* super signal-to-noise ratio—the Monsternmat employs dbx companding to help you get the best out of your system

Taking up only 1 3/4" of rack space, the Monsternmat solves the problem of broadcasting in stereo to a predominantly mono audience. By putting your all-important L + R mono signal safely on to one cart track, it eliminates the possibility of phase shifts due to machine misalignment or tape warp. The second track carries the difference, L - R, signal. Full stereo is restored on playback and dematrixing. No special cartridges are necessary for stereo use.

The use of the dbx noise reduction system ensures the best possible signal-to-noise ratio and dynamic range from your equipment. Switching of the dbx circuitry is automatic, so dbx-encoded and non-encoded carts may be mixed.

Monsternmat is a trademark of Eventide Clockworks, Inc.

Eventide the next step

EVENTIDE CLOCKWORKS INC. • 265 WEST 54TH STREET • NEW YORK, NY 10019 • 212-581-9290

Circle (114) on Reply Card

138 Broadcast Engineering March 1979
BELAR presents 1989.

Today.

1989's broadcast equipment is on the way NOW. Ten years before its time.

Belar Electronics, recognized throughout the industry as the pacesetter in advanced engineering, is readying equipment that may very well be state-of-the-art a decade from now.

Completely redesigned lines of AM and FM equipment—all ahead of their time—make Belar a better buy.

And, as always, Belar equipment does more than you expect, incorporating all of today's standard industry features, plus the Belar touch: Tomorrow's Technology—Today.

For more information on how you can be more than just "up-to-date" call or write Arno Meyer today.

See us at booth 367 at NAB
Exhibit roundup: Fa-Go

GHz ENG/EI receiver. Booth 374.

Yves Faroudja

Fidelipac
Master cartridges, cartridges, cartridge racks, studio on-air light, wow and flutter meter, height gauge, head insertion gauge, right angle zenith gauge, splicing tape and blocks, standard lubricated cartridge tape, cartridge labels, delay cartridges. New: Gold standard alignment tapes, bulk tape eraser, foreign on-air lights. Booth 351.

Filmways Productions
Booth 2423

Flash Technology


Frezzolini Electronics
Light power packs and belt packs. dc/ac inverter for portable field operation of TV equipment, belts. New: Belts for video cameras with built-in line isolated charger, 16mm camera for documentary. Booth 2415.

Fuji Magnetic Tape

Fujinon Optical

GTE Sylvania
Tungsten halogen lamps for studio and theater lighting. Booth 320.

Gardner Communications
Booth 2116

Garner Industries
High speed reel-to-reel tape duplicator for 1/4-inch tape, conveyor belt audiotape erasers, conveyor belt videocassette tape eraser. New: Bulk eraser for 2-inch quad videotape with conveyor belt design. Booth 415.

General Electric
Stage studio lamps. Booth 2509.

Glentronix
Video production switcher, routing switcher, logic analyzer, side band analyzer, time code equipment, clock systems. Booth 2609. Hospitality Suite: Marriott Hotel, Room 321.

Alan Gordon Enterprises
Stereo cassette recorder with sync resolver, master system, windscreen
Audio-Technica introduces five new microphones... and a pleasant surprise.

Take a close look at these new Audio-Technica microphones. Three electret condensers and two dynamics, plus two clip-on miniature electrets (not shown). All are superbly finished. Carefully thought out in every detail. With the height "heft" and feel. Professional AT3M pitchcraft output connectors, of course.

Then listen in your studio. Full-range, peak-free, clean and crisp. With no distortion even when used close-up to high-level performers. And the balanced, phased Lo-Z (600 Ohm) output matches pro and semi-pro mixers alike.

Now for the surprise. The price. Both omnis are nationally advertised at just $60, for either dynamic or electret condenser element. The two basic cardioids are just $80, while the AT813 electret condenser with integral windscreen is pegged at $95. All complete with full one-year warranty.

Once you've seen and tried these new Audio-Technica microphones we think you'll welcome them. Not just because they cost so little...but because they do so much. Available now from your Audio-Technica Professional Products dealer.

Audio-Technica® Great sound, right from the start!

AUDIO-TECHNICA U.S., INC. Dept. 39 BE, 33 Shilawsee Avenue, Fairlawn, Ohio 44313 • In Canada: Superior Electronics, Inc.

Circle (117) on Reply Card

March 1979 Broadcast Engineering 141
Exhibit roundup: Go-Ik


Gotham Audio Corporation
Microphones, disc playback system, noise reduction system, tape recorders, tape timers, audio level meters. New: Shotgun condenser microphone. Booth 423.

The Grass Valley Group
Production switchers, modular automation system, routeing switchers, video processing system, distribution equipment, digital video effects system. Booth 306.

The Great American Market

Gregg Laboratories

Groton Computer
Booth 2204

HM Electronics
Wireless microphone, triple diversity system, wireless hand-held mic, receiver rack. New: Flat pack portable receiver, wireless mic with dynamic expander. Booth 2604.

Hallikainen & Friends
Program logging system; TV audio system with output module, mixer module, digital telemetry, time announce. New: Digital telemetry, local display option. Booth 2312.

Harris Corporation
AM transmitter in an operating AM stereo demo, FM transmitter, VHF high band color TV transmitter, TV antennas, FM antennas, color TV camera with triax, color TV camera, FM exciter/audio processor demo rack, audio processor demo rack, program control demo, facilities control demo, stereo consoles, cartridge equipment. New: Medium wave transmitter, FM transmitter, solid-state transmitter. Booth 303.

Hitachi

IGM/NTI

Ikegami Electronics (USA)
Film camera with auto color balance, ENG camera switcher, color monitors. New: ENG/EFP camera with multicore cable CCU, ENG/EFP camera with triax cable CCU, Studio/field camera with diode gun.

If you sell or service audio tape equipment, you can GET THIS NEW $2.00 TAPE EDITING GUIDE FOR ONLY 50¢.

Joel Tall, the inventor of modern tape splicing blocks, now gives you the secrets of undetectable tape editing. 32 pages. 25 pictures illustrating tape editing equipment and how to use it.

 Chapters on: How to find where to cut the tape...Learning to recognize sound...Listening in reverse to recognize sound...Speech characteristics...The limits of hearing and how to employ them in editing...and much more!

If you are in the "trade," send this coupon with 50¢ (check, m.o. or two quarters) for your sample copy of Joel Tall's instructive book. Money back if you don't think it's great! Elpa Marketing Industries, Inc.

Elpa Marketing Industries, Inc.  Box 1050, New Hyde Park, NY 11040

Gentlemen: Please send me a copy of "Tape Editing." I am enclosing 50¢ to cover postage and handling.

NAME ________________________________

COMPANY ________________________________

ADDRESS ________________________________

CITY ____________________________________  STATE ______  ZIP ______

Limited offer. No order accepted without this coupon.

142 Broadcast Engineering March 1979

Circle (118) on Reply Card
If you're hung up on zoom ratios, how about... 52:1?

VAROTAL MRL – It's the smallest production TV zoom lens in the world, yet its versatility delivers a range of angles of view from 10:1 to 52:1.

MRL – It means multi-role lens. Here's the kind of image quality, flexibility, and economy that engineers, cameramen, and directors can agree on for: 1. brilliant image, 2. portability inside or outside, and 3. close-ups (less than 5 feet from cameraman to subject).

MRL has snap-on front elements – one for studio, one for outside broadcast, and one for those, compromise, all-around shots. Lens interchange is instantaneous and requires no adjustment or re-registration.

Why buy a zoom ratio when what you really need is the world's most economical, flexible TV lens? With MRL you can think in terms of angles of view.

Discover the quick-change artistry of Varotal, by Taylor-Hobson.

Send for 12-page Bulletin MRL

RANK OPTICS TAYLOR-HOBSON

RANK PRECISION INDUSTRIES, INC.
260 North Route 303 West Nyack, NY 10994 (914) 358-4450

BOOTH 348 National Association of Broadcasters

Circle (119) on Reply Card

March 1979 Broadcast Engineering 143
Outstanding...

Our products are outstanding in the way they are manufactured...superb engineering and simplified design make them virtually maintenance-free and give many years of dependable service.

With 5 to choose from, we have a camera pedestal for every need, ranging from our P-20 to our heavy-duty, the P-50. The P-20 (shown on left), which weighs only 160 lbs., will operate with 300 lbs. of camera weight. The P-50 (shown on right) has unsurpassed stability with extreme versatility and heavy camera weight capability.

Our outstanding microphone boom (shown below) is a modified M-R 103 which is completely reworked to give extended reach, less rear overhang, and low maintenance. It is completely noise-tested.

Our outstanding silverpower battery system (shown on left) includes the ES-31 10 amp hour battery pack in 3 configurations (ENG, VTR, and lighting), all with LED energy gauges; and the Model #98 dual pack charger, which fully charges silvercells in 6-7 hours, and will not boil batteries.

Our products work better because they are made better. Check us out at the NAB Show, and see for yourself.

Television Products Co.
9016 Aviation Blvd., Inglewood, CA 90301 Phone: (213) 776-3276

Circle (120) on Reply Card

Last year, America invested in two programs to help the hard-core unemployed.

One of them paid a terrific return on investment.

Although public assistance programs are necessary, they are also expensive. Last year they cost $24 billion. And brought back no tax dollars in return.

The National Alliance of Businessmen, on the other hand, costs comparatively very little, $8.5 million, last year. Yet by working with business people like yourself to find jobs for the unemployed poor, Vietnam-era veterans, needy youth, and ex-offenders, the National Alliance of Businessmen reduced welfare payments and created brand-new tax revenue totaling several hundred million dollars.

This year we’re also trying to bring business people together with educators, to develop work-study programs that will give our youngsters the skills they’ll need when they graduate.

If you’re a business person who is willing to work to help curb steadily rising welfare costs, please call the National Alliance of Businessmen. We’re in the white pages of your telephone book.

Help America work.

The National Alliance of Businessmen

Exhibit roundup: Ik-J

Plumbicon, ENG camera, studio camera with triax cable, portable production camera. Booth 406. Hospitality Suite: Ramada Inn, 1121. see ad on pages 41, 42, 43

Image Transform
Booth 2309

Image Video Limited
Booth 2819

Industrial Sciences (ISI)

Innovative Television Equipment
New: Counter balance studio pedestal, hydro head for counter balancing cameras, ENG tripods. Booth 388.

Inovonics

Interand
Multi-page Telestrator system with digital scan converter and "scratchproof" graphics input tablet, Telestrator demonstration videotapes illustrating capabilities of Telestrator systems, model 600 Telestrator with Mark II Symbol Generator. New: Telestrator programmable animation system, Telestrator pointer-tracker, unitized model 600U Telestrator. Booth 2703.

International Tapetronics Corporation
Cartridge machine line with delay units, economy cart units, eraser/splice locator, reel-to-reel recorders and reproducers. New: Tape cartridge machine, cartridge system. Booth 319.

International Video Corporation
Our new receiver couldn’t care less where your ENG crew goes.

With Farimon’s new FV2CR Central Receiver, you can now send your ENG crew to wherever the action is. And minimize the problems of weak signals and distortion. That’s because this outstanding receiver has an unsurpassed 32-dB dynamic range. When signal strengths vary due to different transmission distances, the FV2CR compensates automatically to assure optimum performance.

For transmissions as far away as 300 miles, the FV2CR can operate with a minimum system fade margin of 20 dB. And with the ENG crew as close as 1/8 of a mile, the receiver’s front end won’t overload and cause distortion like other receivers.

The FV2CR provides 21 synthesized channels in the 2-GHz band. By instantaneous phase-lock loop, the channel you select (manually or remotely) is the channel you get. And the receiver’s unique, extremely sharp IF SAW filter provides excellent selectivity of at least -45 dB with maximum half-channel rejection. Also its noise figure of only 3 dB is tops in the industry.

Now you’ll have a new degree of freedom in news coverage. So you can send your ENG crew wherever the action is. And Farimon’s new FV2CR Central Receiver couldn’t care less where they go.

Farimon Video also offers portable and mini-portable video transmission systems, STL microwave radios, FM transmission channel systems, as well as video baseband treatment units and ancillary equipment.

For information, contact Farimon Video today.

See Farimon’s new FV2CR Central Receiver and other ENG video equipment at NAB, booth 374.

Circle (121) on Reply Card

March 1979 Broadcast Engineering 145
Get it from a reliable source

That's ROH.
For years we've been making communication-grade audio equipment designed for superior performance and we'll match our reputation for quality with anyone. If you're in the market for signal distribution, routing, monitoring, or intercom equipment which will provide years of maintenance-free service, let us be your source.

For more information, please write or call Jim Godwin at (404) 449-0873

Exhibit roundup: J-L

JAM-Creative Productions
Booth 2510

US JVC Corporation
AAP44 AC adapter, CR 8500 editing, 7860 VM color TV monitor, G-71 color camera, HR 4100 battery operated VTR, CR 4400 portable VCR, CY 88-0 ENG color camera, CR6060 remote controllable color VCR. Booth 406.

JAMpro (Cetec Antenna Company)

Jefferson Data Systems
Booth 551

Kaman Sciences Corporation/BCS
Booth 325

Keeline
Booth 2107A

Kings Electronics Company
Booth 394

Kliegl Brothers
Memory lighting control console with option packages, portable dimming system, HMI TV booster, softlights, HMI lighting, CSI lighting, Fresnel fixtures. Booth 366.

Knox Video Products

Lauderhill Brothers

Go anywhere SMPTE
Edit Code Generator and Companion Reader that will give you an instant shot list.

The only portable SMPTE Code Generator. Shintron Model 640 SMPTE Edit Code Generator.
- Goes anywhere with your ENG crew.
- Light and rugged. It attaches to your VTR and produces accurate edit code as you shoot important scenes.
- You cannot enjoy full advantages of ENG unless you have the 640 SMPTE Edit Code Generator.
- EBU European Standard version available.

Model 644 Edit Code Reader
When Shintron builds a new product, we think of our customers' convenience first. Good Edit Code Readers are a dime a dozen today, but which one can generate an instant shot list? The only one is Model 644 Edit Code Reader / Raster Display and Shot List printer.
With the Dolby system, the sound can match the picture.

A great deal is happening these days to improve the quality of television audio. New distribution methods such as diplexing, new post-production techniques for laying down sound-tracks without having to re-record them repeatedly on VTRs, the reality of stereo TV audio in some countries — these factors and more are combining with the growing audience sensitivity to good sound to put a new emphasis on television sound quality.

However, a major bottleneck remains: noise. The better the rest of the studio and distribution chain becomes, the more the noise from the audio tracks of VTRs limits the ultimate fidelity of television sound. The audio signal-to-noise ratio of 2" quad machines is typically worse than 50 dB, while the specs for the new generation 1" machines are typically 52-56 dB. That kind of performance is not as good as many consumer audio tape recorders, and unless improved, may always keep television sound in second place to the high fidelity color picture.

Dolby noise reduction is the proven way to break the noise bottleneck, here and now. It provides 10 dB of noise reduction (rising to 15 dB at higher frequencies), without audible degradation of the original signal. It reduces hiss, hum, rumble, the effects of multiple-generation re-recording — all noise not part of the original signal. It reduces print-through, even years later. It can reduce distortion by permitting the use of lower record levels. And Dolby noise reduction is the key to taking full advantage of the wider frequency range now increasingly being provided in the rest of the TV audio chain.

Since its introduction 13 years ago, Dolby noise reduction has become universally accepted for quality audio tape recording, both professional and consumer. It is also regularly used to improve the audio quality of VTRs in several European countries. Just ask any professional audio recording engineer about the benefits of the Dolby system, or contact us for full technical information. Let us help you in your efforts to provide television sound which matches the television picture.


Dolby
Dolby Laboratories Inc
731 Sansome Street
San Francisco CA 94111
Telephone (415) 392-0300
Telex 34409

346 Clapham Road
London SW9
Telephone 01-720 1111
Telex 919109

Circle (124) on Reply Card

March 1979 Broadcast Engineering 147
Need it in a hurry?

We ship most catalog items from stock the same day an order is received.

Fast service and dependability is our standard. Request our free catalog of equipment and components.

We have 15 years of experience in serving the broadcaster's equipment requirements.

Broadcast Equipment & Supply Co.
P.O. BOX 3141
BRISTOL, TENNESSEE 37620
(615) 878-2531

L-W International
see ad on page 152

Laird Telemedia
Booth 537
see ad on page 160

James B. Lansing Sound (JBL)
see ad on page 155

Leitch Video, Ltd.
Master sync generator, source or slave generator, sync source generator, video processing amp, distribution amps, color test generators, automatic changeover, PAL sync generator. New: PAL video processing amplifier, 8-inch digital clock with sweep indication. Booth 561.
see ad on page 53

Lenco
Hospitality Suite: Loew's Anatole.
see ad on page 55

Lightning Elimination Associates
Lightning dissipation arrays, power line surge eliminators, transient eliminators for data and phone lines, lightning warning systems, grounding systems. New: Electronic filtering systems, surge generators, guy charge dissipation chokes, transient eliminators ranging to 1 GHz. Booth 437.
see ad on page 54

David Lint Associates

Lipsner-Smith
New: Film cleaning/conditioning system. Booth 539.

Listec Television Equipment
You get only one chance at a live feed.
So put a TerraCom TCM-7 "Miniwave" at the scene.

The TCM-7 is the best performance ENG microwave available anywhere — and the easiest to set up and operate. Field tune to any channel. No reported failures on the first one hundred links delivered. Available in 2, 7 and 13 GHz — as well as all other bands.
That's it — fine reliability, high performance, easy to use, all bands, and tunable frequency. Best price too.

For more information or a demonstration, call Bob Boulio or Stan Sievers at TerraCom (714) 278-4100 9020 Balboa Avenue, San Diego, CA 92123
If you are using Standard Kodak Slide Projectors in your TV filmchain, you can now convert to Random Access Projectors, easily.

Mast Series 137 Random Access Slide Projectors are dimensionally and optically identical to Kodak Ektographic Series Projectors. Many dissolve, programming and control options allow easy adaptation to broadcast use. Ask us about the extraordinary slide projectors from Mast.

Call Dave McAndrews for immediate information. (319) 326-0141.

MAST DEVELOPMENT CO.
2212 E. 12th St., Davenport, IA 52803

Circle (128) on Reply Card

---

Equipto Enclosures
... the highest quality electronic cabinets you can buy!

Here's why:
1. Designs are handsome and functional
2. Cabinetry is durable, rugged
3. Service — prompt and dependable

Whatever you're looking for in cabinetry or desk systems, we have several lines of modular enclosures available to effectively display and protect your instrumentation. Or, we'll custom design enclosures to suit your individual needs. Choice of color at no extra charge.

Ask about our Engineering Evaluation program.

EQUIPTO ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
403 Woodlawn Ave. • Aurora, Illinois 60507
Phone: 312/897-4691

Circle (129) on Reply Card

---

Exhibit roundup: Li-M


see ad on page 170

---

Live Sound
Booth 2714

Logitek Electronic Systems
Audio consoles, balanced-input turntable preamp, EBS equipment, game show scoreboards and accessories. New: Transmitter remote control, digital clocks and timers, audio power amps. Booth 2111.

see ad on page 209

---

Lowel-Light Manufacturing
Omnilight system, lighting systems, softlights, reflectors, link location grip system. Booth 2506.

---

MBH Enterprises
Booth 2523

---

MCI

---

3M (A/V Products & Mincom)

---

3M (A/V Products)

see ad on page 111
PROFESSIONAL

WUHY-FM, Philadelphia, rates Stanton's 881S superior in every aspect!

The Stanton 881S cartridge, with its Stereohedron stylus, has been rated, worldwide, as the outstanding stereo cartridge of its time. So, it ought to be a rather delicate pick-up. Not so, says WUHY... outstanding National Public Radio FM Station in Philadelphia. Mr. Ajit George, Director of Development and Awareness, quotes his Engineering Staff in this way: "1) We back cue the 881S with no damage to the stylus. 2) It has excellent flat frequency response. 3) It handles high level complex music passages with complete freedom from mis-tracking. 4) The 881S has the highest output compared to average high quality magnetic cartridges, plus the fact that it gives superior signal-to-noise ratio from the phono preamp."

We are in total agreement with all of the above except, honestly, the 881S was not designed for back cueing.

Stanton guarantees each 881S to meet the specifications within exacting limits. The most meaningful warranty possible, individual calibration test results, come packed with each unit. Whether your usage involves recording, broadcasting or home entertainment, your choice should be the choice of the professionals...the Stanton 881S.

For further information write to: Stanton Magnetics, Terminal Drive, Plainview, N.Y. 11803

Visit Stanton at the NAB in Booth #363 for exciting news.

Scanning Electron Beam Microscope photo of Stereohedron® stylus, 2000 times magnification; brackets point out wider contact area.
FREEZE-FRAME & SLO-MO
"the easy way"

ATHENA 4000 *

ATHENA 5000

The Athenas give you six more features than the RCA TP-66 or the EK CT-500:
AT LOWER COST!

1. Freeze-frame, instant start/stop, animation, slo-mo—all direct from film to tape by TV film chain.
2. Digital control CMOS circuitry for complete low-voltage remote control and/or computer control.
3. 115V 60 Hz or 220V 50 Hz
4. Modular digital design for easy service.
5. Extended 2-3 year warranty.
6. Insured against obsolescence—retrofittable to new design improvements and options.

L-W INTERNATIONAL
6416 Variel Avenue
Woodland Hills, CA 91367 U.S.A.
Telephone: 213/348-8614

SEE US IN BOOTH
338 AT NAB

Circle (131) on Reply Card

ANTENNA IMPEDANCE MEASUREMENTS WITH INTERFERENCE IMMUNITY

The Model SD-31 Synthesizer/Detector
Is...

...designed for antenna impedance measurements in presence of strong interference.
- High-level oscillator compatible with General Radio 916 Series, 1606 Series, and Delta OIB-1 Impedance Bridges.
- Special coherent detector circuit rejects interfering signals during measurements.
- Crystal controlled frequency, variable in 500 Hz steps from 100.0 kHz to 1999.5 kHz.
- Receiver for detector can be external or optional built-in RX-31.
- Powered by rechargeable batteries.
- Self-contained portable package.
- Versatile—can use as RF signal generator for troubleshooting antenna systems; as a variable frequency oscillator for antenna site surveys; or other applications requiring a precise frequency source.

CONTACT US FOR DETAILS.

POTOMAC INSTRUMENTS
932 PHILADELPHIA AVE.
SILVER SPRING, MD. 20910
(301) 569-2662

Circle (132) on Reply Card

152 Broadcast Engineering March 1979

Exhibit roundup: M-Mi

MPB Technologies

Mach One Digital Systems
Booth 2505

Marconi Electronics
Studio camera, portable camera with triax, ENG cameras, teletec, standards converter, 1-inch type C VTRs, UHF/VHF transmitter, video switches, audio equipment, VDAs, automatic VITs analyzing equipment. New: TV interval timer, low distortion oscillators, distortion and noise meter, wow and flutter meter. Booth 322.

see ed on page 45

Marti Electronics
AM stereo STL package, remote control, mobile ENG repeater, battery-powered ENG transmitters, transmitter encoders, mobile ENG transmitters, FM stereo STL, subcarrier equipment, compressor-limiters, monitor amplifier, program amplifier, automatic transmitter switcher, automatic receiver switcher. New: Remote control system, audio processor. Booth 349.

see ad on page 90

Memorex

Merlin Engineering Works
New: Custom quad VTRs and accessories. Booth 412.

Micmix Audio Products
Master audio meter (LED), reverbs, effects units. Booth 421.

see ed on page 140

Micro Communications

see ad on page 45
The magnificent treasures of Egypt’s legendary Boy King, Tutankhamun, are currently on view in a tour of major museums throughout the country. To add an extra dimension for museum-goers, a recorded commentary about the exhibit is available that singles out fine points of this most important exhibition of ancient Egyptian artifacts.

The pre-recorded cassettes used for these tours must be highly reliable. Typically, each cassette—both tape and mechanism—must hold up under 1500 plays, and as many as 50,000 stops and starts on a yearly basis.

That’s the challenge Acoustiguide Corporation, the company that produces these recorded tours, posed to TDK. And we met that challenge, by providing cassettes that have proven themselves again and again to give outstanding reliability and faithful sound reproduction.

TDK’s unlabeled “Y” series cassette for high-speed duplication, and our AVMC audio/visual cassettes are deal for AV and industrial uses. They’re loaded with the same high-quality tape as our regular top-rated “D” cassettes, for low-noise, high-output reproduction, with broad dynamic range and unusually-low distortion. The cassette shells feature TDK’s five-screw cassette mechanism (as opposed to molded-type construction) for superb performance on every type of duplicating machine at even highest speeds. (If you prefer, the same tape is also available in 1/2” pancake).

In addition, we also offer TDK Audua Series open reels and pancakes for the ultimate in 1/2” ab-quality formulations, as well as a complete election of endless, dictation (leaderless), data and test cassettes.

Get the reliable performance needed to keep King Tut alive—check your AV or professional products supplier, and ask for our technical specification sheets and color brochure on TDK Professional Tape Products.
Exhibit roundup: Mi-N

Micro Consultants

Micro Control Associates

Microwave Associates
Booth 340.

Mole Richardson Company
Booth 384

The Money Machine
Booth 335

Moseley Associates
Digital control system with computer option, digital remote system, remote control, aural studio-transmitter links, audio limiter, stereo generator, remote pickup links, telecontrol system, subcarrier system. New: Microprocessor remote control, telemetry return link, subcarrier main frame. Booth 329.

Motorola Communications & Electronics
Booth 433

Musicworks
Booth 2512

Mutual Broadcasting
Live satellite distribution. Booth 2200. Hospitality Suite: Hyatt Regency. see ad on page 79

McCurdy Radio Industries

McMartin Industries
FM transmitters and exciter; AM transmitters; remote pickup equipment; FM, stereo and SCA monitors;

We’ve set the industry’s highest standard of cartridge sound reproduction — and we maintain it in every cartridge

With ARISTOCART, quality variation problems and time-consuming selection routines are eliminated. What you tape is what you hear — consistently. Each ARISTOCART is individually tested for phase, frequency response and overall performance. On a properly aligned machine, it will deliver stereo fidelity at least equal to the most sophisticated reel-to-reel equipment. Or we replace it at our expense. Another plus: ARISTOCART’s exclusive pressure pad configuration prolongs the life of your expensive head by as much as 100%. So you save significantly on maintenance. Note to AM operators: ARISTOCART delivers superb mono quality now and incomparable stereo when you convert, without further alteration.

ARISTOCART
The cartridge for people who care how they sound

NAB TYPE AA Cartridge
manufactured by ARISTOCART DIV. WESTERN BROADCASTING LTD.
505 BURRARD ST. VANCOUVER, CANADA V7X 1M6
TELEPHONE: 604-687-2844  TELEX: 04-56639

Circle (134) on Reply Card
HEAR FROM US BEFORE YOU HEAR FROM THEM.

Today's broadcasting equipment and standards let you transmit things you never could before.

Like tape hiss, cue tone leakage and turntable rumble, to name a few.

And that's precisely why you need the 4301 Broadcast Monitor. It's made by JBL, the recognized leader in professional sound equipment. The JBL 4301 lets you hear everything you're transmitting. All the good stuff. And, all the bad. So you can detect the flaws before your listeners do.

It's super-compact, so it fits all EIA Standard racks. 19" h x 12 1/4" d x 11 1/2" w.

Just give us your name and address and we'll send you all the 4301's very impressive specs. Along with the name of your nearest JBL Professional Products Dealer.

He'll tell you everything you need to hear.

James B. Lansing Sound, Inc. / Professional Division, 8500 Balboa Boulevard, Northridge, California 91329

Circle (138) on Reply Card
EBS equipment; studio and remote consoles; audio amplifiers. New: AM transmitter, FM amplifier/transmitter, simultaneous transmission of audio and digital data over same SCA channel. Booth 317.

NEC America

NOAA (Weather)
Booth 2840

NTT America
Booth 2209

Nagra Magnetic Recorders
Nagra stereo 2-track portable recorder, Nagra E monaural recorder, Nagra IS intermediate monaural recorder, QGB extension 10½-inch NAB reel adapter. Booth 525. See ad on page 165.

Network Recording Productions
Booth 2807

Rupert Neve

Nortronics Company
Magnetic replacement tape heads, magnetic tape heads, relapping kit, alignment tapes, splicing blocks, head cleaners, maintenance products for magnetic recorders. New: Broadcast cart machine head degasser, broadcast conversion kit. Booth 345.

Fred A. Nudd Corporation

Nurad

Quad horn system, antennas. New: Digital remote control system, dual band quad system, directional antenna, 7 GHz transmit antenna. Booth 533.

Oak Communications
Booth 2223

O'Connor Engineering Laboratories
Fluid pan & tilt camera heads. Hydro-P&D model 102 B. Booth 2500. See ad on page 63

Oktel Corporation
Slow motion disc recorder, RGB machine, slab-mobile, slide file disc recorder. Booth 2125. See ad on page 81

The Olsen Company
Booth 2607

Orange Coast (Van)
Booth 2717

Orange County Electronics

The Orban 672A:
A Dream Equalizer at a Practical Price

The 672A is a single-channel equalizer offering astonishing control and versatility. There are eight non-interacting parametric bands with reciprocal curves and the convenience of graphic-style controls. Highpass and lowpass filters with 12dB/octave slopes that tune continuously over a 100:1 frequency range. And, separate outputs that let you use the 672A as an eight-band parametric cascaded with an electronic crossover in reinforcement and monitor tuning applications.

The dream equalizer is usable practically everywhere in professional and semi-professional sound: recording studios, cinema, theater, reinforcement, broadcasting, disco — you name it! Yet its price is down-to-earth: $499*. And, it's built to full professional standards.

Check it out at your ORBAN DEALER.

Orban Associates Inc.
645 Bryant St.
San Francisco, CA 94107
(415) 957-1067

See it at the NAB booth 429.
New Trends Begin At QSi Systems At NAB Dallas

We’ll be showing our unique line of broadcast equipment.
Come to Booth 2800 and see how QSi Systems can fill your equipment needs.

QSi/CB-8000
The QSi/CB-8000, is a high quality, test signal generator, combining a color bar generator, a character generator and an audio signal source in a single, rack-mounted unit for studio, remote and common carrier signal origination.

- **Standard 525/60 NTSC color sync generator**
- **Standard EIA-RS-189 split field color bar generator**
- **Standard ASCII code character generator** with on-board programming
- **Standard 600 ohm balanced +18 dbm 400 Hz audio tone generator**, with mike input, adjustable level and front panel VU meter
- **All solid state integrated electronics**
- **Standard 19” X 11/4” rack mountable**

QSi/TVL 2400
You get a full day of off-air logging without a tape change with QSi Systems’ 24-hour logging package.

- **24 full hours of off-air television logging**
- **24 full hours of off-air radio/computer CRT video logging**
- **Video and audio recorded on same tape** with automatic synchronization
- **Easily understood audio, precise video** for highly accurate logging
- **Standard thickness video tape** eliminates “thin tape” problems

See us at Booth 2800
NAB Dallas, Level II

For more information on QSi Systems’ full line of broadcast equipment, call or write: QSi Systems, Inc., 993 Watertown St., West Newton, MA 02165 (617) 969-7118

Circle (138) on Reply Card

March 1979 Broadcast Engineering 157

Packaged Lighting Systems
Booth 2611

Panasonic Company Video Systems
[see also Technics-Panasonic] ENG/EFP color cameras, studio color cameras, 1/4-inch videocassette editing recorders, 1/4-inch VCRs, monitors and accessories, special effects generator, VHS recorders and players, time lapse video recorder, 4-hour VHS recorder, portable VHS recorder, high resolution monitors, TV projection system. New: VHS player/recorders, camera, 1/4-inch recorders, professional microphones. Booth 483.

Orhan Associates

see ad on pages 32, 138

Orrox Corporation
Booth 350

Otari Corporation
2-track recorder, 2-speed 2-track reproducer, broadcast recorder, 8-track recorder. Booth 405.

see ad on pages 85, 87, 89, 91

Pacific Recorders & Engineering
Multi-limiter/multimax. New: BMX 12 and 22 input console, Digitimer

Phelps Dodge Communications

Perrott Engineering Labs
Silver zinc battery packs for cameras, VTRs and portable lighting; battery chargers, nickel cadmium battery packs. Booth 2704. Hospitality Suite: Fairmont.

CHECK THE BOTTOM LINE . . .

We're Audio Consultants, Inc. That's not just our name, it's our business. And our clients think we do it pretty good. It is no accident that we are the largest professional audio dealer in the southeast.

CONSIDER THE FACTS:

- We are specialists in the craft of acoustic design and electronic systems design. We have designed and built some of the finest recording studios in the world.

- Our list of product lines reads like a Who's Who in the audio equipment business. We are the exclusive dealer in the southeastern U.S. for MCI consoles and tape recorders. We also sell AKG, B&W, Beyer, DBX, Dolby, Electrovoice, Eventide, JBL, Keith Monks, Lexicon, Marshall Electronics, Neumann, Orban, Sennheisers and Urei, just to name a few.

- And the equipment we sell you will be that which matches your needs. And furthermore, it won't come in a factory sealed box, because our staff will already have made a careful pre-delivery check on the equipment before you receive it.

- We also offer a quality of installation worthy of the equipment we sell. Our experience with multi-track recording studios puts us way out in front of the strictly broadcast supplier. And of course, we are in Nashville, which is a convenient location for two-thirds of the country.

So, if you think you need some sound advice on an audio problem . . . check the bottom line.

Audio Consultants, Inc.
1200 Beechwood Avenue • Nashville, TN 37212
615-256-6900

EQUIPMENT + EXPERIENCE + INSTALLATION = HIGHEST QUALITY AUDIO

Circle (139) on Reply Card

158 Broadcast Engineering March 1979


Philips

see ad on page 137

Potomac Instruments
Antenna monitors, audio test equipment, audio signal generator, intermodulation analyzer, harmonic distortion analyzer, wow and flutter meter, stereo phase meter, AM field strength meters, FM/TV field strength meter, frequency synthesizer, jack panels, plugs, patch cords. New: Automatic transmission system for standard broadcast directional antenna arrays. Booth 377.

see ad on pages 16, 152

www.americanradiohistory.com
HAS STONEAGE 3/4" EQUIPMENT GOT YOU WHIPPED?

THE PRO-PAK 1 IS THE SOLUTION.

PRO-PAK 1 — A servo system that allows the 3/4" format to take its rightful place as a viable production tool for the broadcast medium.

PRO-PAK 1 updates the current 3/4" tach lock to a full broadcast, quality control and synchronizing system. This system allows full frame synchronizing of the television signal eliminating vertical blanking problems caused by TR. With PRO-PAK 1, the 3/4" user will gain many of the benefits associated with the best servo and monitoring systems used in today’s QUAD and 1" recorders, while retaining all the benefits of the 3/4" format. PRO-PAK 1 eliminates the need for time base correction in editing systems. In situations where correction is required, the PRO-PAK 1 makes it possible to use even a narrow-window BNC. While 3/4" VTR’s are tach lock machines. At the 1978 NAB, VAL introduced the Direct Drive D.C. Drum Servo—the tightest tach lock system available for 3/4" VTR’s. It was a good beginning; however, no matter how tight a lock servo may be, it still can’t cure problems such as red timing variations, a major cause of vertical blanking problems. To correct these variations, VAL expanded on the D.C. Drum Servo and the PRO-PAK 1 evolved. Here are a few of its features. V-lock fully frame-synchronizes the picture of the VTR regardless of the source of the tape. V-lock gives you the ability to monochrome key over tape playback without a TBC. H-lock brings about a major reduction in multiple generation chroma velocity errors. H-lock permits the use of a very narrow-window TBC, as well as eliminates the need for a TBC in many non-broadcast situations. Stability marks permit the quality control monitoring of a tape as it is being edited.

PRO-PAK 1 is a powerful tool! To insure that both the user and the engineer can realize all the benefits available, VAL provides a complete complement of servo status indicators designed to be functional for both parties. Its design will allow the user to check the mode of operation and the status of all systems with a single glance. If there are any problems, the indicators will pinpoint them to the engineer, and allow him to make all operational adjustments without an oscilloscope.

PRO-PAK 1 is a comprehensive package that offers: • Direct Drive D.C. Drum Servo • Framer • Full Monitoring Package • Comprehensive Status and Set Up Panel • Horizontally Stabilized Cueing • A Fully Synchronized Tach, V and H Locked Capstan-Framed System, That Will Edit In Any Of Those Three Modes.

Video Associates Labs
2304 Hancock Drive  Austin, Texas 78756
512/459-5684

Circle (135) on Reply Card www.americanradiohistory.com
Exhibit roundup: Po-Ra

Power-Optics
Booth 2407

QEI Corporation
FM automatic transmission system, FM exciter, stereo generator, audio processing. **New:** 2nd generation FM stereo monitor. **Booth 435.**

QRK Electronic Products
Audio consoles, turntables, tone arm, pre-amps, furniture. **New:** dc motor turntable, electronic clock, 16-inch turntable, ac speed control, disco mixer. **Booth 389.**

see ad on page 126

QSI Systems
TV off-air logger, video source identifier, video frame/field counter, TV clock system, master clock calendar, test monitoring switcher, time date generator, video distribution amplifier. **New:** Color bar identifier, video back timer, radio broadcast logger. **Booth 2800.**

see ad on page 157

T-TELEVISION CHARACTER GENERATOR

MODEL 3600A

- **SYSTEM EXPANDABILITY**
- **10 LINE 25 CHARACTER FORMAT**
- **SIMPLIFIED KEYBOARD CONTROL**
- **ADJUSTABLE WIDTH FONT**
- **ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL EDGING**
- **MULTIPLE FLAG FUNCTIONS**
- **FORMAT POSITIONING**
- **DATA ROLL AND CRAWL**
- **NON-ADITITIVE MIX**
- **UNLIMITED DATA STORAGE**
- **COMPUTER INTERFACE**
- **OPTIONAL COLOR BILLBOARD**
- **OPTIONAL LOWER CASE FONT**
- **TWO GENERATORS IN ONE**

PRESENTED BY
THE 3600A
CHARACTER GENERATOR

SALT LAKE CITY 78
LAS VEGAS 85
DENVER 74
BOISE 72
ALBUQUERQUE 83
PHOENIX 97
AY IS NOW JUN 27,1976. TE

KEYBOARD AND DATA CASSETTE RECORDER

VISIT BOOTH 537 AT NAB

Circle (140) on Reply Card

160 Broadcast Engineering March 1979

www.americanradiohistory.com
We've added important capabilities to our 1410 Series Generators. With the new TSP1 Switcher/Convergence Generator and TSG6 Multiburst/Video Sweep Generator, the 1410 is a complete, all-purpose sync and test signal generator. The 1410 mainframe accommodates any combination of five or six test signal generators driven by one sync pulse generator. Select the exact generator package you want without paying for more than you need. You can choose from genlock or non-genlock sync pulse and black-burst generators, and test signal generators for color bars, convergence, linearity, pulse and bar, or multiburst/video sweep.

For more information on the 1410 Series or on the new TSP1 Switcher/Convergence and TSG6 Multiburst/Video Sweep Generators, write Tektronix, Inc., P.O. Box 500, Beaverton, OR 97077. Or call our toll-free automated answering service at 1-800-547-1515. In Oregon, 1-644-9051.

For Technical Data Circle (141) on Reply Card
For Demonstration Circle (164) on Reply Card

Tektronix
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE
Exhibit roundup: Ra-St


see ad on pages 37, 143

Reorecta

Research Technology (RTI)
Film cleaning systems, film and video storage racks, splicing and editing equipment. New: Microcomputer film timing system, speech processor, editing consoles. Booth 539.

see ad on page 64

Rockwell International (Collins Broadcast & Transmission)

Rohde & Schwarz Sales Company

Rosco Laboratories

Ross Video
Switchers. Booth 2508.

Russo Electronics Manufacturing

see ad on page 74

SWR


see ad on page 15

Scientific-Atlanta

Scully Recording Instruments
Audio recorders, tape reproducers, servo drive recorders, master recorders, broadcast logger recorders. Booth 355.

see ad on pages 34, 35

Servo Corporation of America
Booth 2716

Sescom
Booth 443

Setcom Corporation
New: Television camerman headset, television director/producer headset, television headset for portable camera. Exhibiting with various distributors.

Sharp Electronics Corporation

Shintron Company

see ad on page 146

Shure Brothers

Sintronics Corporation

see ad on page 177

Skirpan Lighting
Booth 2625

Skelton Corporation
SMPTE time code generator, SMPTE time code reader. Booth 2827.

Elmer Smalling
Booth 2800B

Soll

Sono-Mag Corporation
Programmer systems. New: Improved facilities for program data entry, editing and display. Booth 397.

Sony Corp. of Am.

see ad on page 26, 27

Sound Technology
Distortion measurement systems, signal generator. Booth 2405.

see ad on page 120

Spin Physics

see ad on page 125

Stainless

Stanton Magnetics

see ad on page 151
"The TDF-1 Digital Noise Filter has made a major difference in how our news feed looks...

"As a member of ITNA, we receive co-op news feeds from all over the world, and sometimes they are 6th or 7th generation converted from PAL by the time we receive them. The TDF-1 absolutely dramatically cleans up even the worst feeds. It makes us look live...

"Commercials shot with ENG/EFP equipment look better. It cleans up shots under existing light to the point where the client is happy with them...

"Overall, our day-to-day operations look significantly better."

- Hal Procter
   Vice President and General Manager
   KPLR-TV, St. Louis, Missouri

"The TDF-1 has given us a consistent air look and higher overall quality - better than network...

"It really makes life easier – it improves the signals that need improving and leaves the rest alone...

"We did a side-by-side test with a competitive unit, which we thought was pretty good, but when we brought the TDF-1 in - well, somebody had sure done their homework on it! It especially handles film grain better...

"It's fabulous on cartoons! By the time you run the TDF-1 up to its top correction, you end up with a signal that has no grain...

"I haven't seen anything it doesn't handle well."

- Jim Gonser
   Chief Engineer
   KPLR-TV, St. Louis, Missouri
Exhibit roundup: St-Te

Station Business Systems

Storeel Corporation
Room stretch for RCA carts, Ampex cassettes, storage for audio carts. Booth 469.
see ad on page 175

Strand Century

Studer ReVox
see ad on page 60, 61

System Concepts

TA & Track Audio
New: Discriminate audio processor, cart machine, peak program meter, compressor limiter. Booth 2712.

TM Productions
Booth 2307

Taber Manufacturing & Engineering
Ampex VTR audio heads, RCA VTR audio heads, Ampex audio recorder heads, Scully audio recorder heads, Taberamp-recorder electronics, Taberoler (bulk tape eraser), professional audio head reconditioning service. Booth 459.

Tangent
Booth 2106

William B. Tanner Company
Booth 2206

Tayburn Electronics

Booth 2502

Technics-Panasonic (see also Panasonic Company Video Systems) Tape decks, cassette decks, turntables, dc preamp, peak average meter unit, headphones. New: Turntable, studio-monitor speakers. Booth 481. see ad on page 57

Technology Service Corporation
Weather radar to TV color converter, electronic map overlay, automatic time lapse recorder. Booth 467.

Tektronix
Automatic TV signal measuring system SECAM-PAL equipment. New: Down converter for demodulator. Booth 306. see ad on page 161

Tele-Cine

FOR MOBILE PRODUCTION SEE US AT THE NAB
BOOTH 503

Wolf Coach Inc.
200 Bartlett Street • Northboro, Mass. 01532
(617) 393-2551

TELEVISION ENGINEERING CORPORATION
519 Hudible Road • Fenton, Missouri 63026 • 314 343 6005

Circle (144) on Reply Card

164 Broadcast Engineering March 1979
NAGRA
Portable Perfection
Stereo Or Monaural With A "Flick Of A Switch"

Booth 525-NAB Show
March 25-28, Dallas

NAGRA MAGNETIC RECORDERS, INC.
19 West 44th Street, Room 715 • New York, NY 10036 • (212) 840-0999

West Coast Sales, Service & Technical Center — RYDER MAGNETIC SALES CORP., 1147 N. Vine St. • Hollywood, CA 90038 • (213) 469-6391

Circle (145) on Reply Card
Exhibit roundup: Tel

Telecommunications Industries Limited
Television test charts, test chart systems, telecine test slides, telecine alignment films, transparency illuminators, test pattern transparencies, optical test media. **Booth 449.**

Telegen
Teletext data transmission system. **Booth 2221.**

TeleMotion (Bell & Howell)
Graphics system, video/audio distribution switcher, color film camera, optical multiplexer, sync generator, video distribution amplifiers, pulse distribution amplifiers, subcarrier distribution amplifiers, black burst generator, digital color encoder, video/audio switcher, audio distribution amplifiers, audio monitor amplifier, digital noise filter. **New:** Machine control system. **Booth 342.**

TeleMet
Clamping amplifiers, repeaters, modulators, sideband analyzers, test signal generators, chroma keyer, fiber optics, video cable terminals, RF test equipment, demodulators, group delay measuring equipment, video & pulse distribution amplifiers, chroma keyer decoder. **Booth 333.**

Telescript
Monitor prompting systems, telecue transport, telescriptor transport. **New:** Contrast enhancer, 800 line monitor/prompter. **Booth 356.**

Television Equipment Associates
Video delays, video filters, automatic video equalizer, TV line selector, chroma corrector, headphones, test equipment, color monitor comparator. **New:** Intercom system, tape evaluator. **Booth 364.**

Television Products
Line of camera products. **New:** Remote Location Dolly camera pedestal. **Booth 459** (with Listec). **See ad on page 144.**

---

**FCC SQUEEZING YOU?**

Public Notice FCC78-423

Our Blanking Squeezer

- Provides H and V Blanking below FCC Maximums-adjustable
- Works in any unit with a non-adjustable single-chip sync generator
- Is easily installed in any camera or TBC
- Processing before air restores correct blanking widths

**FOR $200, WE WILL SEND YOU A SQUEEZER AND INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS FOR YOUR TK76, HL77, CVSS04, CVSS16, etc.**

**PEIRCE-PHELPS, INC.**

2000 N. 59th STREET, PHILADELPHIA, PA. 19131
(215) 879-7171
10215 FERNWOOD ROAD, BETHESDA, MD. 20034
(301) 530-9580

---

166 *Broadcast Engineering* March 1979
A New Line of Low and Medium Power T.V. Transmitters!

TTU-10,000/10 kilowatt UHF transmitter
TTU- 5,000/5 kilowatt UHF transmitter
TTV-10,000/10 kilowatt VHF transmitter
TTV- 5,000/5 kilowatt VHF transmitter

Total System Capability
UHF, VHF, ITFS, MDS turnkeys

See us at NAB Booth 328

BROADCAST PRODUCTS
717-443-9575
P.O. Box 116, White Haven, Pennsylvania 18661

Circle (148) on Reply Card

March 1979 Broadcast Engineering 167
SEE the INDUSTRY "PERFORMER" 1550 TELECINE in ACTION

visit COHU at NAB

COHU's 1550 Telecine has a new ENCODER/ENHANCER/AUTO BALANCE that makes its outstanding COLORIMETRY even better.

Also see COHU's new line of BROADCAST QUALITY MONITORS.

Available in 9, 14 and 17-inch models with Cohu's EXCLUSIVE AUTOMATIC VIDEO LEVEL. Other features include 800-line resolution; back porch gated dc restoration; interchangeable plug-in modules and more.

You expect more from Cohu...and you get it.

See us at booth 471

Post Office Box 623, San Diego, CA 92112 Phone: (714) 277-6700

Circle (149) on Reply Card

---

Television Technology


Telex Communications

Headsets, reel-to-reel tape recorders, tape logger, cartridge tape recorders, tape transports, amplifiers. Booth 357.

Tentel Corporation

Audio tension gauge, video tension gauge. Booth 395.

TerraCom


Thermodyne International

Booth 2408

Thomson-CSF Laboratories


Thomson-CSF-Electron Tubes

Booth 2210

Time & Frequency Technology

AM frequency & modulation monitors, FM frequency & modulation monitors, TV frequency & modulation monitors, digital remote control equipment. New: Microprocessor alarm and logging system, studio to transmitter link equipment, routing switches remote control. Booth 341.

Times Wire & Cable Company

Booth 2519

---

There's a good chance that we know more about studio lighting than you do.

Kliegl was in the lighting business for more than 40 years before and we've been furnishing TV lighting and control equipment for more than 40 years after the advent of television. The fact is we've been able to help more than a thousand studios and facilities, including the five major networks in North America.

Our seasoned staff will be happy to assist you in coming up with a carefully-engineered custom design to fit your specific and special needs.

Or, if you want a really economical buy, one of our typical packages will meet the usual needs for standard sized studios.

If you like the look of your studio before you've talked to us, you'll love it after it's lighted with Kliegl equipment.

For further information, see your local agent or dealer or write Kliegl.

Kliegl Bros.
32-32 48th Ave.
Long Island City
New York, N.Y.
212/786-7474

Circle (150) on Reply Card

168 Broadcast Engineering March 1979
"This Auditronics 501 was one of TM Productions' first boards six years ago and it still runs a tightly packed schedule of original vocal session recording and mix-downs", says Ken Justiss, Operations Manager of TM Productions in Dallas. "Since we do more commercials and station ID's than anybody else in the world, we produce literally thousands each year, and at some point they've all gone through this Son-Of-36-Grand (serial number 011)."

"There's not a faster board to work with than the Auditronics 501 whether we use it for building demos or complex production tasks. It's compact; all its controls are so very accessible even trainees become proficient on it quickly."

"Its reliability is outstanding. We've literally worn out the faders once, and we've changed a switch or two, but the things I've seen go wrong with this board in six years are so minor, it's a waste of time to even talk about. It's an excellent creative tool and I'd find it hard to fault our Auditronics 501 in any area. In fact, our success with this board was largely responsible for our buying three more Auditronics consoles."

If you'd like to know more about how TM Productions' four Auditronics consoles are producing for Ken Justiss and his colleagues, we invite you to call him at 634-8511 while you're at NAB, or visit Auditronics in exhibit 379.

3750 Old Getwell Road, Memphis, Tennessee 38118 (901) 362-1350

Circle (151) on Reply Card
SOUND PERFORMERS
Our AUDITION three way system means sound as it was meant to be. The AUDITION provides rich bass response, without booming, and midrange and tweeter are each independently adjustable.

CONTACT YOUR DEALER OR
Auernheimer Laboratories & Company
4561 E. Florence Avenue - Fresno, CA 93725

NO SPRINGS ATTACHED!
VINTEN The Smoothest in Lightweight Heads

DUNLIN 51 L.F.
50 lb. capacity
PETREL 76 L.F.
100 lb. capacity

- perfectly adjustable balance without springs
- LF dampening - smoother than "fluid" heads

LISTEC
TELEVISION
EQUIPMENT CORP.

DUNLIN 51 L.F. PETREL 76 L.F.

Circle (152) on Reply Card

Through these terminals pass some of the best sounds around.

Install Shallco attenuators for reliable performance. Replacement available for most all consoles.

Request catalog 102
Shallco, Inc. P. O. Box 1089
Smithfield, N. C. 27577 919/934-3135

Don't miss this at NAB!

A simple, economical, accurate method of measuring television V and H blanking widths (or any other pulse width) without a 'scope.

Booth 2823 Level II
broadcast video systems ltd.
1050 McNicoll Ave., Agincourt, Ont. (416) 497-1020

Exhibit roundup: To-Un

Torbet Radio
Booth 2800A

Toshiba International Corporation
Booth 2701

Trompeter Electronics

Tuesday Productions
Booth 2205

Tweed Audio (USA)
Booth 2207

UMC Electronics

see ad on pages 22, 56

US Tape & Label Corporation
Booth 2201

Unarco-Rohn
Towers, communication. Booth 373-A.

Uni-Set, Div. of Kniff Woodcraft
Booth 396

United Media
Booth 2711

United Press International
Booth 2300

United Research Lab Corporation

see ad on pages 116, 211

Circle (153) on Reply Card

Circle (154) on Reply Card

Circle (155) on Reply Card
“We evaluated all carts and have standardized on the Audiopak® AA-3”
—Bob Kenner
Chief Engineer
KRTA, FM 101
KHJ, AM 93
Los Angeles

“Our test results show that the Audiopak® AA-3 holds stereo phasing better than any other cart on the market.”

“The excellent phase stability of the AA-3 will be of major importance as AM stations convert to stereo.”

“The High Output, Low Noise (HOLN) tape in the AA-3 gives us excellent frequency response combined with 6db more headroom.”

“The AA-3 maintains excellent tape motion with low wow and flutter.”

“We had had previous cart pressure pad problems with our multiple playback machines — these have been resolved by the durability of the AA-3 pressure pads.”

“The AA-3 is the 'state of the art' in cartridges — it meets or exceeds the specifications of the current NAB standards.”

Capitol Magnetic Products
A Division Of Capitol Records, Inc.
1750 North Vine Street
Los Angeles, California 90028

New Audiopak® AA-3 Broadcast Cartridge
See the AA-3 Demonstration Booth 361 — NAB
Exhibit roundup: Us-Vi

Utah Scientific
see ad on page 113

Utility Tower
Actual tower material, rigid 1-beam anchor, galvanized hardware, lighting equipment. Booth 323.

V & B Tower
Booth 2610

Thomas J. Valentino
Booth 441

Van Ladder

Varian Associates

Versa-Count
FM exciters/transmitters, FM translators, stereo generators, video processing amplifier, audio distribution amps. New: TV translo tor for VHF-UHF, RF power amplifier, stereo modulation monitor, modulation monitor FM. Booth 2120.

Vega-Cetec (see Cetec Broadcast Group)

Video Aids Corporation of Colorado

Video Associates Labs
Direct-drive DC drum servo, reference field framer, New: Pro-Pok-I Booth 2809.
see ad on page 159

Video Data Systems

Videomagnetics
Booth 2705

Videomax, an Orrox Corporation
Quad video heads. Booth 459.

Videomedia
VMU 44 add-on audio and video kit, VMC 100 3/4-inch videotape machine sequencer. New: Z-6, VM95U. Booth 2825.
see ad inside back cover

The Video Tape Company
Videotape stock (all formats). New: Master broadcast videotape. 3/4-inch videocassettes plus an expanded

Superior SMPTE from BTX

4100 Edit Code Generator
4400 Decoder

4300 Reader and Video Display

4200 Reader and Digital Display

BTX guarantees superior performance from 1.5 to 1200 IPS even at -18dBm or with any degree of time jitter.

BTX guarantees superior reliability and assures it with a 100-hour operational burn-in prior to shipment.

BTX guarantees time-code system compatibility with its complete line of cost-effective modular building blocks. For complete information, call:

The BTX Corporation • 438 Boston Post Road
Weston, Massachusetts 02193 • 617-891-1239

Circle (190) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com
WILKINSON ELECTRONICS, INC.

FM 2000 SS 2KW
SOLID STATE FM TRANSMITTERS

FM 500 SS/FM 1000 SS .5/1KW
SOLID STATE FM TRANSMITTER

See us at NAB Booth 347

FEATURES

Solid Reliability With Multiple Amplifiers and Power Supplies

Low Operating Cost - No Tubes - No Filament Power - High Efficiency

Incomparable Exciter
So Drift Free it Requires No Oven
Noiselss -70db below 100% Modulation
Distortionless 0.2% 20 to 15000 Hz
Response 9/10 Hz 350 KHz

Even Solid State IPA — Over 100 in Service

Solid — Solid State 500 Watt Power Amplifier Modules

Broad-banded Power Amplifiers So Stable Requires No External Tuning Controls

VSWR Protected With Automatic Power Reduction

Individual Power Supplies For Each Section

Unique Heat Exchanger Cooling Operates in Nearly Any Ambient Temperature or Altitude

Circulator Combining For Low Loss and Reliability
Exhibit roundup Vi-Z

range of videotape duplication and distribution services. **Booth 527.**

**Videotek**
Color monitors, demodulator. **New:** Demodulator. **Booth 2602.**

**Vital Industries**
Total automation system, total TV production package, digital video switcher, terminal equipment. **New:** Frame synchronizer, switcher, automation. **Booth 316.**

**Vitex Division/Vital Industries**
**Booth 2219**

**Wang Voice Communications**
**Booth 2112.**

Radio consoles, transportable console, production console, television console. **New:** Intercom amplifier, intercom matrix amplifier, distribution amplifier. **Booth 489.**

**Weatherman**
**Booth 2615**

**The Webster Group**
**Booth 2621**

**Western Union Telegraph Company**
**Booth 549**

**Wilkinson Electronics**
FM transmitters, amplifiers, silicon rectifiers, line surge protectors. **New:** 80 kW calorimeter dummy load, 250 W AM transmitter. **Booth 347.**

**Wolf Coach/Television Engineering Corporation**
**New:** Mobile Production Unit. **Booth 503.**

**World Video**
Rack mount color monitors, portable color monitors. **New:** ac/dc color video monitor, multi station intercom. **Booth 501.**

**Zei-Mark Corporation**
**Booth 2521.**

---

**For Precision Indexing**

**EECO MTG 550 Series**

**Master Time Code Generators**

EECO's MTG 550 Series SMpte/EBU Generators incorporates the latest state-of-the-art CMOS/LS TTL logic resulting in reduced size, weight and power requirements. Slave and user bit input options are now standard together with new alarm features at reduced costs. Instant reliability is insured by exclusive use of aged burned-in integrated circuits. Four low price Models are now available.

MTG 551—NTSC
MTG 552—PAL B
MTG 553—SECAM
MTG 554—PAL M

Available from your nearest AMPLEX Sales office world wide distributor for EECO Broadcast Products.

**EECO**

1601 East Chiold Avenue • Santa Ana, California 92701
Phone: (714) 535-6200 • TWX 910-595:1550
Telex 67 8420

Circle (165) on Reply Card
Energy conservation is much in the news these days. Like the weather, many talk about it but few do anything about it. We haven't figured how to change the weather, but we do have several systems specifically engineered for broadcasters that both conserve energy and add efficiency. The very latest (shown installed) is called STOR-MAX™.

Save energy (yours) by converting your overcrowded film and VTR libraries to the new “Instant Access” high-density systems engineered and distributed only by Storeel. Modular Rapid Transit Storage™ maximizes units stored per square foot of floor space, minimizes retrieval time, optimizes energy efficiency.

Our many years of design and engineering pay off in solutions to your storage problems.

Call or write "The Railriders" at Storeel today for free estimate. No obligation, of course.

Illustrated catalog of Storeel's "confusion eliminators" available upon request. Write on your letterhead or telephone for your free copy.

STOREEL CORP. The Space-Saving Engineers

1993 New Peachtree Road • Atlanta, Georgia 30341 • Telephone (404) 458-3280

Circle (160) on Reply Card

March 1979 Broadcast Engineering 175
This section includes products being exhibited for the first time at NAB Dallas '79. The information was supplied by exhibiting companies willing (and ready) to release news of their latest offerings. Other companies, for a variety of reasons, have preferred to make the announcement at the convention. But this section of BE should get you started on knowing what will be available at the show this year.

Following each of the products described, a number will be included for use with the Reader Service Card at the back of the issue. When you find a product that interests you, turn to the card and circle the appropriate number.

**Retrieval system**

The electronic still processor (ESP-100B) by Addo is a digital still frame storage and retrieval system designed for use by stations serving small-to-medium-sized broadcast markets.

The system is microprocessor based and can store up to 200 digital stills on-line on a fixed disc. The freeze-frame capability enables graphic artists to create stills from moving feeds such as 2-inch, 1-inch or 3/4-inch videotape recorders, 16mm film chain, live camera, network or satellite feeds. Two outputs allow fades, dissolves or super outputs.

Circle (210) on Reply Card

**Video delay lines**

The model VP2075 video delay line by Allen Avionics features longer delay with flat loss of 3 dB for any delay setting. It is made up of 7 delay lines which can be switched in and out so any delay is achievable from 0 to 2.075 ms in increments of 25 ns.

Circle (211) on Reply Card

**Diode gun Plumbicons**

Amperex Electronics offers two models of diode gun Plumbicons which provide higher resolution than previously used triode guns. Dynamic focus control circuits allow greater camera mobility. The 1-inch Plumbicon model 73XQ, is designed for EFP, studio and electronic cinematography applications and features internal bias lighting for improved lag characteristics. Model 74XQ, the 3/4-inch unit, is designed for ENG and EFP applications.

Circle (214) on Reply Card

**Metal particle tape**

Ampex has developed a metal particle recording tape that is said to offer dramatic improvements in sound reproduction. The tape incorporates a binder formulation and a highly stable metal particle.

For the audiocassette, the tape is said to improve high frequency saturation capability by more than 10 dB over standard gamma-ferric oxides measured at 10 kHz and more than 5 dB over high-bias formulations.

Circle (213) on Reply Card

**Eng/Efp cases**

A complete line of cases for field portable television products used in ENG/EFP applications are available from Anvil Cases. Cases for individual videotape recorders and television cameras are available, and as combination units housing a complete ENG/EFP package are available.

The exterior is constructed of high impact ABS material, epoxy bonded to 3/4-inch plywood and finished with steel riveted aluminum edging and heavy duty steel hardware. Interiors are custom sculpted to the shape of the equipment out of high density polyfoam. A full line of over 350 standard cases is available.

Circle (215) on Reply Card

**Camera lens**

The Angenieux 25x lens system is specially designed for 3/4-inch cameras such as the BCC-14, LDK-14, TK-760 and the TK-76B. The basic lens features a continuous zoom range up to 25:1, 10 to 250mm.

Circle (212) on Reply Card

Circle (216) on Reply Card

**Microtouch consoles**

Microtouch, a line of moderately priced audio consoles, is being offered by Ampex Broadcast. Compact packaging and electromechanical switching to replace lever key switches are featured.

The consoles are available with up to 21 inputs in 5- and 8-channel rotary and linear fader configurations with dual mono and dual stereo outputs. The unit is styled in a black matte finish panel with anodized markings, stainless steel top, walnut end panels and a padded armrest.

Circle (217) on Reply Card
What makes these new Sintronic FM transmitters so exciting?

Well for one thing...

The new Sintronic SI-10-E solid-state, direct-carrier FM exciter! Why? Because it does not have crystal oven, or thermostats to burn out. It provides continuous LED monitoring of critical circuits and has low distortion and a very flat frequency response for excellent stereo and SCA operation. It utilizes a protected, regulated power supply and has a truly conservative specification throughout. We find this exciting — and the SI-10E excites all of our new FM transmitters too.

Our new transmitters’ conservative design can also be exciting! They use stable zero-bias, grounded-grid power amplifiers, eliminating neutralization and the screen and bias power supplies. Their tuning and loading lines are really heavy duty, made for long-term reliable service. The entire transmitter’s design is clean, straightforward and mechanically conservative. Standard features on all our FM transmitters include automatic step/start switching, full protection against overload, recycling with a memory-type visual indicator that tells you the status of all critical circuits. Further, they will interface with any standard STL or wire-type remote control and have a built-in, automatic power output control.

The 1.5, 3.5, and 5 kW models each occupy a single modern style cabinet. The 15 and 27.5 kW models are housed in a single dual-section cabinet. All models are self-contained other than the RF harmonic filter and use our new “12 pulse” power supply. We find this pretty exciting stuff. If you ask us about price we think you will find our transmitters pretty exciting too!

Call or write to learn all the other exciting details of our FM transmitters—and our AM transmitters are exciting, too! Sintronic Corp., 212 Welsh Pool Road, Lionville, PA 19353. (215) 363-0444. Ask for Tom Humphrey.
The H&F Program Logging System can automate the task of keeping accurate and easily readable program logs. The logs are printed as the programs are run so you know just what was aired and when. The system works with most existing automation systems including those by IGM, Schafer and Sparta. Call us about yours.

Halikainen & Friends, Inc.
101 D4 Suburban Road, San Luis Obispo, CA 93401
(805) 541-0200
NAB Booth No. 2312

NAB new products

cases are available for other reproduction equipment such as monitors and mixers.

Circle (216) on Reply Card

Switcher
The ASW-100 multifunction switcher by Asco is capable of performing all required operations for a portable field production system. The unit will operate with up to three cameras and can be powered by its own battery-pack, a 12-V vehicle battery or from 120-V ac lines.

Remote controls can be incorporated into the unit as an option enabling camera operation through multi-conductor cables with connectors provided on the rear of the unit. Synchronization pulses can be supplied through internal sync generator.

Circle (217) on Reply Card

Equalizer
The E950-RS Parographic equalizer by Audio & Design Recording is switchable between stereo six band per channel or mono 12 band. Pot variable, frequency and ‘Q’ with variable amplitude controls are offered. The entire audio spectrum is covered with each band spanning four octaves.

Circle (218) on Reply Card

Broadcast consoles
The 2400/3200 series broadcast audio production consoles by Audio Designs and Manufacturing are modular, multi-input studio and production center units designed to be electrically and aesthetically compatible with video state-of-the art.

Microphone and line level preselection with up to 92 microphone and 116 line level sources and two master output busses are features. Interchangeability between equalizers, filters, limiters and noise suppressors is possible with both units.

Full four band, 14 frequency reciprocal equalizers and four independent monitor busses selectable from any of 12 sources with level controls are standard.

Circle (219) on Reply Card

Sequential controller
Automated Broadcast Controls introduces the 1600S sequential controller for backup programmable automation. The controller will

Circle (161) on Reply Card

MAP IMPAC™ Series...
Modular PC Card System

A COMPLETE LINE OF PLUG-IN PC CARD AUDIO MODULES & ACCESSORIES FOR PROFESSIONAL APPLICATIONS IN:
- AM - FM - TV BROADCASTING
- RECORDING STUDIOS
- ENGINEERED SOUND SYSTEMS

SYSTEM FEATURES
- MAP LOW NOISE AUDIO OP-AMP'S
- SELF-CONTAINED OR REMOTE CONTROLLED OPERATION
- SOLID-STATE (FET) SWITCHING & VCA LEVEL CONTROLS
- AMPLIFIERS WITH BUILT-IN INPUT & OUTPUT TRANSFORMERS
- INTEGRAL CARD EJECTION HANDLES & KEYED CONNECTORS

Circle (162) on Reply Card

MAP Audio Products
A UNIT OF MODULAR DEVICES, INC.
50 Orville Drive • Airport International Plaza • Bohemia, New York 11716 • 516-667-0620

Circle (162) on Reply Card

178 Broadcast Engineering March 1979
The economical VTR system for all applications in broadcast production and news. 1 inch type B format according to SMPTE/EBU. Excellent operational experience since 1975 in all TV standards worldwide. Brief-case sized cassette VTRs, economical production recorders, sophisticated post production systems and an automatic multicassette system - with one format. Digital techniques - slow motion, stills and video effects. The safe 1 inch format with a future. From Bosch.

Your Video System Partner

BOSCH
Television Systems Division

NAB new products

pand to 32 events from 16. Up to nine stereo sources can be controlled with one special event. The unit is part of the ASSIST'M backup program automation system.

Circle (220) on Reply Card

Minicomputer system
Automation Electronics' Autotron Star System is a totally in-house minicomputer system designed for sales, traffic, management controls, and receivables for radio broadcasters. The system can be expanded to include general ledger, accounts payable, payroll and fixed asset depreciation modules.

Optional modules are also available including a word-processing system, a cross-index system to prepare a music log and an intercom module which provides interstation communications.

Circle (221) on Reply Card

Control system
The BTX Corporation is introducing model 4600 SMPTE tape controller. The programmable audio production system controls all functions of video-audio recorders. It accounts for 30 sequential events at one time. Features include the ability for replaying material before the final recording is made and the ability to learn plus reassemble.

Circle (222) on Reply Card

Audio step generator
The audio step generator by Bald Mountain Lab features nine precise crystal controlled frequencies which correspond to those used in proof of performance measurements. The frequencies are pushbutton selectable.

Frequencies can be sequentially stepped one time, or repeatedly, with rates ranging from one second to 1000 seconds. The unit is 1 3/4-inch rack mountable and features a front panel output jack.

Circle (223) on Reply Card

FM stereo monitor
Model FMS-2 FM stereo monitor from Belar Electronics offers operational ease and a high order of magnitude and specifications. The unit features two independent modulation meters for simultaneous monitoring of left and right channels. Two autoranging volt meters provide automatic measurement LED display of channel separation, crosstalk, subcarrier suppression and noise.

Circle (224) on Reply Card

Generator prompter
Beston Electronics is offering a character generator system for prompting. The Data-Prompter features continuous variable roll speed with manual control and an automatic mode, auto-time.

The auto-time has an over-ride to speed up or slow down the roll. When the over-ride is released the system will recalculate the roll speed required to make the total time out.

Circle (225) on Reply Card

Load resistor
The Termaline RF load resistor by Bird Electronics is designed for use with low power transmitters and features a rugged thermal design. Models are available with 1 5/8-inch or 3 1/8-inch flanged or unflanged input or QC cable connectors. VSWR is 1.1 from dc to 1000 MHz.

Circle (226) on Reply Card

Program automation
The Econo Control 16 by Broadcast Electronics provides broadcasters with many of the advantages of the full Control 16 but at a lower cost. The microprocessor system features 2000 program events and 10 repetitive compare times.

Full data entry error sensing, four remote alerting relays and completely interchangeable universal source cards are standard features.

Circle (227) on Reply Card

Rotary wipe
With the Cox 360 rotary wipe from Broadcast Video Systems the start of any wipe can be positioned using the joystick positioner. The speed of rotation and the extent of wipe can be changed for a variety of shapes along with the four standard shapes. The optional effects amp module allows stand alone operation of the unit.

Circle (228) on Reply Card

Editing keyboard
CMX Systems expanded/dedicated
keyboard incorporates a new approach to the logic of videotape editing sequences. The keyboard is re-structured into a more organized, human engineer layout, and the software has been improved so that simpler commands are necessary from the program editor.

Operational parameters are directly accessible through the keyboard without the need of lengthy initialization dialogue. The E/D keyboard is applicable to existing CMX Systems 340X editors.

Circle (229) on Reply Card

Dielectric cable
The Flexwell cable from Cablewave Systems is a copper corrugated air dielectric cable for high power, low loss broadcast application.

A corrugated tubular copper center conductor, high density helix dielectric, corrugated copper outer conductor, polystyrene and black polyethylene jacket are included. Low insertion loss, high power and mechanical stability are features.

Circle (230) on Reply Card

BNC connector
Cambridge Products introduces a BNC coaxial connector for 8291. It is a fast-fit, easily assembled 1-piece connector. It requires no special tools; just trim the cable and screw it on. The connector also is available for RG-58 and RG-59 cable.

Circle (231) on Reply Card

Compositing system
Ultimate, a tool for compositing television scenes, is being marketed in the New England states and New York by Camera Mart. The system is used in production where a live video camera is on the foreground and the background comes from a previously recorded tape, or where live video is used on foreground and background. For post production, the system composites images recorded on film onto tape. The composites are made during film-to-tape transfer.

Production features include shadow control where it is possible to reproduce, darken, lighten or eliminate shadows. A surface gloss control allows for minimization of reflections of the blue screen from glossy surfaces.

Circle (232) on Reply Card

Zoom lens
Canon's model P12X18B W/PP zoom lens is designed for 30mm plumbicon TV cameras such as the HK-312 and the TK-47. The focal length is 18mm to 216mm with a maximum f-stop of 2.1. The lens features a built-in pattern projector and extender.

Circle (233) on Reply Card

Lubricated tape
Q17 high output, low noise (HOLN) back lubricated tape by Capitol Magnetic Products has been designed for use with the AA-3 broadcast cartridge. The tape uses ferric oxide and is bias compatible with the industry standard lube tape and Capitol's Formula 17 as used in the A-2 broadcast cartridge.

A low friction binder on the oxide side results in smoother tape motion regardless of the tape pack length. The tape is slit on precision equipment to eliminate skew and weaving, assuring no tape-related phase instabilities.

Circle (234) on Reply Card

Wireless microphones
The Dynex option offered by Geotec Vega for their wireless microphone systems expands the dynamic input range of the microphone and eliminates the need for continuous mic gain adjustment. The option is especially suited for live musical recordings and applies to hand-held, lavallier and pin-on models.

Circle (235) on Reply Card

OUR BEAM DELIVERS
COLOR or B&W
Television Signals with Audio

INFRARED OPTICAL TRANSMITTER sends Audio & Video up to 1/2 mile. No cables to be laid. No license is required. Any TV [p-p] Signal will do, no matter the source. Industrial & Broadcast Rated Systems available.

from $4,415
Dealer Inquiries Invited 805-967-0423

AMERICAN LASER SYSTEMS, INC.
SANTA BARBARA, CALIFORNIA
106 JAMES POWER ROAD, GOLETA, CA. 93026

Circle (163) on Reply Card

March 1979 Broadcast Engineering 181
Battery charging system
A ReFlex 20 nicad battery charging system for ENG, EFP, video and film cameras is available from Christie Electric. The system provides a full charge of completely discharged nicad packs in 12 to 20 minutes at a 90 to 97% net charge efficiency. A "Trough Voltage" sensor as well as multiple protection circuits are provided to prevent overcharging.

Election reporting system
The TTC-400 television titler controller by Chyron Telesystems is an interfacing, communications, and controlling microprocessor which allows a computer to control and feed data to the Chyron graphics and titling system.

Automatic computer control switching allows normal operation except during time when data is being transmitted from the computer to the Chyron. The remote computer control allows the computer to be controlled from the data entry terminal connected to the TTC-400 or the optional light pen device.

Editing console
The U/F-16 upright/flatbed editing console by Cinemo Products employs coaxial sprocket wheel assemblies and six terraced horizontal feed and take-up plates accepting one 16mm picture track and two 16mm magnetic sound tracks.

A hollow polygon prism system for continuous flickerless projection on an 8"x10" screen and crystal-controlled sync sound speeds of 24 and 25 fps, with infinitely variable speed control from 0 to 240 fps, forward and reverse are featured.

Portable mixer
The AD031 Micromixer by Coherent Communications is a portable mixer suited for location sound recording. The unit is equipped with eight inputs (extendable to 18) and features microphone or line switching. The system is battery powered and completely self-contained and features XLR connectors for input and output connections.

Monochrome monitors
The electronics division of Cahu offers the DM series of monochrome TV monitors for surveillance, industrial, computer, educational and broadcast applications. Three picture tube sizes are featured: 9-inch, 14-inch and 17-inch. Available options include CRT phosphors, remote contrast and brightness control, external drive capability, rack slides on the 17-inch model, a tally light on the 14- and 17-inch models, a yoke mount on the 17-inch model and an underscan switch.

Video frame store
A tool for research or industrial inspection, the model 274 video frame store by Colorado Video Incorporated, allows single frame freezing of television information in a digital memory for computer processing, decision making, and display.

A/D and D/A converters and a solid-state memory provide versatility of either input video or digital output, or digital in and digital or video out. The unit is available with either 256 x 256, or 256 x 512 picture elements and can be interfaced with minicomputers or other digital processing equipment.

Camera system
Commercial Electronics introduces the CEI 310 modular broadcast color television camera system. The camera head contains a prism optical assembly with bias light and 4-position filter wheel. High-gain, low-noise pre-amplifiers deliver a S/N of -52 dB. The camera head can be operated up to 600 ft from its electronics unit. The camera can be a portable EFP camera, a studio systems camera or a studio self-contained camera.

Computer animation
Modifications of Computer Image's Caesar and Scanimate computers now allow all the animation capabilities of the systems applicable to full color inputs, such as original color artwork, slides or previously taped live action scenes. The process preserves the origi
nal color without posterization or fading to monochrome. Rotation and perspective manipulations are possible.

Circle (242) on Reply Card

Sync generator
Consolidated Video Systems is marketing an automatic VTR advance sync generator that reduces the possibility of excess vertical blanking with broadcast-type time base correctors (TBCs).

Designated the AVA (automatic vertical advance), the unit will operate as a stand-alone accessory for most broadcast TBCs. The unit monitors offtape vertical sync, compares it with TBC vertical sync and generates a steering signal. The AVA fits in a standard, 19-inch rack.

Circle (243) on Reply Card

Editing control systems
The ECS-100 series Superstic by Convergence now includes ¼-inch helical and 1-inch type “C” videotape recorder interfaces. The Superstic controls tape motion in both the record VTR and up to three source VTRs.

Pushbuttons control preview edit, perform edit and replay. The CTU/LAP option allows creation of ades to or from black and soft edit transitions between scenes using a single source VTR. Other features include edit decision listing, special effects switching, A/B rolls, time code and automatic animation.

Circle (244) on Reply Card

Production switcher
Four buses and two mix-effects systems with separate pattern generators and positioners are features of the model 6112 production switcher by Crosspoint Latch. The mix-effects function is possible because each system has its own re-entry.

A downstream keyer and two additional keyers are standard. Other features include pattern modifier, colorizer, border, soft wipe, intercom, toggle, auto and manualiders.

Circle (245) on Reply Card

Switching unit
The D-4300 series of video and audio switching units by Datatek are designed for auxiliary switcher and small routing switcher applications.

Available as 6x1 video, 6x1 audio, 16x1 video-audio, 20x1 video and 20x1 audio, the units feature their own power supply. Applications include input preselects to production switchers to expand their capacities, switching inputs to vectorscopes and monitors, adding preview busses to existing switchers and VTR input selection.

Circle (246) on Reply Card

Time code reader
Datometrics is offering a compact time code/user bit reader. The 9"x2½"x10" reader has an all speed operation plus forward and reverse. It displays the time information or user bits. Other features include front panel switches and logic compact outputs.

Circle (247) on Reply Card

Time base corrector
Digital Video Systems is offering model DPS-1, a frame store/oblique timebase corrector/oblique synchronizer. All systems operate at 4X subcarrier with digital controls. Printed circuit board modules, housed in a wire wrapped mainframe, are interchangeable between systems for longer product life.

Circle (248) on Reply Card

Disc recorders
Eigen Video is marketing three 6 MHz high-resolution videodisc recorders which are said to provide 50% more detail in recording than the standard 4 MHz disc recorder.

The slow motion recorders have 20 (1200 fields) or 10 (600 fields) capacity. Model 16-05 has 500-track capacity with each track holding one TV field. All units feature a continuous loop format, with odd numbered tracks recorded when the head is stepping to the center of the disc and the even tracks recorded in the outward direction.

Circle (249) on Reply Card

Memory control system
The Plexus 1000 memory control system by Electro Controls is capable of many configurations including a memory only record and play back system and a memory only system with space for future manual single or two scene preset.

All control panels are modular plug-in units and an optional CRT display provides complete cue and sequence display with preview capability to simplify play back, sequence or intensity modification. The manual or memory control modules or both may be used to record cues.

Circle (250) on Reply Card

Dynamic microphone
Electro-Voice's model D056 is a shock-mounted omnidirectional microphone for handheld broadcast and sound reinforcement applications. The main acoustic cavity and the diaphragm/voice-coil assembly are isolated as an integral unit from the case which enhances shock isolation. Frequency response extends to 18,000 Hz with slight emphasis in the 2,000 to 12,000 Hz range which allows vocal qualities without low frequency noise interference.

Circle (251) on Reply Card

Surveillance monitor
Model ESM-914, offered by Electrohome, is a 9-inch surveillance monitor designed for a variety of applications. The monitor features 10 MHz frequency response, simplified operator control, rear control, externally adjustable to permit scan adjustment from 80% to 105% of CRT size and a 750 line resolution.

The model can be used for security surveillance, industrial process surveillance, data display systems and tape editing systems.

Circle (252) on Reply Card

VHF transmitter
Electronics, Missiles and Communications offers a VHF transmitter which is internally duplexed and therefore more compact than previous models. Designated model TTV-5000B, the unit is a 5000 W highband transmitter and features two amps and medium power output. All components are solid-state except for the IPA and the PA which are tetrode tubes.

Circle (253) on Reply Card

March 1979 Broadcast Engineering 183
Central receiver
A central receiver designed to minimize the problems of weak signals and distortion related to ENC has been introduced by Farion Video. The receiver has a dynamic range of 82 dB and can operate with a minimum system fade margin of 20 dB for transmission distances up to 300 miles.

Designated the FV2CR, the unit operates from 1.99 to 2.11 GHz and has 21 synthesized, phase-lock channels for remote or manual selection.

Circle (254) on Reply Card

Tape eraser
Fidelipac’s new tape eraser, Blank-It, is an all-format magnetic tape eraser. It is said to have a longer duty cycle than any other hand-held unit, making it a good choice for long-term field taping sessions. The eraser features thermal overload coil protection to prevent burnout and a no-mar work surface.

Circle (255) on Reply Card

Videotape
The H-621 high energy 1-inch Beridox broadcast videotape by Fuji Photo is specially designed for rugged performance in editing. The estimated tape life is 2000 passes. Its audio-video S/N is 0 dB (relative to 621 reference roll). The tape is capable of stop motion exceeding one hour.

Circle (256) on Reply Card

Camera lens
The 17x9 ERM lens offered by Fujinon Optical comes with a built-in 2X extender. The focal length of 1X is 90-150mm. The lens can be used for EFP or ENG.

The lens is treated with EBC (electron beam coating). The process reduces lens reflection and veiling glare and allows higher light transmission.

Circle (257) on Reply Card

Antenna diversity systems
The Swintek antenna diversity systems by Alon Gordon Enterprises are designed to incorporate the most advantageous features of space diversity applications to radio microphone operation.

Two ANT-2 receiving antennas virtually eliminate dropouts and buzz zones and other forms of interference are significantly reduced by using DB-S equipped systems. Gain dB per channel of the Mark 9 is 3 dB while the Mark 9B is 12 dB. Frequency range is 10-250 MHz for the Mark 9 and 10-470 MHz for the Mark 9B.

Circle (258) on Reply Card

Digital antenna monitor
Model CMR digital antenna monitor by Gorman-Ruddick is remote controllable and FCC type approved. The true ratio readout is a factor of 10 more stable than instruments that measure normalized amplitude. An optional repeater-controller is available for hardware remote control and readout via multiconductor cable at distances of up to 1500 feet.

Circle (259) on Reply Card

Shot-gun microphone
An ultra-directional shot-gun microphone, model KMR 821, is being marketed by Gotham Audio. Smooth frequency response and a directional pattern which is said to differentiate pattern vs. frequency less severely than in the past.

The microphone has a charcoal matte finish and accessories include a foam wind screen, elastic suspension, wind-proof blimp and active handle for hand-held use. A 9-V battery is used for the 48-V phantom powering converter.

Circle (260) on Reply Card

Flash strobe
The Great American Market is offering a self-contained special effects random flash strobe unit for concert, television special, club and disco application.

The unit may be hung behind scrim for star effects, interspersed with band gear, hung in the air for fireworks effects or provide a glitter effect for bandstands. Designed the Star Strobe, the unit is mounted in a Plexiglas tube and plugs into any 110-V line.

Circle (261) on Reply Card

Tri-band amplifier
Gregg Laboratories offers Series 2530, a tri-band audio processing amplifier designed for AM, FM and TV broadcast transmission and recording applications. Filters and gain control amplifiers to process the audio three bands are featured to eliminate gain control effects. Parameters which determine the sound are controlled through front panel controls.

Circle (262) on Reply Card

Portable receiver
HM Electronics’ WM 152 flat pack portable receiver can be operated on four 9-V Alkaline or four Nicad rechargeable batteries. The auto-lock detection feature prevents drift and distortion. Other features include a 95dB dynamic range; receiver and transmitter power on LEDs and a meter indicator for VU, RF and internal battery status condition.

Circle (263) on Reply Card

Digital telemetry
Hollikainen & Friends announces the TEL 172. The digital telemetry converts the Moseley PBR-50AW or PBR-30AR to digital metering transmission.

The system consists of five printed circuit boards that substitute directly for the metering oscillator, audible metering processor, SCU metering processor, metering demodulator and the analog meter. The local display is mounted in the transmitter control unit and it duplicates the readings displayed by the studio control unit.

Circle (264) on Reply Card

FM transmitter
The 25 kW FM transmitter by Harris, designated the FM-25K, features just one high gain tetrode tube and a wide bandwidth solid-state IPA. Features include solid-state control logic, automatic power control, full status lights and simple remote control capability.

Circle (265) on Reply Card

Color camera
The SK-96 convertible camera from Hitachi Denshi features a die-cast housing. Several lens options are available for hand-held or studio use. The camera is suited to equip a remote van by using a 22:1 zoom lens on the studio/field mode.
and a 14:1 portable lens on the
hand-held configuration. The color
camera has internal triax.
Circle (266) on Reply Card

CART player
IGM introduces the Information
retrieval Instacart, a new version
of the broadcast Instacart. The
information unit can play any or all
of its cartridges simultaneously,
ach of a differing output. This
nables a station to lease out
separate information cartridges to
advertisers for telephone access by
stereos.
Circle (267) on Reply Card

Audio mixer
The Industrial Sciences model 702
audio mixer is a 10 input, two
output, audio mixer designed to
complement the model 902 video
production switcher. Each input
channel features equalization, fold-
back/echo send, CUE and muting
capabilities and may be selected on
ther one or both of the output
channels. A built on calibration
oscillator is provided for testing and
level-setting purposes.
Circle (268) on Reply Card

ENG camera
Model HL-78B is a self-contained
portable ENG camera offered by
Kogami Electronics. State-of-the-art
performance is provided in the
areas of sensitivity, signal-to-noise
ratio and low power requirements.
Standard features include rapid
auto white balance, +9 dB/+18 dB
delayed video gain, genlock, adjusta-
able horizontal and vertical blanking
pulse widths and a +12 V attachable
battery power supply.
Circle (269) on Reply Card

Pointer-tracker
Interand's Telestrator pointer-
tracker unit permits the operator to
direct a movable symbol instantly
to any video image. Pushbuttons
are used to select symbols which
automatically appear in the video
cene at the point where the stylus
 touches the image. Two units are
available: the Mark I will accommodate
six pre-programmed symbols while
the Mark II accommodates 12
symbols.
Circle (270) on Reply Card

Audio cartridge machine
International Tapetronics offers
the Series 99 audiotape cartridge
machine. The Series 99 utilizes
computerized control and solid-state
electronics and mechanical features
to provide reel-to-reel sound from
the cartridge tapes.
Circle (271) on Reply Card

Studio cameras
The IVC-7005 studio camera by
International Video Corporation is
an improved version of the IVC-
7000. Improvements include a high
brightness, flat-faced 7-inch view-
finder; preamplifiers; and a wire
intercom.
The IVC-7005P is an updated EFP
camera with diode gun tube capa-
bility coupled with an instantaneous
beam correction system for elimina-
tion of specular highlights. Horizontal
blanking width is 10.6 µs
maximum.
Circle (272) on Reply Card

Lighting control
The Performer lighting control
console by Kliegl will interface with
either solid-state dimmer system pres-
cently available. The unit is available
in 32, 64 and 96 channels of control
with either 100 or 200 memories and
features a manual split dipless
crossfader, two timed faders, 10
group master controls with grand
master, display mimic, integral
back-up matrix and loop, delay and
auto follow functions.
Circle (273) on Reply Card

Audio console
The Monogram series audio con-
soles from LPB features 5-mixer
mono and stereo models using the
mother/daughter board plug-in. The
all input channels utilize maximum
input flexibility. The audio console
includes necessary functions such as
built-in monitor; cue; headphone
amplifier; and using relays.
Circle (274) on Reply Card

Studio monitor
Model 4313 monitor/loudspeaker
system by James B. Lansing Sound
is designed for control room, mix-
down facilities and other profession-
al applications. The system features
a low frequency driver and system
design utilizing in-line mounting of
transducers.
All components mount directly to
the baffle panel and can be removed
from the front of the walnut finished
enclosure.
Circle (275) on Reply Card

Equipment carrier
Lee-Ray Industries introduces a
video equipment carrier that weighs
20 lbs. The body is welded tubular
steel. It comes equipped with an
adjustable handle and 16-inch spoke
wheels with semi-pneumatic tires. A
1-year limited structural warranty
accompanies the carrier.
Circle (276) on Reply Card

Color monitors
A line of color monitors offered by
Lenco features high resolution,
shadow-mask precision and in-line
CRTs. Available in a 14-inch, 19-
inches or 23-inch screen, all monitor
functions are completely remote
controllable up to 1000 feet. Stan-
dard features include A, B and RGB
inputs and a comb filter which provides
6 MHz video bandpass.
Circle (277) on Reply Card

Filtering systems
Kleenline electronic filtering sys-
tems by Lightning Elimination Assoc-
iates are designed to protect com-
puters and microprocessor con-
trolled equipment against surges, spikes, lightning and RF distur-
bances.
Standard features include instant
response, absolute protection, neon
status indicator, bi-polar protection
and bi-directional protection.
Circle (278) on Reply Card

Film cleaner
Lipsner-Smith has developed the
CF200 Micro-Perfect film cleaner
with non-evaporative drying. With
the CF200 process nothing touches
the film but filtered cleaning/condi-
tioning solution.
This new model is designed for
use in film and microfilm libraries,
media centers, TV stations and
motion picture labs. The CF200
machines are available to clean
8mm-105mm film, as well as micro-

March 1979 Broadcast Engineering 184A
NAB new products

Camera pedestal

Vinten introduces the Fulmar pneumatic pedestal type 702. The Fulmar provides a low operating height of 21 in. to a full extended height of 58½ in. The pedestal incorporates center ring control for both steering and elevation. Tiller steering is dispensed with and the cameraman can crab, or steer, and adjust camera height by precise center ring control. The Fulmar uses the triangular base, a 2-stage pneumatic ram and a 3-stage tube assembly.

Listec Television Equipment distributes Vinten products for the US market.

Circle (280) on Reply Card

Monitor and remote control

The Logitek DIMARC 30/15 is designed to operate over a single voice-grade phone pair. The DICMARC 30/15 provides 30 control functions along with 15 simultaneous metering functions, plus 40 on/off status indicators. Each metering function is individually displayed at both ends of the system. Calibration is accomplished by thumbwheel controls.

Circle (281) on Reply Card

Generator/reader/synchronizer

The MCI AutoLock is designed to provide a SMPTE/EBU code synchronizer for all MCI tape machines. The AutoLock locks combinations of audio/audio, video/audio and film/audiotape machines together and will generate the code required. The unit is microprocessor-based, needs no wide band amplifiers for slave, the offset range is limited only by the length of tape and it has NTSC color code capability.

Circle (282) on Reply Card

Radio cartridge system

3M's Magnetic Audio/Video Products Division is offering the Centra-Cart Radio Cartridge System. The system consists of a special cartridge, new magnetic tape and play/record equipment. The endless loop cartridge system allows the recorder/player to optimize tape alignment and head-to-tape contact.

Circle (283) on Reply Card

Character generator

3M Mincom Division introduces a dual microprocessor character generator. In addition to two high-resolution channels which can be mixed, the D-8800 offers internal storage of up to four type fonts, proportional horizontal spacing, pre-programmed roll/crawl and selectable mask position.

Other features include centering on line-by-line or page-by-page basis, eight color character-by-character control and an interactive control panel which instructs the new operator through system operation.

Circle (284) on Reply Card

Graphics system

The VISTA 80 Graphics System desk top model from MPB Technologies is a 2-channel microcomputer controlled character generator and graphics system. It permits keyboard control of eight colors, multiple-style character displays, graphics, logos and their storage and recall from discette. The two channels can be used independently or they can be mixed to produce special overlay effects. Both channels can be controlled by a remote computer.

Circle (285) on Reply Card

TV interval timer

Marconi Instruments offers a television interval timer which provides critical measurement of H and V blanking. Designated the model 2920, the timer provides digital readout of up to 15 parameters at the touch of a button. Front panel selection monitors any parameter changes.

Circle (286) on Reply Card

Effects unit

MICMIX Audio Products announces additional features of the Dynaflanger. The control voltage tracking reversal feature is utilized in all modes. CV tracking reversal allows an increase in control voltage to cause either a higher or a lower fundamental flanging frequency in the output.

Another addition is a front panel switch that allows the unit to operate in either the normal flange mode, the direct (bypass) mode or the delay-only mode.

Circle (287) on Reply Card

Time base corrector

Micro Consultants is offering a digital synchronizer/time base corrector which is capable of synchronizing any non-synchronous NTSC TV signal and time base correct direct record and non-phased videotape recorders.

Standard features include look-ahead velocity compensator, sync pulse generator, drop-out compensator, diagnostic store analyzer and switch-selectable blanking of VITS and VIRS.

Circle (288) on Reply Card

Signal synchronizer

The video signal synchronizer 2525 by Microtime will correct VTR signals from no lock or V-H lock, non-synchronous or synchronous, direct or heterodyne ¼-inch helical through 2-inch quad. The unit includes line error detection; field one, field two or frame freeze; for digital video effects applications, a RS170A sync generator for improved lockup and interfacing with any switcher; Heterocolor processing provides optimum performance for color or under signals.

Standard features include H-phasing for output timing control, auto freeze or black selectable and a low error rate computer memory.

Circle (289) on Reply Card

Remote terminal

The model MRC-1 microprocessor remote control from Moseley Associates features programmable command functions and status input for latching/following and NO/NC telemetry mapping and keyboard calibration. Full tolerance alarming is standard. Up to 64 command lines, 32 status and 32 telemetry channels, nine sites and automatic logging are available.

Circle (290) on Reply Card

AM transmitter

McMartin's BA-5K is an addition to, not a replacement of, the 5 kW AM transmitter. The AM transmitter is a single ended, 3-tube mode
oused in a single cabinet.
The unit features modulation capability, a 12-phase power supply, wo crystal controlled oscillators, ED status indicators and full me-
ing.

Circle (291) on Reply Card

Cartridge head degaussers
The Recorder Care Division of Fortronics announces a broadcast cartridge degaussers designed to remove residual magnetism from the heads in broadcast cartridge ma-
chines.
The QM-380 develops a magnetic field of 400 gauss which degausses heads regardless of the type of material from which they are fabri-
cated.

Circle (292) on Reply Card

AM processor
Orange County Electronics an-
ounces the VS-1 Stresor which contains a PEQ Parametric Equalizer module. The complete processing system includes the separate func-
tions of peak limiter, compressor with adjustable ratio, threshold, release time and expander/noise-
ate.

Circle (293) on Reply Card

Equalizer
The Orbion 627A is a quasi-parame-
tric equalizer that includes an active balanced input, optional transformer balanced output and extensive RF suppression.
Other features include equalization technique, the high- and low-
ass filters, the graphic EQ con-
rols, the broad tuning range and the overload indication.

Circle (294) on Reply Card

Color camera
Panasonic self-contained ENG color camera, model WV-3800, is equipped with a 1-inch stripe filter integrated vidicon tube that pro-
duces 250 lines horizontal color resolution.
The VSD color camera also is equipped with a full system opera-
tion and has available optional remote control unit and 5-inch viewfinder.

Circle (295) on Reply Card

FM broadcast antennas
Phelps Dodge Communications ex-
pands its series of circularly polarized FM broadcast antennas by adding three models, SP-1, SP-2 and SP-4.
Each antenna features lower Q than previous designs. They have a VSWR of 1.1:1 for approximately 500 kHz, 2½ times the bandwidth of the standard circularly polarized low power and high power anten-

Circle (296) on Reply Card

Transmission system
The ATS-11 automatic transmis-
sion system by Potomac Instruments is designed for automatic monitoring and control of standard broadcast transmitters utilizing directional an-
tenna arrays. The system can accommodate antenna arrays of up to 12 towers with three separate directional patterns.
The system automatically adjusts modulation and power and continually compares antenna monitor and other specified parameters to preset limits. Transmitter parameters, common point current, antenna phases, and current ratios are continually monitored.

Circle (297) on Reply Card

Audio mixer
The QRK Broadkaster utilizes slide attenuators for audio mixing and master controls. The unit is contained in one cabinet; all the elec-
tronics of the 4-fader mono-
stereo audio mixer are constructed on printed circuit boards. Each fader has two switchable audio inputs.
The normal operating output level of the console is 8 dBm across 600Ω but distortion-free operation will occur to 18 dBm output level.

Circle (298) on Reply Card

Color bar identifier
The QSI Systems CB-8000 color bar identifier is a color bar generator combined with a character generator and audio signal source.
The video signal is standard NTSC color 525/60 sync with color bars generated in accordance with EIA-RS-189 specifications. The audio generator provides a 400 Hz tone from 600Ω balanced, transformer isolated output at a full level of +18 dBm.

Circle (299) on Reply Card

Television transmitters
RCA Broadcast Systems has intro-
duced a series of lowband and highband VHF television transmitters which feature the latest ad-

Circle (300) on Reply Card

Turntable preamps
Features for the Ramko Research ESP-38 turntable preamps include pushbutton activated scratch, brilli-
ance and rumble filters and a mono output push button. These push buttons are located on a front panel plate that may be removed and mounted remotely from the unit. A remote turntable start/stop is built in.

Circle (301) on Reply Card

Color telecine
Rank Precision Industries offers a flying spot Cintel color telecine with digital frame store. The 3-B flying spot telecine offers the same transport options for 16 and 35mm film or slides in color or mono (positive or negative).

Circle (302) on Reply Card

Videocassette recorder
Recurvec announces the model HBU-2860 ¼-inch VCR. The unit is a Sony VO-2860 recorder which has been modified by tripling its normal scanner speed and increasing the linear tape speed by the same fac-
tor. It uses standard ¾-inch videocassettes.
Features include quad quality without banding, two audio tracks, full editing capability and compact-
ness.

Circle (303) on Reply Card

Speech processor
Research Technology Incorporated has developed a speech pro-
cessor for use with film viewing systems. Quik-Trac delivers modulated voice tones at 48 frames per second. Quik-Trac is offered as a factory-installed option on the TV-120, Evaluator, Pulsar, Omega, Om-
ni and the Edette self-drive preview-
er.

Circle (304) on Reply Card

March 1979 Broadcast Engineering 184C
Audio console
Rockwell-Collins introduces a stereo audio console, the 212R-1. The console provides 30 inputs to 10 mixers, all medium to high level, balanced. Eight microphone pre-amps can be accommodated within the console, providing eight mono or four stereo mic channels.

Headphone and monitor amplifiers can be driven by either program line, the mono mix channel, the cue bus or one of two external sources. Front panel level controls are provided for headphone, cue and monitor amps.

Circle (305) on Reply Card

Turntable
Russco Electronics announces a variable speed turntable. The turntable utilizes the belt driven capstan, and has a servo control mechanism. The turntable is capable of varying 10% over or under the speed.

Circle (306) on Reply Card

Transmission line
The C "K" model by SWR is a high performance rigid transmission line which dissipates heat from the transmitter to the antenna. A thermal probe which is built into the connector eliminates hot spots and increases the life of the line itself.

Circle (307) on Reply Card

Fresnel lens spotlights
A smaller, lighter line of fresnel lens fixtures manufactured by laniro in Italy are being marketed by The Stanley Schwartz Company in the US.

Designated the Bambinos, the units are available in 2000 W, 5000 W and 10,000 W configurations. The 2000 W spot, model 3302, has a 6-inch lens and weighs 14 lbs. The 5000 W spot, model 3505, weighs 24 lbs and features a 10-inch fresnel lens. The third unit, model 3701, is the 10,000 W spot and features a 14-inch fresnel lens. It weighs 38 lbs.

Circle (308) on Reply Card

Satellite terminal
The METeoro logical SAtellite Terminal (METSAT) by Scientific-Atlanta consists of an orbital programmer, a receiver, an elevation/azimuth pedestal and an 8-foot reflector with feed and downconverter.

The orbital programmer accepts inputs of satellite orbital elements and calculates the satellite trajectory. Orbital data for as many as 10 polar orbiting satellites can be stored and signals are optimized by front panel controls.

Circle (309) on Reply Card

Communication headsets
A line of Phantom powered communication headsets designed for interface with existing Western Electric circuitry have been introduced by Setcom.

Model 5-1V1 is a single-speaker cameraman’s unit with an all-plastic, adjustable headband. The fully adjustable stainless-steel boom can be rotated through 360° with no exposed microphone cable.

Model 5-2V2, the dual speaker director’s headset, features a second speaker that allows monitoring a program and is terminated with a twin-pin connector.

Circle (310) on Reply Card

Effects generator
Shintron offers a color special effects generator with 12 inputs, including built-in color black and two color background generators. Designed model 375, the system features an internal RGB chroma keyer, a downstream matte keyer with panic fade to black, a built-in luminance keyer with both internal and external keying and ten wipe patterns.

Circle (311) on Reply Card

Edit code reader
Model 644 edit code reader/raster display/prINTER by Shintron is capable of reading SMPTE (NTSC) or EBU code with no equipment modification. The audio edit code is displayed on a TV raster and on an instant paper tape printout. The unit reads edit code at tape speeds ranging from 1/5X to 40X forward or reverse. Edit code or user code can be displayed in characters selectable as black or white, large or small and can be positioned anywhere on the screen.

Circle (312) on Reply Card

Condenser microphone
Shure Brothers’ model SM81 microphone is a cardioid condenser unit designed for mechanical and environmental ruggedness.

A 3-position, low-frequency response switch located on the microphone’s case is adjustable without tools or disassembly and can provide the option of flat response, a low-frequency rolloff of 6 dB per octave below 100 Hz, or a low frequency cutoff of 18 dB per octave below 80 Hz. A switchable 10 dB attenuator is built into the microphone head to prevent high sound pressure levels from overloading the microphone’s internal components.

Circle (313) on Reply Card

Broadcast transmitter
The model SI-F-25 FM broadcast transmitter by Sintronic is a 27.5 kW RF power output unit which features a direct solid-state exciter, grounded grid driver and power amplifier.

A dual rugged, welded steel frame structure with lift-off side panels houses the transmitter. A 12-pulse power supply eliminates power supply complexity by a single high-voltage source for PA and driver plate and IPA plate/screen operation. A stereo generator and multiplex generator are optional.

A 3.5 kW transmitter, the SI-F-3 is also available.

Circle (314) on Reply Card

VTR and TBC
Sony’s newest VTR features Dynamic Tracking for on-air noise-free playback video, from quarter speed in reverse through still to twice forward speed. The programmed jog function allows the tape to be shifted automatically between any chosen points; yet no Dynamic Tracking functions affect the video signal quality. The BVH-1100 also features a confidence head which the operator can use to monitor the video and sync signals. Signal-to-
noise is 48 dB.
A time base corrector, the BVT-2000 also is being introduced as a compatible unit. The TBC is said to have a recognizable picture up to 30 times real time when used with the BVH-1100.

Circle (315) on Reply Card

**Stereo cartridge**
The model 660 SL cartridge by Stanton features aesthesiorth stylus tip which makes professional sound quality possible in the consumer market. A self-cleaning brush can be attached to the cartridge that cleans the grooves before the stylus. Frequency response is 20 Hz to 20 kHz and channel separation is 30 dB.

Circle (316) on Reply Card

**Peak meters**
A line of peak program meters are being marketed by TA & Track Audio. Eight models are available which feature dual channel and a printed board carrying two low pass filters with roll off above 20 kHz.

Two full wave rectifiers for peak voltage, a logic generator and counter, an impulse former for extended scale and a voltage multiplier of 24-230-V are standard.

Circle (317) on Reply Card

**Manual turntable**
Model SL-5100 manual turntable from Technics (Panasonic) incorporates digital pitch readout and double isolated suspension design. An anti-resonant material, TRNC, is used in both the turntable base and main base for greater resistance to howling.

All controls, including the cueing lever, are on the front panel for ease of operation. The stator is structurally unified with the motor casing, while the motor and turntable platter are designed in a single unit.

Circle (318) on Reply Card

**Zoom lenses**
Tele-Cine is marketing three Schneider 30X zoom lenses for ¾-inch format cameras. Lenses included are a 30X standard Fl. 4/11-330mm, a 30X wide angle Fl. 4/8.7-260mm and a 30X field Fl. 4/18.5-550mm.

All lenses require a mounting adaptor and include a flat iris for at least 13X with iris compensation for remaining zoom and a modular drive system.

Circle (319) on Reply Card

**Machine control system**
The TMAC-1 machine control system by TeleMotion is used for station automation. The unit provides remote control of VTRs, film islands and other related equipment.

The system is capable of operating up to 99 separate machines and can be either manually or computer operated.

Circle (320) on Reply Card

**Camera pedestal**
Television Products introduces a Remote Location Dolly (RLD) camera pedestal. The lightweight (140 lbs) unit is designed for remotes. It features a removable base that will go through any standard door opening. Height range is 30 to 50 inches; capacity is up to 200 lbs.

Circle (321) on Reply Card

**Multiplexer**
The THP-2720 program channel multiplexer by TerraCom features four 15 kHz program channels to produce a 1.544 Mb/s data stream. Transmission is possible on T-carrier lines or microwave radio. Standard features include interchangeable PE boards color coded for error-free positioning, front panel test and monitor points and modular construction.

Optional interface formats including the standard T1 interface, AMI, NRZ and binary for microwave transmission are also available.

Circle (322) on Reply Card

**Video processing system**
Model 9100 digital video processing system by Thomson-CSF features a digital noise reducer, a frame synchronizer, a 4x1 input switcher and a freeze frame, all operating at 4X subcarrier sampling.

Multiple remote video sources can be phased to studio sources and selectable synchronization and precise automatic timing for multiple picture sources are possible without genlocking.

Circle (323) on Reply Card

**Logging system**
Model 7840 microprocessor alarm and logging system is being offered by Time & Frequency Technology. The programmable software logging printer and scanner is microprocessor based. The model 7610 remote control unit is needed for complete operation.

A computation software package is optional. The package offers continuous automatic computation of power (direct, indirect, forward and reverse), efficiency 1 and efficiency 2 and VSWR.

Circle (324) on Reply Card

**Capstan idler assemblies**
United Research Laboratory introduces the BB100068M capstan idler assembly with self-aligning ball bearing. The assembly, designed most professional recorders, is coated with almost indestructible ML-6. It is available in a number of sizes: ¾- to 1-inch, 1-inch, 1¼-inch and 1½-inch.

Circle (325) on Reply Card

**Connectors**
A line of electro-optical connectors for single and bundle fiber communications has been introduced by Trompet Electronics. The single channel connectors are all metal and include two styles: threaded SMA and the quick disconnect bayonet TPS.

Each unit will accommodate a single fiber as small as 125 μm as well as large bundles of 1143 μm in diameter. The TPS style requires no torqueing while the SMA style does. A three lug bayonet features positive locking for stability.

Circle (326) on Reply Card

**Control panels**
Utah Scientific introduces the line of control panels for the AVS-1
NAB new products

series audio-video routing switchers. All feature loop-through party line matrix connection, continuous status readout and separate audio-video switching and statusing.

The CSP-300 is a full matrix control panel. The CSP-200 is a single buff control panel. And the CSP-10 is a 10 buff control panel.

Aerial ladder
A van mounted aerial ladder for maintenance of microwave dishes is available from Van Ladder. The positioning system features a rugged 24 V electrical motor drive worm gear reduction for positive control and braking.

The positioning controls are located in the bucket and on the platform. Electrical rack and pinion drive controls the antenna tilt system. Safety features include a warning system alert when the antenna is raised, thermal circuit breakers for overload protection, non-skid ladder rungs and platforms and weather protected electrical equipment.

Radial beam tetrode
The Varian EIMAC 4CX40, 000G is a ceramic/metal power tetrode designed for use in audio or radio-frequency applications. A high-stability pyrolytic graphite grid and internal mechanical structure which results in high RF operating efficiency are featured.

The anode is rated for 40 kW of dissipation with forced-air cooling. Applications include FM broadcast service, RF linear power amplifier service and VHF TV linear amplifier service.

TV translators
Versa-Count Engineering is offering two models of VHF to VHF TV translators. Model V-213 has an output of 1 W and model V-214 has a 10 W continuous output.

Features include highly selective proprietary phase corrected IF filtering, keyed AGC to insure that peak video will remain constant with varying input levels and minimizes rapid rate of changes in received signal level caused by airplane flutter.

Servo system
Video Associates Labs’ Pro-Pak-I is designed as a servo system for the Sony VO-2860 and will allow full frame synchronization of the television signal leaving the VTR. Features associated with quad recorders including V-lock, H-lock, stability marks, head override and servo status indicators can be incorporated with the unit.

Editing console
The Z-6 editing system from Videomedia features frame-accurate editing and a 99-event memory without SMPTE time code. The system utilizes a Z-80 microprocessor or control which functions on industry standard S-100 buss electronics.

Standard features include bidirectional shuttle controls, auto search, cruise control, event tag, rehearsal, perform and review edit, prompting for proper entries and an error message with keyboard lockout to prevent mistakes.

Broadcast videotape
The Video Tape Company introduces the master broadcast video tape, VTC 1000. Features include a S/N of more than 50 dB, the capability of 4000 passes, audio uniformity of ±1 dB and a head-wear of less than 4 uin per hour.

TV tuner/demodulator
Videotek’s model DM-4R demodulator is designed for broadcast, CATV, microwave modulation and CCTV applications. The unit features automatic fine tuning with defeat switch for accurate tracking of all 83 channels.

The audio output is adjustable with 4.5 MHz output impedance and 75Ω unbalanced level. The video output is 1.5 V adjustable into 75Ω. Front panel controls and indicators are featured.

Production switcher
Vital Industries PSAS-1 production switcher automation system is capable of simultaneously controlling fader handles, positioners, preset limits, border width or softness and select sources and modes for three mix/effects units and the squeeze zoom.

Unlimited floppy disc storage of up to 2000 events per discette is featured. The unit can be initiated internally or externally with output pulses for starting machines, pan/tilt or zoom camera standard.

Mobile TV unit
Wolf Coach and Television Engineering have introduced a custom engineered mobile unit for out-of-studio TV recording and production. The unit is self-contained and completely equipped with cameras, audio control, video switching and video and audio tape systems.

Vehicles are provided with the required mounting racks, consoles, electrical distribution, ducting and interior/exterior decor.
Automatic Transmission Systems (ATS): A survey

By Donald L. Markley, BE facilities editor and consulting engineer

The use of automatic equipment to monitor and control transmitting systems for non-directional AM stations and for FM stations was first authorized by the FCC effective February 14, 1977. This was the result of a rather lengthy rule-making which received heavy comment. Several manufacturers have since developed systems which operate within the simple framework of the Rules and Regulations and some of those manufacturers have additional systems in the design phases at the present time.

Before going into the actual hardware available, it is useful to briefly review the applicable Rules and Regulations. These can be found in Volume III as follows:

AM: Sections 73.140 to 73.146
FM: Commercial in Sec. 73.340 to 73.346
Non-Commercial in Sec. 73.540 to 73.546

It should also be noted that the commission has

---

Thoughts on ATS: A new box needed?

Automatic transmission systems have now been legal for over two years. The equipment has been available on the market for such systems for almost that long and is currently available in a wide range of sophistication and ability. Yet, despite the hue and cry of the broadcaster for such systems, only a small percentage of the operating stations have elected to install ATS. Why???

A large school of thought, to which I subscribe, feels that the basic philosophy of ATS is to blame. The current crop of systems function as an "add-on" type of black box which simply eliminates the need for an operator to ride herd on the facility all of the time. However, if an oscillator circuit fails, as one example, the station will still go off the air until someone physically goes to the transmitter and eliminates the problem either by repairs or by switching circuits. Of course, this can be eliminated by use of a second transmitter which can be switched physically into service by the ATS. However, this is simply another patch rather than an attempt to solve the basic problem, and some downtime will still occur.

A more desirable approach to the whole concept of ATS would be to design the transmitter itself to contain the type of control and monitor circuitry necessary to operate not only within the requirements of the commission's ATS rules but within the capability of the state-of-the-art. There is no sound technical reason why transmitters cannot be built to incorporate redundant circuitry throughout with automatic fault sensing and change-over; trend spotting of variation in parameters; plug-in circuitry; automatic storing of parameter records for later print-out, if desired, and multiple location alarm-notification in case of major failures. Such a transmitter would provide the high reliability desired by the broadcaster, meet the spirit of the commission's regulations and significantly reduce the need of the broadcaster to have a technician available at a moment's notice.

Before you start bombarding the manufacturers with your orders, it should be pointed out that two highly significant non-technical problems are associated with such a project. First, the development leading to such a product would be expensive. All such development costs are obviously going to end up as part of the purchase price of the transmitter. In this day of fierce price competition for the broadcast market, it is questionable whether enough broadcasters are willing to pay for the quality product proposed. This determination would require a market survey far beyond the scope of this article.

The second problem concerns the average broadcaster and the "If it doesn't look like a transmitter, it isn't one" syndrome. An old friend who is a highly experienced broadcast engineer long ago stated that all transmitters with output power of 1 kW or less should be kept in the chief engineer's desk. Yet most engineers who have been around for a few years remember when one of the major manufacturers offered a new transmitter, far ahead of the rest of the field, which was not in a standard 3'x3'x7' box. Its acceptance by the industry was, conservatively speaking, overwhelming. That same manufacturer now has a new transmitter which is probably the largest selling unit for 1 kW AM. However, it looks very much like all of the older transmitters with the exception of being slightly smaller. The CE's desk is still empty while low power transmitters have enough empty space to store the station's miscellaneous files.

For ATS to become widely used, a new series of hardware needs to be designed and marketed which does not simply try to replace the operator but which is designed to not need an operator in the first place. It probably wouldn't look conventional, which would bother some, but it would bring the broadcaster's transmitter into the same decade of sophistication as his program automation system. Downtime would be virtually eliminated, yet the equipment would be operated with constant supervision and would require only careful routine maintenance by the licensed operator.
The new Harris 9100 Facilities Control provides microprocessor-based protection for broadcasters’ large plan investments and provides monitoring and/or control of the entire transmitter plant. It boasts expanded remote control channelization and has an optional video terminal and/or logging printer at the studio to identify problems and keep the transmitter plant on the air.

ATS survey

indicated that ATS for television stations and for AM stations which use directional arrays will be permitted in the future.

The Rules and Regulations permit the station to design, purchase and install the ATS equipment without the necessity of a previous application. Stations also are permitted to make such transmitter modifications as are necessary to permit the proper operation of the ATS equipment. After the installation, the equipment and its operation is to be checked by the chief engineer, technical director or the station’s consulting engineer, who must then prepare a statement advising the commission with the applicable Rules and Regulations. The station will then receive and Regulations. The station will then receive permission from the commission to start operating with the ATS system.

ATS requirements

As to the actual requirements for the system itself, the ATS system must, as a minimum, perform the following functions:
- The system must periodically monitor the output power or, for AM stations, antenna current. In the case of FM stations, this power measurement may be by the indirect mode. If the power of the station becomes outside of the permitted limits, the system is to automatically adjust the transmitter power output back to be within limits. If the automatic adjustment capability is unable to bring the power back to below 105% of the authorized value, the system must shut down the transmitter within a maximum of three minutes.
- The system must continuously monitor the modulation levels on both main channels and sub-carriers. In accordance with a defined method, the system must both sense over-modulation and adjust the levels to eliminate such over-modulation. Again, this is a “fix-it or shut-it-off” type of rule.
- The system must check itself periodically without interfering with the broadcast operations.
- The system must prohibit operation outside of the authorized hours or with the power at the wrong level for those particular hours.
- The system must require the initial command of the day to start the system in operation to be originated.
The DYMA model 702 ATS is microprocessor based and is extremely flexible. It was developed to achieve a system that provides automatic supervision of the transmitter plant with much the same attention to detail and system functions as would be exercised by a human operator.

by being "manually activated," which means that the morning man must push his first switch of the day. (The commission is obviously aware of the type of operator frequently found as the door opener in the morning since the regulation does not require the activating function to be performed by a live person.)

Finally, the system must alert the operator of failure of the transmitter, ATS or associated systems to operate normally. This alert must be provided to at least one operator/control point which may be almost anywhere as long as the required alarms are available and off-the-air monitoring is available.

While not required by the Rules and Regulations, the ATS may switch to a second transmitter automatically upon the failure of the main unit to operate within the authorized limits.

Obviously, all of the units presented to BE for this survey by current manufacturers met all of the above listed requirements. The level of sophistication, as well as the price, did vary considerably along with the list of optional features. The following listing highlights the main individual features of those units for which information was furnished.

Dyma Engineering—The newest unit on the market, the Dyma model 702, is a microprocessor based system. In addition to the normal and required functions, this unit will operate the standby power plant, switch to alternate transmitters and antenna systems, monitor tower lights and the building systems. In addition, the microprocessor provides for correction of parameters back to normal rather than just to within limits. The same unit is used for both AM and FM. Follow-up products are planned for television and directional AM systems.

Harris Corporation—The model 9100 Facilities Control unit is also microprocessor-based and will operate either on AM or FM systems. It has a sophisticated rack 2-channel amplifier which has digitally controlled gain. The increments of gain are typically less than 0.2 dB per step which the manufacturer...
ATS survey

claims will allow very accurate adjustment of system gain and modulation level. This is intended to minimize the cross-talk problems caused by any unbalance in the performance of the individual audio channels. This unit also permits two sets of limits to be assigned to input parameters. One of these initiates an adjustment sequence; the other causes immediate system shut-down to save the equipment from damage in the case of a serious change in operation.

Potomac Instruments—This unit is unique because it has been expressly designed for systems using directional antenna systems, although it may be used also with nondirectional AM or with FM stations. The system mates with the Potomac antenna monitoring system to automatically monitor all of the essential parameters of a directional antenna system when the commission authorizes such operation. The system will operate arrays of up to 12 towers, three patterns, three power levels, multiple transmitters and two co-located FM transmitters. When a transmitter change accompanies a change in the stations operation, the system even turns on the filament

The Potomac ATP-11 system is designed for use with directional antenna systems, but may be used for nondirectional complexes as well. It mates with other Potomac system components to monitor transmission parameters: up to 12 towers, three patterns, three power levels, and multiple transmitters. Shown here is a portion of a demonstration system, with the ATP-11 highlighted, rack-mounted with other available components.
The QEI models 7775 (for FM) and 5775 (for AM) ATS units include their own modulation monitors for baseline modulation level sensing, reducing the station equipment necessary for interfacing with the ATS.

early and blinks a light to advise the operator that the change is about to occur. An optional rack-mounted printer will log up to 32 parameters at intervals ranging from ten minutes to three hours, or on command.

QEI Corporation—The QEI model 7775 FM ATS and model 5775 AM ATS units are unique in that they include their own modulation monitors for baseband modulation level sensing. This reduces the amount of station equipment necessary to interface with the ATS. The units are furnished complete with such items as antennas for off-the-air reception and necessary samplers. The modulation for the FM transmitters is controlled by adjustment of the composite signal using a system which controls the pass band and subcarrier inputs without changing the pilot injection and phase.

CCA—While not responding with equipment descriptions at this time, CCA did advise BE that they were developing a new system which would be based on the use of dual transmitters.

ATS product literature

The following firms have responded to a request for information on ATS products. Circle the appropriate number on the Reader Service Card at the back of the magazine for more information on their products. Or, use the BE Buyers Guide (September issue) to contact them directly. And, of course, visit their booth or hospitality suite at NAB/Dallas.

CCA Electronics ........................................ 589
DYMA Engineering ...................................... 590
Harris Broadcast Products Division ................. 591
Moseley Associates ..................................... 592
Potomac Instruments .................................. 593
QEI .......................................................... 594

Available from a stock of over 100 sizes...Extended depths up to 36"...Thin line hardware and customized injection molded deflecting feet add to durability for transit handling...Extended depth, fiberglass reinforced cases are lower in cost than steel or aluminum...The availability is usually 4 weeks or less...

PARSONS MANUFACTURING CORP.
1055 O'BRIEN DRIVE
MENLO PARK, CA 94025, (415) 324-4726
(213) 443-3277 in Los Angeles
(503) 224-1007 in Portland, OR

Circle (173) on Reply Card
March 1979 Broadcast Engineering 187
Microphone roundup

Part 2

Part 1 of this roundup appeared in the February, 1979, issue of Broadcast Engineering along with an article explaining how to select a microphone (pages 78 through 87). Just a few representative microphones have been chosen from each manufacturer to indicate the range of choices available. Detailed manufacturers' data for these and other microphones may be obtained by using the reader service card or by contacting the manufacturers at the addresses listed.

HM Electronics
6151 Fairmount Ave.
San Diego, CA 92120

System 22E—Cordless RF mic system consists of a crystal-controlled VHF-FM pocket transmitter and matching receiver. Incorporates Dynamic Expansion Circuit, increasing dynamic range to 95 dB. Signal-to-noise ratio increased since floor noise is lowered up to 30 dB. Logarithmic compressor circuitry prevents overmodulation.

Circle (595) on Reply Card

AD series—Multiple mic antenna system prevents signal dropouts in wireless applications. Triple-antenna dipole setup along with combining circuitry eliminates phase-cancellation. Preamplifier circuit provides RF signal boost to offset internal system losses.

Circle (596) on Reply Card

Coherent Communications
13733 Glencroft Blvd.
Sylmar, CA 91342

Mini-Mic—Omnidirectional electret condenser mic measures less than 1½" x 1½" x 1½". Low-current FET deposited within mic capsule yields low noise and long battery life. Sensitivity to 60 dB below 1V rms/µbar. Frequency response is selected to perform as a lavaliere mic, but does not compromise use as a hidden mic.

Circle (597) on Reply Card

Artech—Line of wireless mic products includes transmitters, receivers and accessories. In UHF and VHF models, the overall frequency response is 80 Hz to 20 kHz ±2 dB; typical dynamic range is 99 dB; S/N is 64 dB. Hand-held microphones are compatible with low-Z dynamic mics and can power many condenser mics; up to 33 hours of battery life. Receivers: 1500 balanced mic-level output, metered battery and signal level.

Circle (598) on Reply Card

Accessories—Rycote windscreens and shock mounts are designed for AKG and Sennheiser mics. Windscreens are non-reflective neutral gray and lightweight, unaffected by water, and have a positive retention dimple and Velcro closure. Shock mounts are lightweight with laminated wood pistol grips, positive locking swivels and cradle-type suspension.

Circle (599) on Reply Card
AM stereo’s impact on the industry

Excerpted from a speech to the Radio Club at their 69th Annual Conference

By Leonard R. Kahn, president, Kahn Communications

Editor’s note—As the AM stereo issue continues to face the industry and the FCC, Broadcast Engineering continues to include news and conference coverage on this hot topic. The FCC’s final decisions will affect a half-billion dollar plus industry; at least five firms with vested interests anxiously await the FCC decisions. And, broadcasters are ready to move with new equipment purchases following the long-awaited decision.

In the calm before the storm, the author of this article has taken time to speak to interested broadcasters about AM stereo. Previously delivered to the Radio Club at their 69th Annual Conference, this message is reflective in nature. It is not a comparison of the systems proposed and being tested. But, please note that BE, in sharing these thoughts, is not endorsing any current or proposed AM stereo system from any manufacturer. Furthermore, BE will entertain the publication of objective appraisals on AM stereo from manufacturers, station engineers and managers and leading consultants.

On September 14, 1978, the FCC unanimously adopted a Notice of Rule Making for AM stereo. Some of us have been waiting for this step for almost two decades. (RCA, Philco, Westinghouse, and Kahn research, independently filed petitions for AM stereo in the late 1950s and early 1960s.)

While promptly acting on a similar request for an FM stereo Rule Change in 1962, the FCC denied proposals for AM stereo; partly because of the lack of interest on the part of AM broadcasters, and partly because the commission wished to aid the then very sick FM broadcast industry by allowing them to be the sole broadcast service offering stereo. Now, however, the commission, has shown all indications of moving quickly, and actually moved from the Notice of Inquiry phase to the Rule Making phase in July 15 months. This speediness was partially in response to the urgent pleadings of AM broadcasters. There are expectations that AM stereo will be on the air with the all blessing of the commission by the end of this coming summer.

The reason for the dramatic shift in interest by the AM broadcasters is that AM has been seriously challenged by FM (now much wealthier, indeed), and AM broadcasters need to effectively use all available technology to best serve the public.

FM stations have now surpassed AM stations in audience and income in a number of major markets (Dallas, Washington, Detroit, and Philadelphia). While AM broadcasters still serve more listeners than FM, they are continually losing ground and should be released from artificial restraints.

AM stereo can help provide a healthy and proper balance in the aural broadcasting industries, allowing FM to reign supreme in the homes close to stations, while allowing AM to best serve distant homes and automobile listeners. At this time, neither FM nor AM requires any artificial restraint enforced on its competitor in order to maintain its viability. The public will be best served by allowing both systems to fully mature, taking advantage of all that technology can offer. Such elimination of artificial restraints is especially timely in view of the FCC chairman’s recent statements concerning deregulation.

Advantages of AM stereo

The obvious and well understood advantage of introducing stereo to AM radio is that it provides a major improvement in fidelity by faithfully reproducing a dimensional characteristic which is lost in monophonic systems. This characteristic allows the listener to more closely approximate theater listening, enjoying the spatial characteristics of the music.

There has been a rebirth of interest in radio dramatic programs in the past few years and stereo can be most useful in enhancing dramatic effects.

Also, in broadcasting certain news events, such as debates and news conferences, the stereo effect can be used to allow listeners to more readily follow a back and forth argument and ease the problem of determining which person is speaking. The importance of this effect can be judged by asking a secretary to transcribe a conference from a monophonic recording. The difficulty of understanding such recordings, as compared with transcribing from a stereo recording, provides ample proof of the utility of stereo reproduction.

An additional advantage of one form of AM stereo is the “cocktail party” effect, which helps listeners concentrate on one speaker when more than one person is talking. There have been studies showing how successful a human being with normal hearing is in separating one conversation from a number of conversations, even though the interference produces sound pressures commensurate with the desired conversation.

The “cocktail party” effect also can be used to alleviate significantly adjacent channel interference. If the stereo system spatially separates on the basis of frequency, adjacent channel interfering sounds can be made to fall all the way to the left-hand speaker for lower frequency adjacent channel stations, and all the way to the right hand speaker for higher adjacent channel frequencies.

Listeners to the desired signal can spatially discriminate against the

March 1979 Broadcast Engineering 189

www.americanradiohistory.com
AM stereo

adjacent channel interference sounds. Actually, such an effect can be made available when receiving monophonic signals, and the "cocktail party" effect also can be applied to non-broadcast communication systems.

Other advantages of AM stereo

Many AM broadcasters in expectation of AM stereo are sprucing up their stations at every point, from the microphone to the antenna. AM stereo is being equated to high fidelity, and at the same time stereo operation is initiated the quality of the equipment at all points in the broadcast system may be improved. During discussions with a number of broadcasters about AM stereo, the vast majority have indicated that they have budgeted considerably more money for studio equipment than the actual stereo exciters.

AM stereo will cost more than just the price of a new transmitter adapter. A major cost element is studio equipment. Also, the broadcaster must maintain two paths between the studio and the transmitter in order to handle the L and R information. But, again, it seems that most broadcasters willingly will make the investment in equipment that improves their signal and allows them to compete better in the marketplace.

The improvements that occur along with the introduction of AM stereo will not be restricted to the efforts of the broadcaster, but also will be found in the receiver manufacturing field. Actually, the set manufacturers may have the most to gain from the introduction of AM stereo. Estimates of increased revenue of 500 million to over 1 billion dollars per year have been published.

With all this at stake, it is to be expected that set manufacturers will stop treating the AM band as a stepchild. The weakest link in the present AM broadcasting system is the receiver. It is truly shocking to see how poorly the average AM receiver performs. Many receivers are limited in frequency response to 3 or 4 kHz, and introduce significant amounts of distortion. It is a test of manual dexterity to tune many receivers.

By use of modern filtering techniques, it is now possible to improve selectivity substantially and to improve selectivity from adjacent channel interference significantly. "Significantly," means 20 or 30 dB. To prove how reasonable it is to expect such improvements, examine the excellent selectivity characteristics of a number of modestly priced CB receivers.

Like their broadcast associates, a number of receiver manufacturers have indicated that they have decided to improve their product, but they are waiting for the advent of AM stereo to initiate these improvements.

There is another effect that is a by-product of binaural or stereo operation: For a given sound pressure level a binaural signal sounds louder and is more capable of competing with acoustical noise. This is most important in the automobile, where ambient acoustical noise is a serious problem, and should enhance not only musical reception, but also news and dramatic shows.

It is possible that the sum of these peripheral advantages will be greater than the stereo effect which helped set them off.

It should be noted that the AM broadcaster is not without enemies in and out of the government. (I have even heard such statements as "isn't it time to allow AM broadcasting to die?") There has been considerable discussion of reducing the separation between AM stations from 10 kHz to 9 kHz. There has also been consideration of even further reduction to spacing and limiting the fidelity to as low as 5 kHz to make more room for stations.

These proposals are not new but have been presented repeatedly for many years. With a perfumatory consideration of, for instance, the complexity of a shift of 9 kHz spacing in North America, it is easy to see why it has been generated with so little enthusiasm in this part of the world.

The FCC, fully cognizant of the fact that the best utilized megaHertz of spectrum is the standard AM broadcast band, has resisted all attempts at reducing the quality of AM broadcasting. More people if the United States rely on this megaHertz of spectrum for their information and entertainment than any other megaHertz. (The AM broadcaster, with more stations and more listeners, utilizes only 5% of the spectrum occupied by FM broadcasting.)

It is therefore important to the public, to the broadcaster and to the economy that the commission move promptly in adopting appropriate rule changes.
Case study:
KTVY-TV, Oklahoma City

There is a lot of action and viewer interest in the downtown demolition of a tall building—but not to many ways to cover an event that may be over in the matter of a second or two.

"We could have filmed the building falling in slow motion," says KTVY photojournalist at KTVY, Oklahoma City recalls, "but that would have meant passing up using the camera's ability to show viewers a complete event from many angles and perspectives."

Instead, the station sent every available photojournalist and used seven cameras, including one operated by remote control at the base of the building.

That night, Oklahoma City television viewers were treated to a heart-stopping sequence showing the building toppling, again and again, in instant replay fashion—clipped with a final shot of bricks and mortar seemingly hurtling onto the camera at the base of the building. Stacey says the hotel demolition story fit the concept of photojournalism at KTVY not because of the quality of the individual shots but because of the planning and integration of effort that went into the assignment. KTVY had once again taken a routine assignment, given the story the visual attention that earned it the 1977 Television News Photography Station of the Year award from the National Press Photographers Association (NPPA). The award is sponsored annually by Eastman Kodak Company.

The tradition of photojournalism excellence was, in fact, the theme of KTVY's winning station entry. The news department was similarly honored by NPPA in 1968 and 1974, while chief photographer Darrell Barton was selected NPPA "News Photographer of the Year" in 1973.

Stacey, another senior staff member, has made a strong bid for top individual honors during each of the last two years.

It all adds up to a station that is very conscious of the impact of visuals in news reporting. "Our big investment is not in on-air talent," Ernie Schultz, director of information for KTVY, says. "We emphasize putting people on the street, digging for news and developing interesting visuals to help tell the story."

Fourteen KTVY staffers are well-rounded photojournalists capable of shooting film as well as reporting. Though some do more of one than the other, the most common combination is for a reporter to serve as photographer for one story, and trade places with another reporter for the next.

"The ideal and most honest way to cover a story would be to have no narration," Schultz says. "Ideally, the participants in an event would be the only ones the viewer heard from. That is a great deal more accurate and effective than having a reporter stand up and tell the viewer what has happened. In practice, most stories fall short of the ideal, but having news teams made up of two photojournalists helps tie the words and pictures together as closely as possible. If we don't use visuals effectively, we are wasting the power of television. There are no secrets or tricks—just the ability to look past surface events to see the real story.

"Two things make our visual coverage of the news challenging," Stacey says. "First, Oklahoma City is not a hotbed of fast-breaking spot news. The big murder, the dramatic fire, the typical gunman-hostage situation are rare occurrences here."

The stickler is that KTVY eschews many of the visually interesting spot news events, simply because they are not important stories.

“We seem to have become more selective about the spot stories we use,” Stacey points out. “Not every accident makes it on the air, nor every fire. The news team on the scene can dump a story if team members think it’s worth it, and the assignment desk can’t override that decision except in
unusual cases."

Schultz agrees. "We cover a broad section of the state, and we must consider whether a story is interesting to a large number of people. What may seem to be an event of purely local interest may, on closer examination, have relevance to a broader audience. So we can't arbitrarily decide that this type of story will be covered, while this other type won't. Each even must be weighed on its own merits."

News gathering has changed since KTVY won its first station of the year award in 1968, but what has surprised Schultz has been that television news hasn't changed as much as had been predicted.

"When we won the last time, in 1974, ENG hadn't made much of a penetration in television news," he recalls. "But it was predicted that I would revolutionize the industry in only a few years."

"Changes have been made," Schultz continues, "but chiefly in the area of compressing the clock. Both film and ENG techniques have been improved to allow getting visuals on the air much more quickly. With ENG, the deadline I now. The same things make news a made news 10 years ago, and our way of covering events hasn't changed that much. ENG has given us a new set of tools that lets us get live if we need to."

The NBC Television affiliate operates seven CP 16 cameras and an Ikegami electronic news gathering unit. Three of the film cameras are used for sports, farm news, and special projects. The ENG unit is used for late-breaking news and long events such as meetings of the legislature and sports. KTVY's attitude has been to use ENG when electronics offered the opportunity to do a better job, and film when the advantages of the lightweight compact CP 16 cameras were desirable.

"A lot of us like the reliability of the film cameras," Stacey says. "We will shoot more than a million feet of film in a year, and lose on a story or two because of camera malfunction. And usually that can be blamed on abuse."

In addition to mounting cameras in the path of falling buildings, the KTVY staff has operated CP 16 cameras in weather so bad once a crew had to stop and pour water out of an Angenieux zoom lens before they could continue filming.

KTVY photojournalists work

For a story on circuit-riding city managers, Stacey and Smith followed their subject as he made rounds of city halls in Cement and Apache, OK.

Filming the city manager in a moving car provided a relaxed, natural attitude and lent an air of realism to the film report.

Charles Stacey (left) and Dave Smith prepare to cover a story in the rural town of Cement, OK.
our-day week which includes two 1-hour days and two 12-hour days. The long days give reporters added time to work on a story, or to make progress on two assignments in the same time period.

Even Schultz, who was president of the Radio and Television News Directors Association in 1977-78, sets out with a camera and shoots a story occasionally.

Some members of the KTVY staff say Schultz promotes a lack of hierarchical distinction among his news team. Newer members often turn to veterans like Barton, or news Director George Tomek for advice and help, but the newest recruit may serve as producer for a story on which the most experienced reporter functions in a subordinate role.

This broad interchange of assignments has meant that the KTVY staff as a whole consistently performs to a high level. Indicative of the depth of the photojournalism staff is the fact that 11 persons shot film for the station's winning entry.

The films in the entry covered a road range of news events including a hotel fire, a plane crash in the mountains, old people playing bocci, a new congressman winning an airlift battle and little league football.

"These all had one thing in common," Schultz says. "Good use of the basic syntax of visual reporting. Every story should have a beginning, middle and end. Such things as camera angles, proper lighting, and the use of close-ups are all part of the visual reporting language."

Vivid visuals are more than a means of attracting viewers, he emphasizes.

"Let's be honest," he says. "There are a great many people who get all their news from television. If we can't bring the important stories to them in an interesting way, an event might as well not even have happened for many viewers.

"If society was so comfortable with television that it would erect barriers as to what we can and cannot cover, I think the level of news reporting would improve," Schultz says. "We could ignore some of the eye-catching stuff we have to run because we can't gain access to where the real news is being made. Then the real power of television to inform could finally be realized."
The term broadcast quality often is used to describe something of very good quality, usually equipment performance. For years the goal of every hi-fi aficionado was to have a stereo capable of reproducing sound with broadcast quality. Times have changed, however, and it seems that broadcast quality is no longer the high standard toward which the listener should strive. Could it be that the receiving equipment actually is capable of better performance than the transmitters? This question led KANU to examine that possibility.

**Typical transmitter/receiver**
Using manufacturer supplied data, KANU examined 85 FM receivers in 26 different areas. These data enabled not only receiver comparisons, but they also generated a “typical receiver.” A composite set of specifications was drawn up from the data sheets that resulted in a typical inexpensive receiver costing less than $200. The performance shown is the average for all of the receivers in the $200 price class.

The same process was followed to measure exciter performance. Four presently available, relatively new exciters were used to generate the “typical exciter.”

The results are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Distortion</th>
<th>Receivers</th>
<th>Exciters</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.28%</td>
<td>0.40%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42.3 dB</td>
<td>37.5 dB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+0.55 dB</td>
<td>0.92 dB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.36 dB</td>
<td>-1.0 dB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67.5 dB</td>
<td>66.67 dB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signal-to-noise</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Figure 1** Demodulated composite baseband, Pilot and SCA on. Note lack of intermodulation. (10 kHz, 10 dB/div.)

**Figure 2** Sweep of L = R from 50 to 17 kHz. Notice lack of interference around 67 kHz. 0 - 100 kHz. (10 kHz, 10 dB/div.)
Note that $200 buys a lot of performance. The most interesting aspect of these specifications is not that they are really quite good, but that the "typical" modern broadcast exciter is not capable of even matching these receiver specs. This means that the average listener is likely capable of better performance than his local station. If older equipment had been considered, the results would have been even more dramatic.

With these facts in mind, KANU decided to examine a new exciter from Harris, the MS-15.

The Harris MS-15 system

The MS-15 is a completely new exciter from the ground up. Even the packaging is different from other Harris products. The mainframe has room for 13 plug-in modules, each securely held in place by its own locking bar. The upper front panel drops down to reveal the input and output filters, metering circuits and power supply components. The rear panel has both a barrier strip and a multipin socket with identical connection points for both audio and interfacing requirements.

The exciter has dual front panel meters for checking any of 20 signals and voltages, a feature which makes it extremely easy to check all-important parameters and signals. Each module has its own card voltage regulator, and on-off panel LEDs tell at once if any regulator fails. Modules can be inserted or removed with the power on without harm. The mainframe has already been wired for future quadraphonic, and space for the necessary modules has been provided so conversion will be easy.

One new Harris development on the MS-15 is called the Dynamic Transient Response (DTR) Filter. By clever series arrangement of three filters, the DTR filter inaudibly reduces modulation overshoots to less than 2%. This filter can allow a two-to-six dB increase in loudness with no audible effect. (Our local "golden ear" tried for hours without success to detect when the filter was switched in or out.)

The RF module is VSWR protected and can be shorted or left open without damage. An automatic circuit senses the VSWR and shuts down the output stage if it exceeds a certain level. Both forward and reflected power can be read on the front panel meters. The bandwidth of the RF module is so wide that there are no tuning adjustments of any kind! A single jumper is used to select either the upper or lower half of the FM band.

The exciter uses a 10 MHz TCXO reference oscillator and programmable divider in the AFC system. The synthesizer provides outputs at almost all of WWV frequencies for easy zero beating and the exciter can be programmed to any carrier frequency in the FM band in 50 kHz increments. To change frequency, all one has to do is move a couple of jumpers, and again, no tuning.

The stereo section uses a new method of generation. Called Digitally Synthesized Modulation (DSM), the generator is capable of extremely good separation. (Harris warns that only good test equipment can be used to measure its performance, which KANU's tests soon verified.)

Figure 3 Sweep of L = R from 50 to 17 kHz. Notice lack of interference in SCA region. 0 - 100 kHz. (10 kHz, 10 dB/div.)

Figure 4 Separation test. Top trace = left channel, bottom trace = crosstalk into right channel. 0 - 20 kHz. (2 kHz, 10 dB/div.)
Exciter performance

Equipment manufacturers often overlook the need for instruction manuals. But the MS-15 comes with two manuals which weigh a total of five pounds: one contains simplified operating instructions and basic circuit descriptions; the second contains all the information needed for servicing. Detailed circuit descriptions with complete alignment instructions have been included along with flow charts for troubleshooting.

Performance

Over the past year KANU began using new test procedures which allow rapid, yet thorough, examination of exciter performance. Central to these tests are a Tektronix 5L4N spectrum analyzer and a precision 75 μs de-emphasis filter. Backing up this equipment are two sets of modulation monitors.

First, the standard tests were run for measuring THD and 1M distortion, both of which turned out to be 0.1% or less. Figure 1 shows the composite base band of the MS-15 exciter after demodulation. Notice that there is no 38 kHz present. The analyzer is reading 80 dB down and still no 38 kHz product is visible. The 76 kHz signal is over 70 dB down.

The next test, the hardest for any exciter, requires very good phase response and almost perfect linearity throughout the modulator. In Figure 2, the exciter is swept with L = R signals at 100% modulation from 50 to 17 kHz. After setting the oscillator frequency, the analyzer sweeps and records any spurs or products generated. This test is very exhaustive because by checking the complete 50 to 17 kHz band rather than a single frequency any errors in the modulator process will be detected. A single frequency test will not necessarily show up problems. Figure 3 shows that the crosstalk, L + R to L - R, is greater than 56 dB. Of more importance to a station with SCA is the region around 67 kHz. Note that the signal products in this area are better than 65 dB down. Keep in mind that the photo shows all spurious signals created from L = R modulation.

Figure 3 shows spurious signals created by modulating only the L = -R channel. Again, the oscillator frequency was set and the analyzer then swept the base band. Crosstalk is about 45 dB. Note, however, that the area around 67 kHz is again very clean. The products at 67 kHz are 70 dB down, an extremely good figure.

Harris uses the term Dynamic Stereo Separation when discussing stereo generators. The idea is that single frequency tones are fine for tests but separation under actual program conditions is more meaningful. The MS-15 specifies a Dynamic Stereo Separation of 40 dB.
minimum and Stereo Separation as 5 dB minimum. It turns out these are conservative figures.

While a true dynamic test is difficult to record on a spectrum analyzer, the result of a similar test is shown in Figures 4 and 5. In these figures the oscillator output was fed to the appropriate exciter output through the 75 μs deemphasis filter. The upper trace shows full modulation on the left and right channel, respectively, and the lower trace is the opposite channel output. The photos show all possible crosstalk from the opposing channel from 50 Hz to 17 kHz. The separation from left to right is over 52 dB cross the band and over 48 dB from right to left. The results were spectacular, 50 dB of separation across the band is nothing short of unusual. No other exciter or stereo generator KANU measured could come even close.

**SCA/main channel crosstalk**

Two other tests were performed in the audio analysis of the exciter. The first concerned SCA to main channel crosstalk. The SCA was modulated at 100% (±5 kHz) with a 179 Hz tone. This represents maximum excusion of the SCA carrier. Note that the carrier has disappeared, indicating 100% modulation. Although difficult to see, figure 6 shows the crosstalk to the main channel to be over 68 dB down. Figure 7 was obtained from a L5 spectrum analyzer on Max line. In this position, the analyzer updates the display any time the input exceeds the presently stored level. Both the main channel and SCA channel were modulated with program material for 3 minutes at 90% peaks. The material was quite dense and the average modulation was very high. The figure shows the excellent separation between main and SCA channels. The notch at 58 Hz is 65 dB down.

Figure 8 was taken from the output of a McMartin TRE 5 SCA receiver. (KANU felt that if it could obtain satisfactory results here, the SCA operators would be happy.) The main channel was again modulated at the 100% level at frequencies from 50 to 17 kHz. After the frequency was set, the analyzer could sweep the output of the TRE receiver. Any display on the analyzer would indicate crosstalk from the main channel. The photo shows that all crosstalk in this test was at least 56 dB below the SCA carrier level.

The results of this test are very impressive. The printed specifications from Harris obviously underrate the exciter, in most cases by significant amounts. Although the cost of the exciter is fairly high, the features, performance and construction make it well worth the price. Any station considering updating its FM exciter would do well to consider the MS-15, especially if SCA is involved.

**Figure 7** Maximum input levels stored for three minutes. Notice excellent main to SCA separation. 0 - 100 kHz. (10 kHz, 10 dB/div.)

**Figure 8** Crosstalk measure on TRE 5 SCA receiver using 150 μs deemphasis. (2 kHz, 10 dB/div.) (100% SCA deviation = the -10 dB graticule marking.)

March 1979 *Broadcast Engineering* 197
Editor's note—With this issue we begin a new department of information to serve broadcasters. It will contain letters from our readers and the industry, short technical notes on advances not long enough for a formal article, highlights of staff visits to stations and manufacturers and notes of trends that do not fit into our other regular departments. This department provides us a means of communicating briefly on facets of the industry which we have not been able to include before.

SMPTE and Bay Area broadcasters vibrant with industry activities

Following the SMPTE meeting in San Francisco, I took a few days off to visit a number of radio and television stations in the Bay Area, plus a couple of manufacturers, to discuss a number of aspects of the industry. In particular, I wanted to see what was going on at some various stations while I was in the Golden Gate Area.

The Ampex tour
At Ampex in Redwood City, I got the grand tour of their spectacular facilities and had an opportunity to discuss broadcast equipment with Mark Sanders, general manager, videotape recorder group, audio-video systems division. Sanders and I discussed a good many topics, but one I was particularly interested in was the fulfillment of orders for broadcast equipment. Elsewhere in the industry I had heard rumors of complaints that several manufacturers (definitely not Ampex) were having problems with meeting delivery schedules. Sanders assured me that extreme care is exercised at Ampex in order entry and fulfillment and that major equipment orders are generally being filled in 30 to 60 days. Production seems to be so well organized at Ampex that the exact time for an instrument coming off a production line can be pinpointed well in advance. The only reason why an instrument shouldn't be shipped on schedule, according to Sanders, is if it should fail to pass Ampex's exhaustive QC tests, and this is a relatively rare occurrence.

A visit to Dolby
I visited the staff at Dolby Laboratories in downtown San Francisco to review the status of Dolby's efforts to help broadcasters reduce audio noise. Because of the interest by broadcasters in top quality

Eidophor wows audiences

The Eidophor Projection System by Conrac was used at the Miss America Pageant to astound an audience of 23,000 at Atlantic City's Convention Hall. According to Don Pike, engineering supervisor at NBC, the Eidophor provided the brightest picture imaginable in spite of the 5 kW to 10 kW spotlights used on stage. Ranging up to $425,000 for a color version, the Eidophor system claims virtually no degradation in color brilliance or hue compared to the original as viewed on a professional TV receiver; unprecedented large image display (up to 50 ft wide screens); image display compatible with a wide selection of sources—TV cameras, VTRs, TV receivers; character or graphic generators, or radar scan converter; and flat screen display for wide angle viewing with low loss and distortion.

This system is expected to have applications where large audiences, such as major sporting events, concerts or rallies, cannot see fine details without optical enlargements. This system is distributed through Conrac's System-E Division, 32 Fairfield Place, West Caldwell, NJ 07006. John Lawton Jr., general manager of the division, and Lynn Blascovich, marketing manager, described features of the system and some of its restrictions. "The picture width," they said, "is crucial: optimum viewing ranges from 1½ to 10 times the picture width. Also, speakers should not be located behind the screen since there are no perforations for sound transmission."

The system is available with a variety of lenses to accommodate various viewing situations, up to 7,000 lumen output, and with remote controls possible. Purchase or leasing plans have been devised to suit customer needs.

For details of this system, contact Conrac directly or circle 600 on the reader service card with this issue.
Take One or Two
• As Needed for Relief
• Of Systems Proof Headaches.

BROADCAST ENGINEERING’S AM & FM Proof of Performance Manuals...

Give fast relief for those minor "aches and pains" that arise as you prepare, perform and log the results of your annual systems proof. Here’s what you get:

THE AM PROOF

AM Proof-of-Performance Manual is a complete guide to the AM E.P.M. Like the FM Proof-of-Performance, this manual includes all the required logging forms and everything you need to know to complete your performance measurements...including a chapter devoted to testing for transmitter harmonic output suppression.

THE FM PROOF

Broadcast Engineering’s FM Proof-of-Performance Manual includes: All required logging forms for pulling both mono and stereo proofs. A complete chapter of FCC Rules. Dozens of helpful troubleshooting tips and time-saving measurement and logging techniques. Detailed procedures on how to pre-test your station before pulling the Proof. And more.

Both Proof Manuals show you...

• how to prepare the test equipment
• how to connect the test equipment
• an efficient method of measurement and a look at the performance requirements
• how to use the data summary sheet and evolve the graphs
• how to comply fully with FCC rules and standards

Base send me ______ copies of the FM Proof-of-Performance Manual @ $7.95 each
Base send me ______ copies of the AM Proof-of-Performance Manual @ $7.95 each
Base send me ______ sets of the FM and AM Proof-of-Performance Manuals @ $14 for BOTH.

Volume discounts available on request.

P.O. Box 12901, Overland Park, Ks. 66212

☐ My check or money order is enclosed

Name ________________________________
Address ____________________________________________
City __________________ State ______ ZIP ______

NOTE: Broadcast Engineering pays the postage on all orders!

March 1979 Broadcast Engineering 199
sound, especially in FM stereo. Dolby's business in noise reduction appears to be quite prosperous. Dolby is continuing to look for new market areas to penetrate, and some of these are expected to be revealed at NAB in Dallas.

One of these areas could be the incorporation of Dolby into VTRs and VCRs. This would be an even greater possibility should the TV industry go the direction of stereo for the audio portions of the programs such as we witnessed at SMpte in New York for stereo TV as demonstrated from Japan.

There is rumor that manufacturers of tape editing systems may be moving toward incorporating Dolby noise reduction in their editing machines. One manufacturer already doing this is Bosch-Fernseh with use of Dolby in their BCN 40/50 editing systems. By the time NAB-Dallas rolls around, other manufacturers may be using this feature also.

KBHK
At KBHK (Channel 44), I discussed the operation of an independent station with John Nielsen, engineering manager. Unlike the VHF stations, KBHK does not produce news programs but has found a good marketplace in other programming. Nielsen gave me a tour of the facilities under construction which soon will be operational. He said that one of their major problems is in finding and keeping good people for the engineering division. This concurs with the problem mentioned in the final SMPTE conference session where many stations express concern about obtaining qualified people at all levels of engineering and maintenance. Nielsen said that they have tried many avenues and that they simply have not found a convenient way to recruit new people into the industry.

KSAN
Just down the street from Dolby, I visited KSAN 95FM, and it was a madhouse of activity. A British group known as "The Clash" had just finished a recording, and engineer Beverly Wilshire was getting ready to switch into the mid-afternoon news as I toured these facilities. KSAN uses the Dolby noise reduction in broadcasting, but the facilities are located at their transmitter rather than in the studio. Engineer Rick Sadle gave me the grand tour and showed me not only their studio facilities but described in some detail their remote recording truck.

KRON
Later in the evening I was able to get a complete tour of KRON (Channel 4), an NBC affiliate. Engineer Craig Bass gave me a thorough tour, filled me in on their service to the area, and arranged for me to witness the production of their 1-hour news program beginning at 6:00 PM. This session was of particular interest to me because Channel 4 features an old acquaintance of mine from Cleveland, John Hambrick, as anchor man. Channel 4 uses the Grass Valley switcher and E-MEM switcher and video effects machine to enhance their celebrated news program. Channel 4 which employs 72 engineers, is giving a greater emphasis to ENG now than previously, and is stepping up their production capabilities to provide local programs, especially in the area of developing commercials for large San Francisco accounts.

KPIX
At KPIX (Channel 5), a CBS affiliate, I arranged with Don Lincoln to scale the tower at Mt. Sutro. If you haven't met Don, you might want to read his article beginning on page 38 of the January issue of Broadcast Engineering. Don walks our readers through these facilities and appears himself in several pictures. Together we scaled the tower and got a magnificent view of San Francisco from the 6th level, over 700 ft above ground. In addition to briefing me on the KPIX transmission facilities, Don also introduced the Channel 7 staff (in the same building) to me. I did not visit the KPIX studios on this visit, mainly because KPIX is getting ready to move to new headquarters just a few blocks from Dolby Laboratories. When this move is completed, BE will cover the new installation's design and features.

KNBR/KYUU
At KNBR/KYUU, an ABC affiliate, I discussed station operations with Bill Nowbrough, manager, technical operations. This visit was almost like an old homecoming because Nowbrough used to work with Pat Finnegan who wrote extensively for BE in the past. Nowbrough gave me a tour of their facilities, showed me their engineering control console, and seemed particularly pleased with the performance of their relatively new McCurdy control console and their banks of 10 automatic cartridge machines. They have 20 engineers on the staff, including four females.

KKHI
At KKHI, high in the St. Francis Hotel, I visited with engineer, Steve Woodlrd, and classical music librarian, David Knight. They also use the Dolby noise reduction equipment and indicated that their loyal listeners have expressed great appreciation for the high quality of their programming and transmission. Since they simulcast on AM and FM, listeners in San Francisco can also get their beautiful music on their AM dial at 1550. I listened to this channel on my way up to Mt. Sutro and enjoyed some beautiful music.

KGO
At KGO, an ABC affiliate, I was able to talk to radio and television people under the same roof. Although the engineering department for Channel 7 was locked up in planning sessions, I was able to get a tour of the facilities and see one studio in operation, tour the engineering control center, and see the installation for two new Ampex recorders. The Ampex equipment had been uncrated just the day before, but they were working perfectly. There are more than 380 people on the KGO Channel 7 staff, 80 of whom are involved in developing a crackerjack news program.

On the radio side of KGO, I talked extensively with Veldon Leverich, chief engineer. Of all the people I visited with in San Francisco, Leverich asked the most penetrating questions regarding the health of the broadcast industry as we saw it from the publishing side and delved most deeply into the business of publishing broadcast magazines themselves. He then gave me the tour of the facilities and showed me the control rooms, new studio construction areas, and the maintenance/design engineering section. I saw some consoles in production which are not available commercially, and I expect to be publishing an article on those developments when they are complete and in use.

Bill Rhodes, editorial director.
Edcor Calrec
CM 1000, 2000, 2100
Capacitor
Microphone
System

Quality: Better than what you are now using
Pricing: A shade less
Service: Quicker than what you are used to

Specs: Please compare
Delivery: How quick do you want them?

The Difference
WE DELIVER
Dealer Inquiries Invited

Edcor
16782 Hale Avenue • Irvine, CA 92714 • (714) 556-2740

Circle (169) on Reply Card

March 1979 Broadcast Engineering 201
Remote operation of turntables requiring contact closure

By Ed Raabe, chief engineer, KWIZ, Santa Ana, CA

Some of the newer turntables require a momentary contact closure to start and stop the table. Since most consoles only provide a regular on/off switch closure, it presents a problem when one wants to operate remotely these types of turntables.

With the console program switch off, the 24 V supply charges C-1 up to the supply voltage. When the program switch is turned on, the capacitor, C-1, discharges through K-2's coil providing a contact closure until the capacitor is completely discharged (about a half second).

Meanwhile, the supply voltage is charging C-2 up to the supply voltage through a different set of K-1's contacts. When the program switch is turned off, C-2 discharges through K-2's contacts. When the program switch is turned off, C-2 discharges through K-2's coil providing another momentary contact closure to turn the turntable off. Therefore, the end result is the turntable operating in accordance with the program switch on the console.

Use analog multiplexer chip in an audio matrix

By Donnie R. Dunbar, video engineer, John Deere Television

To maintain flexibility and eliminate patching problems involving feeds to our Ampex AG-440 recorders, we decided to build our own switching matrix.

We have two AG-440 recorders, one 4-track and one 8-track. Our Cetec 40LM audio board is divided into two parts. One part is for production and the other part is for editing. Each side has four output lines.

One channel on each recorder is reserved for SMPTE time code. This means that our matrix should have a balanced 8-line input capacity and a balanced 10-line output capacity.

For each one of the 10 output lines there is an octal coded switch. This switch will select any one of eight input lines and feed it to the recorder. This matrix gives the operator the flexibility of selecting any one of eight sources and feeding it to any of seven channels on the 8-track recorder and any of three channels on the 4-track recorder without the hassle of patching.

We started with the MC4051 analog multiplexer chip, DC4010 buffer, the LM747 dual operational amplifier, a 600:600 Ω output transformer, and an octal coded selector switch.

Since we had balanced inputs, two MC4051s were required for each output line. The CD4010s were used between the octal switch and the MC4051 line selector. No elaborate debouncing circuit was needed because switching is done before recording. The LM747 op-amps are used as buffer drivers for the 600:600 transformer.

Our recorders are controlled by a CMX-340 editor and consequently the tape is not lifted from the heads during rewind and fast forward. In either of the two modes, the audio line and voltage from the audio board will reach 20 to 23 volts and this will overdrive the input to the MC4051s causing severe crosstalk and latching. When one recorder was in play or record and the other in rewind or fast forward, crosstalk would show up in the play or record recorder. Placing two 7.5V zener diodes across each input line limited the audio input to 15V, which is the power supply output also. This eliminated the crosstalk problem.

The power supply consisted of a 200 mA, 36V transformer, one 7812.
and one 7912 voltage regulator, one bridge rectifier, filters and two 7.5V zener diodes.

The on/off switch was placed in the back of the unit to prevent accidental turn off. The MC4051s should always be powered up before any input signal is applied. That will prevent the chip from latching up.

We used wire wrap techniques to build the boards, being very careful to dress the audio wires neatly and in a straight line (not crossing each other) and using shielded audio wire for all inputs and outputs.

We built an 8x10 matrix (80 crosspoints) and contained it in a 1½"x19"x15" package. The cost was less than $8 per crosspoint. Crosstalk between channels on the MC4051 is specified at 100 dB. On our output lines, crosstalk was between 70 and 80 dB down.
Station-to-Station

Automatic recording of EBS messages for rebroadcast

By Paul Hurd, chief engineer, WHDH/WCOZ, Boston, MA

The EBS system at WHDH/WCOZ consists of two receivers. A Rivers Du-Alert 2 receiver monitors WCBS or WABC, in New York, for national level tests or emergencies. A TFT model 760 monitors the local FM relay for state emergencies.

A constant audio output is available on the TFT receiver. The Rivers unit was modified to provide a constant audio output. This was achieved by taking the audio signal from the receiver, before the monitor switch or relay, at the input to the decoder board and routing a parallel feed to the rear panel and a two position barrier strip. As we are feeding the audio to a high impedance bridging input on the cassettes machine, there is no problem with loading.

The output of the receiver is connected directly to an inexpensive cassette recorder's audio input. As shown on the schematic, the remote start feature of the cassette machine is connected to the relay [KH 4703-1 or equal]. The cassette machine is placed in the record mode and left engaged constantly.

When the EBS receiver goes into the alert mode, the normally open contacts of its alarm relay close, completing a ground return for our K1. The external K1 is latched through one set of contacts and a N.C. reset switch. To indicate reception of a test, 24 VDC is also fed to a lamp mounted on the rack panel. A third set of contacts switches the cassette machine remote start. A normally open switch was also installed to permit testing of the cassette machine without having to unplug the remote control.

An operator's first reactions when the EBS receivers' alarm goes off is to reset the alarm condition. By building a silent external alarm system, using constant audio from the receiver, the EBS alarm may be reset without resetting the aircheck system. The aircheck is left running long enough to determine the nature of EBS alert. If it is a test, then the cassette is rewound to prevent confusion in later playback. If the message is an emergency message, such as NOAA alerts for storms, hurricanes, tornados, etc., then the message may be dubbed to cartridge or aired directly from cassette. This system insures that the operator will not have to manually copy information, with the potential for serious errors, and will guarantee the ability of the station to accurately rebroadcast emergency messages.

A side benefit of the aircheck package is a backup on our own log keeping. By playing back the cassette we may confirm whether or not we have received EBS tests and not logged them, or if there is in fact a failure in our EBS receiver.

If the relay contacts, provided on the EBS receiver, are already in use with an external alarm panel, such as the WHDH/WCOZ, we simply use steering diodes to isolate the two relays.

By using an inexpensive machine such as a Panasonic RQ-413-AS or a Sony TC-110, you can easily provide a simple, reliable, carefree method of ensuring the broadcast of critical information in time of emergency.

![Diagram of the EBS system](image)
NEW! The most useful audio tool your station may ever buy.

FORGET THE PAST! The new ARA-1612 "electronic patch panel" will provide your stereo or mono station with flexibility and performance that, until now, you could only wish for. And at about the same price as today's patch panel systems.

Local and remote access to all station audio sources simultaneously and individually. No more signal degradation due to branching or impedance mismatches. No more operator interruptions due to patch panel limitations. In fact, the basic system can feed from 16 sources to 12 different locations at once. Expansion capabilities to 45 in and as many out as needed.

In addition the ARA features — local and remote lighted output status displays — individual, gain adjustable, input amplifiers — programmable output cards for stereo and mono feeds — dual, instantaneous switch over, power supply for 100% on air reliability — balanced in and out — and a lot more. All backed by a 2 year trial period and our famous 2 year warranty. Priced from $1099.

Don't delay! Write, call collect or contact your nearest RAMKO Rep. today. Ask for our new full color brochure. #ARA 379.

11355 "A" Folsom Blvd.
Rancho Cordova, Calif. 95670
(916) 635-3600

Circle (176) on Reply Card
New literature

Minicomputer accessories
Minicomputer Accessories—The Winter '79 catalog contains 64 pages of over 800 products including line-printer ribbons, printwheels, computer paper, binders and furniture for the computer room. Also included are in-stock cables and connectors available on a 24-hour-shipment basis plus special cables designed and built on a modified-standard or a custom-built basis.

Broadcast equipment
Micro Communications—A 10-page bulletin contains illustrations and specifications on such equipment as circular polarized TV and FM antennas, diplexers, combiners, direction couplers and notch filters.

Micro-miniature switches
CW Industries—A 2-page technical bulletin describes the new additions to their line of micro-miniature switches. A line diagram with callouts illustrating the construction and operation features as well as detailed specifications and possible circuit configurations are included.

PC terminals
CTS of Asheville—Data sheet 2100B contains two printed circuit terminals available for wire-wound Series AW potentiometers produced by CTS. Electrical and mechanical specifications as well as features and constructions are detailed.

Storage oscilloscopes
Gould—A 6-page bulletin contains illustrations and descriptions of two digital storage oscilloscopes designed for flicker-free and fade-free viewing of long-term events and transients. Advantages of digital signal storage and specifications of two portable dual trace models are included.

Transmission cable
Brond-Rex—An 8-page brochure on the various configurations in signal transmission cables contains technical data and charts which examine twisted pairs, three types of coaxial cable, twin-and-tri-lead, flat flexible transmission tape cable and fiber optics. Charts range from a comparison of signal transmission cables to coaxial cable characteristics.
Tape noise reduction system

DBX—A product specification sheet contains information on the model 208 8-channel tape noise reduction system. Photographs, specifications and applications are included.

Circle (563) on Reply Card

Power processors

TRW Power Semiconductors—An 8-page booklet describes the various techniques for designing power processors with high-power Darlington transistors and Schottky diodes. Six proven designs of switchers used for low-voltage, high-current switching power supplies are illustrated.

Circle (564) on Reply Card

Video and control systems

American Laser Systems—An 8-page brochure describes the application and use of optical communicators to transmit high quality video, audio and control signals. A discussion of how this wireless, license-free means of communication works is followed by numerous examples of where the systems are used in network television, entertainment, medicine, industry and automated industrial control.

Circle (565) on Reply Card

Data logger

Datel—A 20-page catalog announces a micro-power cassette data logger. The system is contained in a module, occupying 134 cubic inches, weighing less than two pounds and operating from a single 12 Vdc source. It requires 900 mW when recording. The catalog features system anatomy, inter-connection block diagrams, timing information and system specifications.

Circle (566) on Reply Card

Semiconductor replacement guide

GTE Sylvania—The third supplement of the 1978 Sylvania ECG Semiconductor Master Replacement Guide is a 32-page publication containing data on 47 new ECG devices and approximately 3230 industry parts numbers.

Circle (567) on Reply Card

Engineering note

Oronetz—True-RMS or Average Sensing in AC Measurements—Which is Best for your Application?, the fourth in a series of engineering notes on power system measurements, defines the problem and offers suggested solutions.

Circle (568) on Reply Card

Power supply journal

Semiconductor Circuits—A 12-page issue of Watts Up at Semiconductor Circuits features four tutorial mini-articles on power source applications. New products and a catalog and engineering guide also are included.

Circle (569) on Reply Card

Choose the right one for you!

If seeing the same time on all your clocks is important, select ES 192 - Line Frequency timebase, for only $286.

If a guaranteed accuracy of three seconds per month is what you want, choose ES 160 - $775.

How about one second per month? ES 160/1 - $935.

Or National Bureau of Standards accuracy! ES 190 is synchronized to Radio Station WWV to provide a Master with unquestioned accuracy. $935 with receiver and antenna.

For a Time/Temperature Master, ask for ES 196 - $675

ESE Master Clock Systems are simple to install. All Masters have a Serial Time Code output, able to drive twenty slave displays without buffering. Slaves range in size from .3” LED to 4” Electromagnetic displays, priced from $130 to $404.

IF YOU ALREADY HAVE A SYSTEM AND WANT TO EXPAND IT, get the ES 167 Serial Time Code Generator ($130), then add any number of our low cost slaves.

Many, many options and accessories are available. Ask us about them. Our brochure tells the whole story, but not for long. We keep adding new products.

ESE

Write, Wire or Call: (213) 322-2136
142 SIERRA STREET.EL SEGUNDO.CALIFORNIA 90245

Circle (177) on Reply Card
Battery packs
Prezzolini Electronics model HL33/35NC "F" battery packs are designed to supply power for the Ikegami HL-33 and HL-35 hand-held video color cameras and are interchangeable with Ikegami battery packs.

The battery features high-capacity sealed cylindrical nickel-cadmium cells with a capacity of 7 AH (ampere-hours) at 12.5 Vdc for 2½ hours camera operating time.

Surge protectors
Dymo Engineering introduces 12 hard-wired models of line surge protectors with power line hash, glitches and RF interference reduced to a minimum.

The surge suppressor absorbs the energy from transients that exceed the protection level and the ferrite filter suppresses spikes, transients and noise that fall below the level of the surge protector.

Microphone stand
Model PS-S microphone floor stand available from Atlas Sound features the exclusive touch control clutch instead of the customary rotary adjustment.

Standard features include solid steel legs for weight support, built-in retention locking assembly and a non-reflective black epoxy base with oversized triangular knob. The stand is suitable for auditorium and stage use, both indoors and outdoors, and terminates in US standard 5/8-inch - 27 male threads compatible with all microphone holders. Height extension is from 39-inches to 62-inches with telescoping to 36-inches for shipment.

Editing system
Mach One Digital Systems has introduced a computerized videotape editing system which provides a full range of editing capabilities including off-line editing, on-line editing, text editing and assembly (autocut) functions.

The DEC LSI-11 computer is programmed to control nearly any
configuration of switchers and 2-inch quad, 1-inch or 3/4-inch videotape recorders.

Included in the system is an operator's keyboard, rack-mounted electronics, high-speed paper tape reader/punch and printer and a 1-year package of software updates. Circle (573) on Reply Card

Video reticle generator
Gray Engineering Laboratories is marketing a video reticle generator which permits precise positioning of a title anywhere in the "safe title" area.

Designated the VR-116, the unit features independent control of both safe action and safe title limits programmable by frontpanel thumbwheel switches. Two video outputs to monitors are provided and a remote control box allows the control unit to be located up to 18 feet from the base unit. Circle (574) on Reply Card

Head-worn microphone
A lightweight, head-worn microphone by Shure Brothers features dual monitoring capability for use in

Consoles for All Reasons — The Logitek Custom Audio Series
A full line of modular 1-12 channel on-air and production consoles, designed for unbeatable quality and performance. Mix and match features to meet your needs. Standard features include: quiet electronic switching, switch-selectable muting, 3W cue amp, and separate headphone and speaker circuits. Options include built-in 15 watt headphone amp, bass and treble equalization, and reverb. Unequaled ease of operation, installation and servicing. At affordable prices. Write or call for illustrated literature on our full line of broadcast equipment.

From the leaders in broadcast innovation
Logitek Electronic Systems
P.O. Box 25304, Houston, Texas 77025 Phone (713) 523-7878

Look!
March of Dimes
TO PROTECT
THE UNBORN AND THE NEWBORN
THIS SPACE CONTRIBUTED BY THE PUBLISHER

March 1979 Broadcast Engineering 209
New products

various studio and remote broadcast applications.

The unit, designated SM14, consists of a headband, unidirectional dynamic microphone and two integral earphone assemblies to permit separate sound source monitoring. The earphone assemblies have separate transformer and phone plug.

Color camera

The CEI-310 broadcast color television camera system from Commercial Electronics Corporation features a lightweight camera head, modular configuration for field production or studio use and an electronics unit which contains much of the electronics previously contained within the camera head.

The camera, with optional time code generator, supplies time of day, frame count and other user-specified digital information for recording on videotape.

Operational controls include tint, auto white balance, black stretch monitor switching, tally/call, master pedestal, manual iris, and a full complement of setup controls.

Monitor headphones

Dynamic stereo headphones suited for sound monitoring while recording live performances or off-the-air are available from Sony. Accurate sound clarity and wide frequency response are possible with the lightweight, folding headphones.

The 50 cm cone-type drivers have a 110 dB/mW sensitivity with an impedance of 28 Ω at 1 kHz.

March of Dimes

This space contributed as a public service by the publisher
Camera platform
An adjustable balance, quick release camera platform designed to fit all of its model 50-D fluid camera heads has been introduced by O'Connor Engineering.

The adjustable balance feature allows the camera to be shifted back and forth on the head while the quick release feature allows instant removal of the camera from the platform with the camera mounting plate attached.

Circle (578) on Reply Card

Oscilloscope
Tektronix's has introduced a general purpose plug-in oscilloscope that is totally compatible with all standard 7000-series plug-ins.

Selling broadcast equipment or components in the U.S. only? There's one sure way to increase your market (and profit) potential. Sell to the thriving Latin American broadcast market.

Radio y Televisión makes it simple. It's an effective, economical way to pinpoint and prospect in this lucrative market. With this publication you can make selling export markets easy and profitable.

Radio y Televisión is the only publication that delivers the entire Latin American broadcast market. Every ad placed in RYT reaches over 10,000 key buying influences throughout Latin America.

Because Radio y Televisión is the Spanish language version of Broadcast Engineering, you're assured quality editorial that delivers readership. For the articles and ads:

Like to know more? Drop us a line. We'll send complete information on this unique publication and the dynamic market it serves.

Radio y Televisión
P.O. Box 12901, Overland Park, Kansas 66212

Mark IV-T Metric Weatherminder
The original weather console designed especially for the announcer's table. Now equipped with dials reading Metric or combination U.S./Metric. The basic instrument cluster for local programming. Professional equipment at modest cost.

Department B
Texas Electronics, Inc.
P. O. Box 7225
Dallas, TX 75209 (214) 631-2490

Circle (186) on Reply Card

MODEL C5 MONO $745.00  STEREO $1490.00

AUTO-TEC RECORDERS
SOLID STATE CONVERSION AMPLIFIER
For AMPEX 300, 350, 351 and 354 Recorders

See us at NAB Dallas Booth 375

United Research Laboratory Corp.

© 1961 FIFTH AVENUE • NEW YORK, N. Y. 10002 • (212) 751-4665

Circle (187) on Reply Card

¿Por qué los Transmisores y Transladores? ACRODYNE
son los preferidos de los ingenieros y dueños de estación de Latino-america?

Pregúntele a:

COMEX CORPORATION
P. O. Box 17011
Dulles Intl. Airport
Washington, D.C. 20041
Tel.: (703) 471-4215

TODOS LOS Detalles, Envios y los Últimos Precios
Pregúntele tambien cerca de Antenas,
Torres, Lineas de Suministro,
Conectores, y Equipo de Comprobacion
de RF
Recuerde Bien
COMEX AND ACRODYNE

Circle (185) on Reply Card
VIR JAMES
CONSULTING RADIO ENGINEERS
Applications and Field Engineering
Computerized Frequency Surveys
345 Colorado Blvd
Phone: (Area Code 303) 333-5562
DENVER, COLORADO 80206
Member AFCCE

FRED A. NUDD CORPORATION
COMMUNICATION TOWERS
Designed - Fabricated - Erected
Complete Service
U.S. & Overseas Installations
(315) 524-2531
1743 Route 194, Ontario, New York 14519

CONSULTING ENGINEERS
3018 W. Harmon Hwy
Peoria, Illinois 61604
(309) 673-7511
Member AFCCE

Midwest Engineering Associates
Consulting Engineers
6934 A N. UNIVERSITY
PEORIA, ILLINOIS 61614
(309) 692-4233
Member AFCCE

JOBLEADS
BROADCASTING JOBS!!
Discover the new job just right for your skills and experience. High-paying, prestige positions in RADIO, TV, and all MEDIA CATEGORIES. Beginners & pros welcome; nationwide opportunities! Write today for FREE DETAILS: Job Leads Newsletter, 1690 Vinc St., Suite 820, Hollywood, CA 90028.

SMITH and POWSTENKO
Broadcasting and Telecommunications Consultants
2000 N. Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20036
(202) 293-7742

RALPH E. EVANS ASSOCIATES
CONSULTING COMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERS
216 N. Green Bay Road
Suite 208
Thiensville, WI 53023
Phone: (414) 242-6000 Member AFCCE

E.M.R. ENGINEERING, INC.
P.O. BOX 706, CHANNELVIEW, TEX. 77530
(713) 452-8147
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS
ALLOCATIONS, BROADCAST SYSTEMS & MICRO-WAVE SYSTEMS
FRED. L. ZELLNER

FREE CATALOG
For a free government catalog listing more than 200 helpful models, write:
Consumer Information Center, Dept. A., Pueblo, Colorado 81009

Microphone Size Test Signal Generator
Simulates Complex Program Material
• Generates "worst-case" peak-2-peak ratio
• XLR-3 output connector microphone level of 200 ohms
• Recording studios
• FM-AM-Stereo TV-SCA
• Plug it into any mic level input and set OVL
• Adjust max peak limiting/correction
• Quickly and easily adjust max percentage modulation
• Check headroom on amplifiers and tape saturation
• Adjust SCA max percentage modulation fast and sure
$7.00 With Instruction Manual And Battery
COMMUNICATIONS INTERNATIONAL
2 Grinnawy, Suite 8, Houston, TX 77027
713-621-3035
Circle (200) on Reply Card

VIDEO L-C DELAY LINES
A complete line of passive switchable & steppable Variable Delay Lines manufactured specifically for the Video industry. Finest specifications available anywhere. Lowest pricing. Delivery from stock. Call/Write for Video Catalog. We also manufacture a wide range of L-C Filters for video applications. All products manufactured in Mineola, N.Y.
Circle (201) on Reply Card

23 ways to help assure your company's future.
If you believe that a continuous flow of new ideas is absolutely necessary to assure your company's future — and the future of the country as well — then you'd better send in this free booklet today.
It describes twenty-three different ways you can help guarantee a continuous flow of college-trained minds and college-based research — minds and research that have been responsible for many of the most important ideas of our times. Computers, Radio, Television, Synthetics, Antibiotics. The list is almost endless. If you'd like a copy of How Corporations Can Aid Colleges and Universities, write on your company letterhead to Council for Financial Aid to Education Inc., 680 Fifth Ave., New York 10019.
We can't afford to run out of ideas.
Council for Financial Aid to Education Inc.
500 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10019
A Public Service of This Magazine & The Advertising Council.

Make America smarter.
Give to the college of your choice.
## Advertisers' Index

A. F. Associates .......................... 25, 107
Alexander Mfg. Co. ..................... 88
Allen Avionics .......................... 209
American Laser Systems ............... 181
Ampex Electronic Corp. ............... 47
Ampex Corp. .......................... 9
Ampro Broadcasting, Inc. ............. 24
Artarist, Div. of Western Broadcasting 154
Asaca Corp. of America ............... 7
Auerheimr Labs .......................... 170
Audi-Cord Corp ......................... 136
Audition, Inc. .......................... 169
Audio Consultants, Inc. .............. 158
Audio Designs & Mfg. ................. 5, 105
Audio-Technica U.S. Inc. ............. 141
Audio-Video Engineering .............. 187

BTX Corp. .................. 172
Belar Electronic Laboratories .......... 139
Berkey Colortron ...................... 10
Beston Electronics, Inc. ............. 120
Bird Electronic Corp. ................. 112
Robert Bosch Corp. ....................
(Femenoe Group) ................... 179
Broadcast Equipment & Supply Co. . 148
Broadcast Video Systems ............. 170

CSI Electronics .................. 127
Cablewave Systems ................. 33
Camera Mart .......................... 4
Canon U.S.A. Inc. .................. 1
Capitol Magnetic Products ........... 176
Cotec/Vega .......................... 17
Cezar International ................. 30
Chyron Corp ......................... 58
Cine Film Exchange, Div. of Video Tape Exchange . 190
Cinema Products Corp. ............... 12, 13
Cleveland Institute of Electronics . 93
Cohu Electronics, Inc. ............... 168
Colorado Video, Inc. ................. 128
Comex Corp .......................... 211
Commercial Electronics, Inc. ....... 71
Communications (tern'l) .......... 212
Computer Magnetic Corp. (CMC Technology) .... 117, 118, 119
Consolidated Video Systems ....... 59, 62
Continental Electronics Mfg. Co. . 58
Peter W. Dahl, Inc. ................. 208
Datametrics .......................... 114
Datatek Corp. ...................... 39
Datatron, Inc. ..................... 23
Deita Electronics, Inc. ............... 54
Digital Video Systems ............... Cover 2
Dimension 3 Recording ............. 182
Dolby Labs .......................... 147
Dyna Engineering .................... 182
ES Enterprises ....................... 207, 209
ELPA Marketing Industries, Inc. .... 142
EMCEE .................. 167
Edcor .......................... 201
Elcom Engineering .................. 110, 189
Electric Sound of Minn. ........... 210
Electrohome Ltd. ................... 40

Electric-Voice, Inc. .......................... 131
Electronic Engineering (EECO) ........ 174
Eqipto Electronic Corp. ................ 150
Eventide Clockworks, Inc. ............. 156
Farinon Electric ........................ 145
Fidelipac .......................... 14
Fuji Photo Film U.S.A. Inc. ....... 115
Fujinon Optical .......................... 133, 135

GTE Sylvania .......................... 116
Garner Industries .................. 130
General Electric ........................ 118
Grass Valley Group .................. 3
Gray Engineering .................. 148
Gregg Laboratories ........................ 78
Halikainen & Friends ............... 178
Clifford B. Hannay & Son, Inc. ... 190
Harris Corp. .................. Broadcast Products Div. .... 11
Hitachi Denki America Ltd. ....... 29, 31
Hughey & Phillips .................. 206

IGM/NTI .......................... 121
 Ikegami Electronics ................. 41, 42, 43
Image Magnification ................. 166
International Tapetronics Corp. .... 20

JSH Electronics .................. 88
K & L Sound Service Co. ............ 70
Kaltronics Corp. .................. 44
Kliegl Bros .......................... 168
Knox Ltd. .......................... 58

L.W. International .................. 152
LPB, Inc. .......................... 46
Laird Telemedia ...................... 160
James B. Lansing Sound ............. 155
Leitch Video, Inc. .................. 53
Link Electronics, Inc. ............... 55
Lightning Elimination Associates .... 84
Lines Video Systems ................. 21
Div. of Lines Music Co. ............. 28
Listec Television Equipment Corp. .... 170
Logitec Electric Systems ............. 168

3M Magnetic Tape Division .......... 21
3M Minicom/Video Products .......... 111
Marconi Electronics, Inc. ........... 47
Marconi Instruments .................. 69
Marti Electronics .................. 90
Mast Development Co. ............... 150
McMartin Industries ................. 52
Mic Mix Audio Products .............. 140
Micro Communications, Inc. ....... 46
Microtime, Inc. ..................... 109
Modular Audio Products .............. 178
Moseley Associates .................. 75
Mutual Broadcasting Systems, Inc. .... 79
NEC America, Inc. .................. 67
Nagra Magnetic Recorders .......... 165
O'Connor Engineering Labs .......... 63
Oktel .......................... 81
Opamp Labs .......................... 182
Orban Associates .................. 32, 138
Otari Corp. .................. 85, 87, 89, 91

PWH Electronics .................. 48
Parsons Mfg. Corp. ................. 169
Peirc-Phelps, Inc. .................. 166
Philips Broadcast Equip. Corp. ..... 137
Potomac Instruments ................. 16, 152

QRK Electronics .................. 126
OSI Systems ...................... 157

RCA Electro Optics .................. 129
ROH Corp. .......................... 146
RTI (Research Technology, Inc.) .... 64
Ramko Research ...................... 205
Rank Precision Instruments ....... 37, 143
Recording Supply Co. .............. 52
Recortec, Inc ...................... 123
Ruslang Corp. ...................... 132
Russco Electronics, Inc. ........... 74

S&W, Inc. .......................... 15
Schneider Optical .................. 108
Scully Recording Instruments ....... 34, 35
Shalco, Inc. ....................... 170
Shintom Co. ....................... 146
Sintronic Corp. ..................... 177
Warren R. Smith Co. ............... 160
Sony Broadcast ...................... 26, 27
Sound Technology .................. 20
Spectrum Video ...................... 64
Spin Physics, Inc. .................. 125
Standard Tape Lab. .................. 110
Stanton Magnetics ................. 151
Storel Corp. ....................... 175
Studer ReVox America, Inc. ........ 60, 61
Surcom Associates .................. 208

TDK Electronics .................. 153
Tech Labs .......................... 180
Technics by Panasonic .............. 57
Tektronix, Inc. ...................... 161
Telelectric Co. ..................... 204
TeleMation, Inc. ..................... 163
Television Engineering/Wolf Coach, Inc. .... 164
Television Products Co. Inc. ...... 144
Telenex Communications, Inc. ...... 23, 134
Tentex .................. 290
TerraCom .................. 149
Texas Electronics, Inc. ............. 209
Thomson-CSF Labs .................. 50, 51
Time & Frequency Technology .... 66
Townsend Associates ............... 65
Transector Systems ................. 77
Triple I .......................... 187

UMC Electronics .................. 22, 56
United Research Laboratories Corp. .... 116, 211
US JVC Corp. ...................... 18, 19
Utah Scientific, Inc. ............. 113

VIF International ................. 90
Vega .......................... 17
Video Associate Labs .......... 159
Videomedia ...................... Cover 3
Vital Industries, Inc. .......... Cover 4

Westlake Audio .................. 49
Wide Range Electronics ........... 86
Wilkinson Electronics, Inc. ....... 36, 173
Winsted Corp. .................... 114

March 1979 Broadcast Engineering 213

www.americanradiohistory.com
TRAINING

ELECTRONICS DEGREE by correspondence. Earn A.S.E.T., then B.S.E.T. Free brochure. Grantham College, 250 South La Cienega, Los Angeles, California 90034. 2-79-1f

FIRST PHONE through cassette recorded lessons at home plus one week seminar in Boston, Philadelphia, Detroit, Atlanta or Seattle. Our twentieth year teaching FCC license courses. Bob Johnson Radio License Preparation, 1201 Ninth, Manhattan Beach, Calif. 90266. Telephone 213-379-4461. 8-78-1f

SERVICES

ONE STOP FOR ALL YOUR PROFESSIONAL AUDIO REQUIREMENTS. Bottom line oriented. F.T.C. Brewer Company, P.O. Box 8057, Pensacola, Florida 32505. 7-11-4f


SING CAROUSEL OWNERS! WE sell direct replacement fiber gears for THOR motors. Save over $100 for the cost of a new motor. In stock at $4.95 each. PDQ, (607) 432-5455, Ring Associates. 2-79-21

SAVED HUNDRED: American Made (AGC Optional) quality Head-Ends, VIV, VIV Conversion, Data Modulators. Factory prices. Send $5.00 (or letterhead), Box 809, Boynton Beach, FL 33435. 11-78-31 eol

TOWER SERVICE: Erection. Service. Service, Painting Inspections, maintenance contracts. Pioneer Tower Service, P.O. Box 253, Carrollton, Missouri 64533, (816) 542-0840. 8-78-1f

ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT AD SHEETS! Oulick! Productive! 10 cents a word. Ads received by Wednesday, 5th of each month, nationwide since 1971. 5 issues $2. Subscribe 24 issues, $7.50, get one and free! "Electronics Trader" (BE), Folly Beach, SC 29439. 3-79-11

WANTED

WANTED TO BUY: 3M Drop Out Compensator for Oudal. D. Zulli, (213) 466-5441. 2-79-21

HIGHEST PRICES PAID for/112 Phase Monitors and for clean, 12-year-old less 1,000 KW and 150 KW AM Transmitters. All duty and transportation paid. Surplus Equipment Sales, 2 Thomson Park Dr., Unit 28, Toronto, Ontario, Canada, M4H 1A2. 416-421-5631. 2-79-1f

PROFESSIONALS ACCREDITED

PROFESSIONAL BACHELOR DEGREE—earned with 4 or more years of Broadcast Management, Sales, or Servicing Experience. For FREE Information Write: Ebert PROFESSIONALS INSTITUTE, Box 1651, Dept. B, Collierville, Missouri 65201. 1-79-44

MICROTIME 2020-Plus and 1600-ImgEx TBCs, new, sacrifice $17,250 and $8088 respectively. Athena 4000TS 16mm projector, factory refurbished, at half the current market, Mark E. Zurcher, Sound, Design, Box 921, Beverly Hills 90212. 3-79-11

BROADCAST CRYSTALS for AM, FM or TV transmitters, frequency change, repair or replacement of oven types. Also vacuum types for RCA, Gates, Collin, and others. Quality products, reasonable prices and better delivery! Don't be without a spare crystal. Frequency change and repair of all FM monitors. Over 30 years in the business. Edison Electronic Co., Box 96, Temple, Texas 76501. Phone (817) 773-3901. 12-74-1f

100 WATT GENERAL ELECTRIC TV Transmitter on Channel 33. Switcher, Test Set, Clock Generator, Antenna with Feed Line. D. Zulli, (213) 466-5441. 2-79-21

1,200 SELF-SUPPORTING tower, angle leg, 2,300, 1,190, 2,200, 48" face tower. All used TELCO towers. 1,275 tubular leg, 900-825 DAY, 900-853-8077 nights. 1-79-44

PREVIOUSLY OWNED: Tape Cartridges and Cartridge Parts. REBUILDABLE AND AFFORDA- BLY PRICED! CART MART, BOX 3066, FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76105, (817) 536-6437. 1-79-31

WIKSARMS THREE INCH ORTHICON CAMERA, 1,500 condition with lenses, NOS 8mm dolly cam body. Varocal V zoom with extender. Make offer on two IV test tapes and Tenter T2 tape tension gauge. Minimum camera package $1,000. Zoom $200. Dr. Howard Rutan, College of the Desert, 43-500 Monterey Avenue, Palm Desert, CA 92260. 2-79-25

AMPEX MODEL 1011 colorcal. Model 1060 Atemc in excellent condition. Contact Mike Neiberg, 512-855-2217. 1-79-31

FOR SALE: Sony EV210R VTR; Philips 16mm Telecine projector, Magna-tech 36 35/16mm Recorder w/stripes, 35 & 16 head, Audio Designs film counter 2 coders, Spectra-Sonics 500 equalizers and 101 cards, Danner 600/165 faders, Nakamechi 700 Cassette Recorders, Altec 604E Speakers, Moviola mixed 4 gang synchronizer 2 heads and URS Amplifier. Contact Fred Porter, MediaSound, (212) 765-4700. 3-79-11

FOR Sale: 4 PC-70 TRUCK, Ross Switcher 16 x 6, Op Amp 8 x 4, GVG terminal, Tektronics, Campa, Minor. Condition. Contact (213) 425-3638. 7-93-31

FOR SALE—DATATRON 5050-200 EDIT CONSOLE WITH JAM SYNC GENERATOR FOR TIME CODE EDITING, $9500. BOB BRANDON, KPCR, HOUSTON, 171-771-8631. 11-79-5f

FOR SALE: RCA/TKP-55 CAMERA Complete package for studio and location. Excellent condition. (214) 824-0942. 3-79-11

EQUIPMENT FOR SALE (CONT.)

BROADCAST EQUIPMENT FOR SALE

LATEST CMX 340 X EDITING SYSTEM
* 3 RCA TR 600 super hi-band recorders
* Vital 114-2A twenty input production switcher
* Grass Valley sync generator, processor, D.A.
* Monitoring equipment
* Custom console
This system is new-equivalent (under warranty) completely interfaced, debugged and operational. Immediate delivery. $420,000

SINGLE CAMERA TV MOBILE UNIT
Fully equipped with
* Hitachi SK-70 broadcast camera
* Two Ampex VR 3000s portable quad recorders
* Tele Vid monitors and scopes
* Dodge Maxivan with 5 kw generator
* All necessary production equipment through walkie-talkies
Perfect condition — ready for broadcast quality production
Video Corporation of America Blair Benson (212) 355-1500


AVAILABLE JANUARY 1979: Used GE transmitter Model TT50 driver and TF4 power amplifier currently tuned to Channel 9. Also Alford diplexer. Phone Mid-Florida Television, Orlando, (305) 423-4431 for information. 2-79-21

RCA VY MODIFICATIONS KITS for TR4/225/50/ 60/61/70, Splicer (single-frame), TEP Interface, Time Code Edit Interface Kit, Audio Splicer, Timing Mod (Audio Insert Editor), Wideband Audio Amplifiers, most mod kits, some modules available. LAWSHD, LTD., 388 Reed Road, Broomall, Pa. 19008, (215) 543-7600. 7-98-1f

EQUIPMENT FOR SALE: G.E. Transmitter with attendant equipment Model TS59. 50 KW very good condition. Available approximately June 1. Bargain if your move. Reasonable if you move. Also three PTC-90U cameras, excellent condition. Sold to highest bidder. Contact for details: E. B. Wright, 1018 West Reacher St., Atlanta, Ga. 30309. 404-875-7317. 3-79-2

FOR SALE: GE 35KW TV Transmitter, Type TT101A1 driver and TF3A amplifier presently operating on Channel 4. Just removed from service available immediately. Includes VSFB harmonic filter and some spare parts. Priced to sell. Contact George S. Ando, WBZ, 1170 Soldiers Field Road, Boston, Mass. 617-787-7070. 3-79-1

HELP WANTED

MAINTENANCE - 1st FCC

Studio, ENG, transmitter. 2 yrs. experience in electronics maintenance and solid knowledge of digital technology necessary. E.O.E.
Send resume to Ken Erickson, Chief Engineer, WOAD-TV, 3003 Park 16th St., Moline, IL 61265

TELEVISION ENGINEER: Chief engineer for com munity college radio station and closed circuit TV. 4 channel audio studio, must be strong in maintenance and a good planner. Salary dependent on experience. FCC-19 FM licensed, Reply to St. Louis Community College Personnel Dept., 5801 Wilson Avenue, St. Louis, Mo. 63110. AN AFFIRMATIVE ACTION/EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER. 3-79-1

www.americanradiohistory.com
HELP WANTED (CONT.)

MAINTENANCE ENGINEERS familiar with RCA Cameras and tape, Grass Valley Switching for East Coast Production Facility. Openings in studio, production van and disc unit. Resumes to: Director of Engineering, E. J. Stewart, Inc., 388 Reed Road, Broomall, Pa. 19008. 3-79-21

CATV TECHS TCI—SUNNYVALE, CA. Experienced in systems maintenance desired. Solid background in basic electronics. Must be motivated to achieve additional responsibilities. Plant under rebuild. Installing all new electronics. S/A Headend, Sylvia Amps. Start March 1. Send resume to C.E., Peninsula TV Power, Sunnyvale, 94084 or call (408) 245-7700. 3-79-11

WICT-TV, Channel 11, Pittsburgh, Pa. seeking a chief engineer for our top ten cable network affiliate. The applicant must have experience in all phases of managing a cable television department, including operations, administration and labor negotiations. We are an equal opportunity employer, male/female. Send resume and salary requirements to Box 2883, Pittsburgh, Pa. 15230. 3-79-21

OPENING FOR STAFF ENGINEER with consulting firm in Florida. Require the following background and experience: 1) Programming, engineering and experience. 2) Technical experience in television and FM radio. Contact Bill Kessler, (904) 376-3157. 3-79-31

ASSISTANT CHIEF ENGINEER and Studio Maintenance Supervisor wanted for new UHF-TV operation starting construction in June 1979. Position has excellent growth potential for young, aggressive people. Send resume with salary history to: James R. Seaman, Director of Engineering, Washington Cable TV Corporation, Virginia, 123A Windsor Castle Dr., Newport News, Va. 23602. 3-79-11

MAINTENANCE ENGINEER: Three to five years experience in broadcast equipment maintenance. Must have experience in at least one of the areas: ENG, studio units, and general electronics; or experience in electronic equipment repair. Must have at least an Associate’s degree in electronics. Send resume and salary requirements to: WTVW-TV, 3153 Sagem, Mich. (517) 755-8191. 3-79-21

NEW DUPLICATION FACILITY IN MIDWEST has immediate opening for experienced Maintenance Technician. Heavy background must include current equipment and systems. Must have experience in all areas of TV and FM radio. Send resume and salary requirements to: Secretary, Technical Services, Colson Video, Pictures Videocassette Services, 1501 Landmeier Road, Elk Grove Village, Illinois 60007. 3-79-11

SOUTH FLORIDA STATION NEEDS CHIEF with DA experience and ability to handle all aspects of station's engineering. Salary commensurate with experience. Send resume to Jim Glassman, Vice President, WQMA Radio, Hollywood, FL 33024. Please do not call. EOE. M/F. 3-79-21

CHIEF ENGINEER—We are a UHF Network affiliate in Central Virginia looking for a chief with management ability and a maintenance background. Salary in the mid-twenties plus fringe benefits. Contact Harold Wright, WWVR-TV, Charlottesville, Va. 22902, 404-977-7082. Equal Opportunity Employer. 3-79-21

VIDEO ENGINEER—Syracuse University needs a qualified Video Engineer for studio maintenance and operations. The person must have an AAS in electronics (or an equivalent combination of education/experience) and three years experience in color studio maintenance procedures. The annual salary is $12,200. Syracuse University's liberal benefits include: two paid vacations (12 hrs. /yr., transferable), free tuition for the employees children (four years under-graduate), and an annual one-month vacation. Send resumes before 2-79-21

If you like to travel, enjoy hands-on problem-solving, and want to expand your creative capabilities with the industry leader — this is the ideal opportunity for you.

RCA Broadcast Systems Tech Alert is looking for individuals who have experience with broadcast equipment (such as cameras, video tape recorders, transmitters, or audio equipment), preferably on state-of-the-art RCA equipment.

Your responsibilities will include: checkout of newly-installed RCA Broadcast Systems products in the field, resolution of technical problems and instruction of customers in the operation and maintenance of equipment. An engineering degree or equivalent would be desirable. Relocation is not a prerequisite.

RCA offers excellent starting salaries and a comprehensive benefits program.

Call collect or send your resume, with salary requirement, to:

R.R. Willoughby, Mgr. Empl.
RCA Broadcast Systems,
Dept. BE
Bldg. 3-2
C Camden, NJ 08102
(609) 338-2501

An Equal Opportunity Employer F/M.

March 1979 Broadcasting Engineering 215
HELP WANTED (CONT.)

TELEVISION MAINTENANCE ENGINEER

San Francisco-based major corporate teleproduction facility has an opening for maintenance engineer. The system includes: RCA TR600 and TPR10 VTRs, RCA TK and TKP45 cameras, time code editing, etc. Candidate must have: broadcast experience, strong digital electronic background, the ability to work closely and get along well with people in a production environment. FCC first-class license and degree helpful, but not mandatory. While the duties are mainly technical, there is some operation involved. Send resume and salary history in confidence to:

MANAGEMENT RECRUITMENT, DEPT. 5616
P.O. BOX 37000, SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94137
Equal Opportunity Employer

BA

BANK OF AMERICA

HELP WANTED (CONT.)

A CHRISTIAN BROADCASTING COMPANY
Television Chain growing Fast needs top Engineer
Miami/ Ft. Lauderdale, midwest positions also available
Send Resume immediately to:

Doug Greenlaw, VP/GM
WHFT-TV
P.O. Box TV-45
Miami, Fla. 33169

3-79-31

Broadcasting

KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI
Helen Hull, P.O. Box 12901,
Overland Park, KS 66212;
Phone: (913) 889-4664

NEW YORK, NEW YORK
Joe Concert, One Penn Plaza, Suite 2522,
New York, NY 10001;
Phone: (212) 564-8454

FT. LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA
Brinker and Brinker,
2240 NE 53 Street,
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33308;
Phone: (050) 771-0064

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS
Jim Reilly, 1011 E. Touhy Ave., Suite 245,
Des Plaines, IL 60018;
Phone: (312) 299-2601

SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA
John MacKay, 703 Market St., Room 1109,
San Francisco, CA 94103;
Phone: (415) 546-1040

LONDON, ENGLAND
John Ashcraft & Co., 12 Bear St.,
Leicester Square, London, WC2H 7AS, England;
Phone: 930-0525

AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND
John Ashcraft & Co., John J. Lucasen,
Sloterweg 303, 1171 VC Badhoevedorp, Holland;
Phone: 2969-6226

TOKYO, JAPAN
International Media Representatives, Ltd.
2-29, Tanomonom 1-chome, Minato-ku,
Tokyo 105, Japan;
Phone: 502-0656

HELP WANTED (CONT.)

VIDEO TAPE MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN

RCA American Communications, Inc. has an opening at our Vernon Valley Video Tape Center, Vernon Valley, New Jersey (near Great Gorge) for an experienced Video Tape Maintenance Technician.

You will be responsible for journal maintenance of studio equipment such as RCA TR 600 Video Tape Recorders, TK26 B RCA Film Chain, and Grass Valley switching equipment.

Experience in digital technology necessary plus maintenance of Sony Cassette Recorders.

Minimum of 2 years related experience is required. We offer an excellent starting salary and a full range of company benefits.

To arrange an interview, send resume and salary requirement to:
Ms. Amy Beasley
RCA American Communications Inc.
201 Centennial Avenue
Piscataway, NJ 08854

We are an equal opportunity employer F/M/V/H.

RCA

Electrical Engineers

Get on our wavelength and join the #1 team today!

Construction of new broadcast facilities in New York City provides openings for engineers to participate in the design of TV studios, Video Tape facilities and digital systems for the future. All positions offer generous starting salaries commensurate with background and qualifications plus an outstanding program of employee benefits. We currently need individuals with expertise in the following areas:

AUDIO/VIDEO SYSTEMS ENGINEERS EE degree or equivalent, with some experience in broadcast studio or equipment design.

EQUIPMENT PLANNING ENGINEERS EE degree or equivalent with a minimum 6 years experience in TV broadcasting equipment design. Participate in advanced development and equipment improvement.

R.F. SYSTEMS ENGINEERS EE degree or equivalent required with a minimum 3 years design and overall systems responsibility including TV, AM/FM, microwave and 2-way communications. FCC license preferred.

American Broadcasting Companies, Inc.
a fresh new approach to creative
pm. The Z-6 has more of what you
looking for than any other VTR editing
in.

Microprocessor Based Editing Control System

Z-6 HAS WHAT YOU WANT!

Features — the Z-6 comes with a 99 event
memory. Bi directional shuttle controls, auto
search, cruise control, event tag, rehearse,
perform, review edit and many more features
far too numerous to mention... there's even a
built in electronic scratch pad for calculations.
All the features of conventional editing
systems plus many they haven't even thought
of. The Z-6 was conceived and designed by
professional editing people.

Human Engineering — the keyboard is sim-
ple. Each primary function has a dedicated
button. No shifting or typing. The Z-6
keyboard is laid out logically. The CRT dis-
play is organized in a similar fashion. The
status of your production is simply and ac-
curately displayed throughout the editing
process. Cursors prompt the operator to the
next logical function and error messages ap-
ppear when an illogical command is attempted.
The Z-6 edits, it relies on you only for the
"creative decisions".

Flexibility — the Z-6 can edit the most
demanding production you can give it, with
consecutive event mode changes, simultane-
ous tape searching, event memory recall,
automatic computation of times and
durations, sequenced programmed pre rolls
and post rolls, automatic return to last event
edited.

However, if you are a novice, the Z-6 will
operate like the simplest control track editing
system you have ever used except it will be
the most accurate. Forget the numbers, dura-
tions, roll times, events. Simply shuttle to the
pictures and rehearse and/or perform the
edit. The Z-6 can handle your novices and
your pro.

THE Z-6 HAS IT ALL!

For the first time you have a first class produc-
tion without the hardware hassle - it's that
simple. YOUR EDITING SYSTEM SHOULD
HAVE "Z-6 APPEAL"

*pat. pend

ideomedia
Professional Television Systems

250 North Wolfe Road, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 408/733-6500
Circle (2) on Reply Card
The dream of every TV broadcast station management is to have total automation married with a business computer system with minimum interruptions.

Vital Industries, Inc., has done it, and done it more than once with all four leading business services.

You can now see our actual total TV automation system in use in one of several TV stations in the first 15 US TV markets.

We have over 30 technical automation systems in use since 1972. This total proven experience makes it also possible for us to offer a building-block approach of a 32 event preset system to stations as a first step towards total automation.

Our In-depth experience in programming microprocessors in the "Squeezoom," "PSAS" and on-air automation has given us a position of leadership in TV automation. Call us toll free. 1-800-874-4608, continental U.S.

MAIN OFFICE:
3700 N.E. 53rd Ave., Gainesville, Fla. 32601
Phone 904/375-1591 TWX 810-825-2370

VITAL INDUSTRIES, INC.
A HIGH TECHNOLOGY COMPANY

MORRELL BEAVERS Midwest
2644 North Seventh St
Terre Haute, Indiana 47804
Phone 812/466-3212

BARRY ENDERS Northeast
34 Autumn Lane
Hicksville, N.Y. 11801
Phone 516/735-0055

GORDON PETERS Southwest
P.O. Box 912
Arlington, Texas 76010
Phone 817/467-0051

ERIC KING Southeast
Fox Hill Road
Lynchburg, Va. 24503
Phone 804/384-7001

BARRY HOLLAND West Coast
7900 West Beverly Blvd.
Los Angeles, California 90046
Phone 714/497-4515

Circle (3) on Reply Card